



A recently conducted session on Automotive Emission Control at Southeastern Community College was led by Harry Dittberner (above) of Goldsboro. The class drew 54 auto mechanics from Columbus, Bladen and Brunswick counties.

NR 1-1-73

## Automotive Class Deemed A Success

A special, one-night session of four hours on Automotive Emission Control, which also covers engine tune-up, has proved so successful that the Occupational Educational division at Southeastern Community College already is making plans for additional classes in this subject.

George Greene, who heads the Automotive Mechanics department at Southeastern, is enthusiastic with the results, and the prospect for larger classes in the near future. "The response was

great," Greene said. He said 54 auto mechanics participated in the session on auto emission control, and that they came from many parts of Columbus, Brunswick, Bladen, and Robeson counties.

Instructor for the class was Harry Dittberner from Goldsboro, and assisted by Doug Jones of Jacksonville, representative of the Sun Equipment company. "This was an excellent chance for the mechanics in this to update their skills, and they have expressed keen interest in more such classes," Greene explains.

He says plans are to start another class on the same subject, which would meet once a week at night for a three-hour session, and extend over a 10-week period.



NR 1-1-73

Southeastern Community College's Homecoming Queen for 1973 is Connie Jamison of Fairmont, who was elected recently by a vote of the student body, and who was crowned during halftime ceremonies at the Homecoming basketball game.

The new Homecoming Queen is a business administration student in the Technical program. She won out against seven other semi-finalists, who in turn, were chosen from a field of 22 candidates.

Although Miss Jamison's primary reign was for Southeastern's Homecoming festivities, she will still represent the college from time to time in various other events, along with the annually-chosen Miss Southeastern Community College.

The others who were semi-finalists included Sandy Brinson of Morehead City, Mary Carteret of Long Beach, Debra Goodson of Wilmington, Ann McGirt of Chadbourn, Donna Suggs of Elizabethtown, Sara Sellers of Whiteville, and Carolyn Williamson of Evergreen.

Other Homecoming activities included a Rapping in the Round; annual weiner roast and pep rally known as the Ram-a-fest; a Ram-a-cade parade, and Homecoming Dance after the Homecoming basketball game.



## Anthropologist To Speak Here

NR 1-4-73

Dr. Evelyn Montgomery, professor of anthropology at Texas Tech University, will make one public appearance during a week as guest lecturer and consultant next week at Southeastern Community College.

She will speak on Tuesday, January 9, at 7:30 p.m., in the college auditorium, and the general public is invited. Dr. Montgomery will discuss her experiences with the Shiriana Indians of Brazil. Her visit to the Southeastern campus is part of the college's Humanities program, and her public speaking date is under the direction of the college's Adult Education division. Her other appearances will be confined to classroom lectures, discussions, and con-

sultations with the Humanities section's folklore program and tri-ethnic program.

"Dr. Montgomery's public discussion is in cooperation with the on-campus humanities program," says William Wilson Jr., dean of Adult Education at Southeastern, and we are fortunate to have her here. We are hopeful that many citizens in this area will attend her talk."

She has spent a number of summers doing field research in South America and Latin America, and is the author of the textbook used in the Anthropology class at Southeastern. The textbook is "With the Shiriana in Brazil." Her trip to Southeastern was arranged by John Voorhees, instructor at Southeastern, and a former member of the anthropology department at Texas Tech University.

Dr. Montgomery is scheduled to arrive in Whiteville on Sunday.

## Winter Quarter Adult Classes

1-3-73

Winter quarter adult extension classes offered on campus at Southeastern Community College will begin during the week of January 7 through January 10. Registration for each course will be at the first class meeting, and a \$2 fee will be charged each student at the time of registration. Courses are open to all adults who are at least 18 years old

and are not enrolled in public school.

Among the courses being offered is a repeat of the Aviation Ground School program which was offered last year. This course consists of 50 hours of instruction in basic aerodynamics, meteorology and flight regulations. The primary objective of the course is to prepare the student for the written examination which is part of the FAA requirement for a private pilot's license. Instructor for the course will be Lenwood Williams of Whiteville. The first class meeting will be held Monday, January 7, at 7 p.m. in room 255 of "G" Building.

Jim Giles of Elizabethtown will be the instructor for courses in horsemanship and horseshoeing which will begin Monday, January 7, at 7 p.m. Horsemanship will include 40 hours of instruction in the care and grooming of horses, and will also include three short trail rides where students using their own horses will learn different riding and handling techniques.

Horseshoeing will consist of 60 hours of instruction and practical experience in hoof care, judging hoof quality and proper shoeing techniques. Both of these courses should be of special interest to anyone who owns his own horse and is interested in learning more about the proper methods of caring for horses.

Additional courses which will be offered include ABC Stenoscript, Counseling Skills, Crocheting, Knitting, Needlework, Nurse's Assistant and Photography. Information on registration for these courses may be obtained by contacting the Adult Education Department of Southeastern Community College at 642-7141 Ext. 30.

## College Head Is Appointed

Raleigh  
1-3-73

WHITEVILLE — Dr. W. Ronald McCarter, 36, will assume duties Dec. 1 as president of Southeastern Community College here.

McCarter was selected by the school's board of trustee and approved by the State Board in Education in Raleigh. McCarter will replace Dr. Tom Cottingham who resigned during the summer.

## Two Agencies Assert Need For Same School Property

NR 1-4-73

By BEN JUSTESEN

Dual use of the Mt. Olive teaching center by SENcland Community Action and Southeastern Community College was the main topic of Tuesday's night county board of education meeting.

SCC Vice-President Walter Brown appeared before the board to announce that the local college's building trades

program, now headquartered in the vacated school building at Mt. Olive, would likely be expanded greatly within the next 60-90 days, necessitating SCC's complete take-over of the campus.

Brown explained that SCC officials are not attempting to keep SENcland's Headstart program from operating at Mt. Olive; rather, he added, SCC is trying to save SENcland the expense of renovating the building currently used for Headstart "since they will probably have to move out on a moments notice."

The board advised Brown to let the situation "ride", allowing SENcland to begin using the center, until SCC funding of the expanded building trades program was assured. No motion was passed, with the board merely discussing the matter before turning to other business.





**COLLEGE NR**  
**VISITOR** — 1-8-73  
Dr. Evelyn Montgomery, professor of anthropology at Texas Tech University is visiting Southeastern Community College this week as guest lecturer and consultant. She will give a public discussion Tuesday January 9, at 7:30 p.m., in the college auditorium, on her experiences with the Shiriana Indians of Brazil

# Ice, Snow Blanket NR 1-4-73 County; More Due

A surprise holiday greeted many countians this morning, but it was a miserable experience for those whose work required their presence.

Hazy sunrise found Columbus under a blanket of snow and ice, said to have ranged up to four inches, maybe more in some sections. Those areas that were not impassable to traffic were limited to creeping speeds with slipping and stalling the order of the day.

Those who did risk their safety and warmth to get to work found, in most cases, that they should not have. Most stores, offices, and industries did not attempt to open, and those that did were utilizing skeleton forces.

Southeastern Community College, all public schools, and private schools, with the exception of a day care center advised students to stay

home and no transportation was furnished them.

A session of court was cancelled.

Governmental offices were unable to offer service because of personnel shortage and were permitted to remain closed, however the post offices attempted to carry on, and rural and city postmen were dispatched on schedule this morning. Only one had returned by 11 a.m. and reported that his route was impassable. Incoming mail left Fayetteville at 7 a.m., but had not arrived at 11.

Carolina Power and Light this morning reported that it had suffered no damage by fallen trees or iced lines. "We were lucky because the temperature has not caused the snow and sleet to stick to the lines or trees," said W.W. Littleton, CP&L manager. Littleton mused, "Our only problem has been a lack of customers coming in to pay their bills."

Brunswick Electric Membership Corp. reported that it suffered only one disruption attributable to the weather, and Carolina Power reportedly had no extra difficulties due to the unusual elements.

Rescue squads reported virtually no calls to scenes of traffic accidents, but said a number of missions were for victims of respiratory and heart problems.

Wreckers were deluged with requests for service, but no serious collisions were reported to the State Highway Patrol or city police.

Property damage to structures appeared to be limited to canopies of several buildings collapsing under weight of the ice. Those which fell in Whiteville included Sears and Roebuck's, Graham's Supermarket's, Tomlinson's Department Store, and several car shelters.

## Rams Split Pair NR 1-8-73 Weekend Battles

**Data: BARRY NATION**  
Southeastern Community College's Rams basketball team split a Friday-Saturday double-venture into Virginia to get their 1973 post-Holiday schedule going, winning their 8th game by downing Newport News Apprentice School, Friday nite, 97-69, then losing at Chesapeake Community College, Saturday night, 89-76.

The Rams go to Wayne Community College tonight (Monday) in an official North Carolina Community College Athletic Conference bout at 7:30, then host Palmer Junior College of Charleston, S.C. at

Chadbourn, Friday, also at 7:30.

### 8TH VICTORY

In the game at Newport News, Friday, Red Lane and Dennis Wilson paced the Rams, Lane popping 25 points into the nets, Wilson following closely with 21. James Rhett had 12 for SCC, also. Roy Royster had 26 to pace the Apprentices. Southeastern CC led at the halftime, 41-30.

SCC (97) — Robert Geter 6, Frank Alston 9, Lane 25, Rhett 12, Donny Major 5, Wilson 21, Williams 9, Sidney Haggins 8, Randy Parker 2. APPRENTICE SCHOOL (69) — Nichols 9, Royster 26, Bailly



# Southeastern Rams Have Top Average In National Junior College Scoring

NR 1-4-73

By JIGGS POWERS  
Coach Herschel Walsh's Southeastern Community College Rams claimed the national top-ranking in offense for junior College basketball among teams playing multi-games prior to the Christmas holidays.

This honor for the Rams, which team tied for honors in the North Carolina Community College Athletic Conference cage race in 1972, was noted in the latest release of statistics by the National Junior College Athletic Association's service bureau in Hutchinson, Kansas.

Actually, the Rams were behind Leicester Junior College of Leicester, Mass. in the Team Offense, which team had a 116.0 point average per game. BUT THAT TEAM HAD PLAYED ONLY ONE GAME. WALSH'S RAMS, MEANWHILE, HAD PLAYED 7 times, had a 6-1 record.

The Rams had

SCORED 760 points in 7 games for a per-game average of 108.6; good enough for them to lay claim to the top national ranking in total offense at the time. Jamestown, N.Y. Community College had averaged 108.0 with 540 points in compiling a 5-0 record at the Christmas break.

Southeastern opens its post-holiday schedule, Saturday, with a road trip to Chesapeake, Va. to meet the community college quint there. The Rams return to N.C., but again travel to Goldsboro, Monday night, to face Wayne Community College's outfit in an official NCCCAC contest. Palmer Junior College of Charleston, S.C. comes to Chadbourne for the next Rams home-game on Friday, Jan. 12.



THE SMALLEST MAN on the team is James Rhett, a 5-8½ guard from Columbia, S.C., but he's leading the Southeastern Community College Rams in scoring with a 19.7 pg average. Coach Herschel Walsh's Rams were leading the Junior College teams of the nation in average offense at the Christmas break, having scored 760 points in 7 games for an average of 108.6 per game. — Clemmons photo.

## Shaw Players At Southeastern

The Special Services Program at Southeastern Community College will sponsor the Shaw University Players in the stage presentation of "To Be Young, Gifted, and Black," on January 10 at 3 p.m., in the college auditorium.

The appearance of the Shaw University Players will be limited to one performance, and tickets are \$1 each.

This dramatic play is the stage version of "A Raisin in the Sun," by the late Lorraine Hansberry. It tells the story of the life of the author, and the story became her best-known work.

The Special Services Program at Southeastern is known as LEAP (Learning, Encouragement, Action, and Progress) and is directed by Heath Rada. Its sponsorship of the appearance of the Shaw University Players is part of its overall program.

A cast of 13 makes up the troupe, and the play is directed by Mrs. Patricia Capel, chairman of the Shaw University Drama department.





**CALIFORNIA VISITOR**--Mrs. Eddie Martin (center) of Van Nuys, Calif., recently conducted a workshop for students in cosmetology at Southeastern Community College. Serving as models were Retha Lee Lewis of Hallsboro (left) and Mrs. Bertie Lanehart of Whiteville. NR

## Hair Workshop Held

1-8-73  
A two-day workshop in the study of the chemistry of the hair and hair coloring was conducted for students in the cosmetology department at Southeastern Community College.

The workshop was under the direction and supervision of Mrs. Eddie Martin, a technician with RedKen Laboratories of Van Nuys, Calif., which firm has added Southeastern to its approved list of schools whose cosmetology departments use the scientific approach to hair dressing. "We are fortunate to have

visiting authorities in the field of hair dressing with the expertise and ability of Mrs. Martin," said Mrs. Betty Biggs, who is co-ordinator of the cosmetology department at Southeastern. "With the acceptance of our school as a scientific approach school," she explains, the department will be assured of regular visits for workshops by RedKen experts. "We can

expect such workshops about every three months."

Mrs. Biggs describes the workshops as "the best program we know of."

## College Gets \$1,000 Gift

1-15-73  
The gift of \$1,000 to the Southern Community College Foundation was presented recently by the Brunswick Electric Membership Corporation in brief ceremonies at the college.

The check was presented by Robert G. Hubbard, general manager of the corporation, on behalf of its 13 directors, headed by C.D. Branch as president. In accepting the gift on behalf of the Foundation, Dr. Tom Cottingham, president of Southeastern, paid tribute to the Corporation's interest in higher education and the role that Southeastern plays.

During the presentation, Hubbard told Dr. Cottingham that the directors of BEMC hope to make a similar contribution each year. The gift is unrestricted, and the SCC Foundation will use it for financial aid to deserving students.

The SCC Foundation currently is conducting a special drive, hoping to raise \$25,000 to match available Federal support for financial aid to eligible students. The drive is under the direction of J. Herman Leder and Harold Wells, both of Whiteville.

BEMC, with headquarters in Shallotte, has a special interest in Southeastern, Hubbard told college officials. He said approximately one-third of the employees at BEMC have taken some work at Southeastern, and that about 10 percent are SCC graduates. Hubbard expressed the hope that SCC would be offering specific training programs for staff members in the future.

Mrs. M.H. Rourk of Shallotte, a member of the Southeastern Board of Trustees and a director of the Foundation, expressed gratitude for the BEMC contribution. "I am delighted that Brunswick Electric Membership has made this generous gift, and I feel certain the funds will be used wisely and effectively," Mrs. Frederick Mintz of Shallotte is also member of the Foundation's board of directors.



# Two Agencies Assert Need For Same School Property

Col. Cent. News 1-10-73

By BEN JUSTESEN

Dual use of the Mt. Olive teaching center by SENCLand Community Action and Southeastern Community College was the main topic of Tuesday's night county board of education meeting.

SCC Vice-President Walter Brown appeared before the board to announce that the local college's building trades program, now headquartered in the vacated school building at Mt. Olive, would likely be expanded greatly within the next 60-90 days, necessitating SCC's complete take-over of the campus.

Brown explained that SCC officials are not attempting to keep SENCLand's Headstart program from operating at Mt. Olive; rather, he added, SCC is trying to save SENCLand the expense of renovating the building currently used for Headstart "since they will probably have to move out on a moments notice."

The board advised Brown to let the situation "ride", allowing SENCLand to begin using the center, until SCC funding of the expanded building trades program was assured. No motion was passed, with the board merely discussing the matter before turning to other business.

During December, the board members heard SENCLand executive director Robert Clark state that his organization understood the fact that they would have to move the Headstart program from Mt. Olive when SCC requested such an action.

At that time, however, the board authorized Sup. John Hicks to confer with SCC officials concerning interim renovations by SENCLand to the building, particularly the installation of restrooms in another building for use by SCC students and children cared for by the SCC day-care center.

Clark had originally planned to install a smaller kitchen in the Headstart classroom area, but the prohibitive cost estimates obtained (totalling about \$20,000) made that idea unfeasible.

Contacted Wednesday morning, Clark said that SENCLand is prepared to implement its program immediately at Mt. Olive, making necessary renovations to the building in order to be able to use it. He added that SENCLand does not object to joint use of the Mt. Olive kitchen.

Asked about the existence of financial problems — lack of funds for Headstart — Clark said that "the only hold-up is the kitchen; that's all that's kept us out for five months now. We've got the personnel out there already — all we need is the use of that kitchen."

A suggestion at Tuesday night's meeting that SENCLand might consider outside catering from the county lunch program of its Headstart meals, rather than use the kitchen, was not recommended as a solution by the board.

Sup. Hicks told the board that he had talked to sanitation officials concerning the situation, learning that food could not be prepared in the kitchen so long as the toilet facilities located in the kitchen were open to general use.

"Either new bathrooms for general use would have to be constructed, or the existing facilities would have to be partitioned off with only outside access to them allowed, apparently, in order to meet state sanitary requirements."

Brown was reminded that SENCLand would gladly agree to joint use of the kitchen facilities, in view of Brown's statement that the Mt. Olive - SCC day care center, for children of mother who attend SCC, would "be doubled in size soon" from its current enrollment of 20 students.

Planned operating hours of the daycare center — 7 a.m. to 6 p.m. — would require preparation of at least one meal for those children by the SCC personnel.

Brown expressed appreciation for the board's helpful suggestions and all aid given the college by the board. Without the Mt. Olive Center, he noted, Southeastern would have had no expansion of its building space in the past couple of years.

In other business, the board approved several personnel changes in the county school system. Hired were Faye B. Nance as a teacher's assistant at Evergreen Elementary, Phyllis Ellis as a teacher's assistant at Fair Bluff and Selena B. Graham as a teacher aide at Cerro Gordo.

The contract of Mrs. Ruby M. Spivey, to serve as temporary teacher at Chadbourn Primary, was approved by the board. She had formerly served as a substitute teacher there.

Sup. Hicks told the board that new oil-fired boilers were installed in the Guideway, Old Dock and Tabor City High schools during the Christmas holidays, in accordance with the county system's policy of boiler change-over.

The board voted to table the matter of a county sick-leave policy until a later date, after a survey of the 1971-72 absenteeism sick leave by teachers in the county system was passed out to board members.

Other items discussed were the matter of indefinite suspensions of county students by school principals, and the likelihood of federal revenue-sharing funds being available for capital outlay by the schools.

After a brief discussion, the board reached agreement on the need to leave the matter of suspensions in the hands of the local principals; they did, they did, however, voice a certain degree of disapproval of "indefinite" suspensions (those without termination dates).

Chairman Waldo Marlowe told the board that he recently was informed that revenue-sharing funds could be allocated by the county government for school construction and capital outlay purposes, but that the money will have to be administered by the county board of commissioners instead of the board of education.

The board also decided, upon a request from the Acem-Delco school for assistance in renovating its athletic field, to recommend that the local committee seek a less expensive method of improving its field.

Cost estimated for the renovation, according to the request relayed by Hicks to the board, range from \$11,000 to \$16,000, estimates which the board deemed too expensive.

Next meeting date for the county board is January 15.



## Bridge Classes Open Next Week

1-14-1973

Beginner and advanced bridge classes will begin next week, with Mrs. Sue Smith, a noted player and teacher, as the instructor.

The advanced class will begin Monday night and is open only to those who have had at least one class at Southeastern Community College. The class will be held each Monday night from 7 to 10 for 10 weeks in Room 110 in

the technical building at Southeastern Community College.

The beginners class, designed by Mrs. Smith for those who have played bridge as well as rank beginners, will be held each Wednesday from 7 to 10 p.m. in Room 110 in the technical building.

Mrs. Smith holds the Life Master and is one of a few qualified bridge teachers in North Carolina.

To The Editor: 1-20-73

On behalf of the members of the Southeastern Oratorio Society I wish to express sincere thanks to all those people and organizations who have contributed so generously of themselves and their means to the success of the Southeastern Oratorio Society and the Southeastern Concert Series.

We are grateful to each person and group for assistance and encouragement. Without total community support we would not exist.

A very special thank you to Southeastern Community College for continued support is in order. Also the communications media of Columbus and adjoining counties has been most generous with time and space.

Contributions from the business and professional community include money, people and equipment.

The First Baptist Church of Whiteville and the Whiteville United Methodist Church have become faithful friends to our need.

To all of these and to the general public we express deep appreciation. We will continue to prepare and present musical endeavors which will be worthy to all.

Yours truly,  
Ed Miller



SOUTHEASTERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE'S RAMS play their Homecoming basketball game at Chadbourn's gym against the Surry Community College quint, Saturday at 7:30 p.m. Members of the Rams, left to right, kneeling:

Donny Major, Olan Vaught, Dennis Wilson, James Rhett. Standing: Richard Williams, Sidney Haggins, Robert Geter, Frank Alston, Red Lane and Ricky Parker. — Elgie Clemmons photo.



# Rams Win Couple; Slate Homecoming, Saturday

NR 1-18-73

Data: BARRY NATION

CHADBOURN —

Southeastern Community College and its Rams basketball team set the mood for its 1973 Homecoming here, with a 82-77 win over Sandhills Community College and its basketball team last (Wednesday) night.

The Rams and SCC will observe the local college's Homecoming this weekend, with a feature to be the first clash of the season between the Rams and the Surry Community College cagers in an important North Carolina Community College Athletic Conference game on Saturday at 7:30 p.m. Surry upset the Rams in the finals of the NCCCAC Tournament in Kinston last winter and Coach Herschel Walsh and his club want a "whack" at the Surries for that deed, hoping for revenge.

The Rams also have a Monday night game at Sampson Technical Institute at 7:30 p.m.

The win here over Sandhills, Wednesday night, made the Rams a 10-2 team for the season. They are 5-0 in the NCCCAC race.

James Rhett hit 22 points to pace the winners in the Wednesday game, followed by Robert Geter with 20, Dennis Wilson with 19, and Red Lane with 10. Geter also had 19 rebounds, but Frank

5th SCC Loop Win; 9-2 Overall

## Rams Beat Techs In 108 - 72 Blast

Data: BARRY NATION

CHADBOURN —

James Rhett poured in 25 points and handled half-dozen assists here, Monday night, as the Southeastern Community College Rams won their 5th North Carolina Community College Athletic Conference basketball game without a loss, beating Fayetteville Technical Institute, 108-72.

It was the 9th win in 11 starts, overall, for the Rams of Coach Herschel Walsh. They play host to Surry Community College in another NCCCAC game that will also be a feature of Southeastern's Homecoming here, Saturday night at 7:30. They have a Monday game at Sampson Technical Institute, another conference contest.

Alston was tops in this department with 20 grabs.

James Leak was the big man for Sandhills with 28 points, followed by Harold House with 19 and Walt Reaves with 14. The Rams led at the half, 43-35.

Rhett had a lot of help from Big Frank Alston, who popped in 21 points and plucked 19 rebounds; also from Robert Geter, who had 16 rebounds and 19 points. Dennis Wilson, who scored 16 points; Red Lane, who had 12 points, 15 rebounds; and Donny Major with 6 assists — Major continues to lead the club in this department ... all had big parts in the Rams' 9th victory.

Tops for the Fayetteville Tech outfit, now 8-3, was Woody Monroe with 28 points — high man for the game in the point-department — followed by Kelly Rogers, Dennis Gillard, and Larry Malloy with 10 points apiece.

SOUTHEASTERN (82) —

Geter 20, Alston 5, Lane 10, Rhett 22, Wilson 19, Sidney Haggins 4, Ollan Vaught 2. SANDHILLS (77) — Phil Hancock 6, Leak 28, Carl Thompson 9, Jim Bumgarner 2, House 18, Reaves 14.





501. Cnt. News 1-21-73  
**TRIO WITH A TRANSIT** — The campus and adjacent areas at Southeastern Community College have something new this school year. It is the sight of young students enrolled in a new course known as Forest Recreation Technology as they go about their studies which include Forest Surveying and learning how to set up and

run a transit. The above photo shows three members of the class doing the transit setup. Left to right, Tommy Inman of Whiteville, Greg Blackmon of Whiteville, and Keith Harrelson of Cerro Gordo. The instructor for the course is Al Phillips.



# SCC Rams Defeat Surry In Homecoming Game

NR 1-22-73

Data: BARRY NATION  
CHAD BOURN

Southeastern Community College's Rams cage outfit pleased a large 1973 Homecoming crowd here, Saturday night, by beating Surry Community College's basketballers, 98-84, in the SCC Homecoming Game.

The win was especially joyous to Coach Herschel Walsh and returning members of last year's 24-3 Rams, who were upset by Surry in the finals of the North Carolina Community College Athletic Conference Tournament at Kinston after the Rams had been co-champs of the conference in regular season.

The Rams, led by Bob Geter and James Rhett, took a 47-34 lead at halftime and then stood off the Piedmont team, 51-50, in the final half.

Geter also had 26 rebounds and Frank Alston, who scored 12 points, had 16 rebounds. Rhett had 18 points, Red Lane had 13 and 10 rebounds; Dennis Wilson scored 10 points and Sidney Haggins plucked 9 rebounds, all for SCC. For Surry, Joe Washington was the top sharpshooter of the game, banging in 37 points from all angles; while Ken Shelton had 17 and Vince Murray 11 points for the visitors.

Southeastern, now 11-2 for the season and 6-0 in the loop, go to Sampson Tech tonight (Monday), then to Jacksonville to meet Coastal Carolina, Wednesday, in more loop play.

**SOUTHEASTERN (98)** — Geter 22, Alston 12, Lane 13, Rhett 18, Donny Major 8, Wilson 10, Haggins 8, Ricky Parker 2, Ollan Vaught 5.  
**SURRY (84)** — Craig Boyles 9, Washington 37, Allen Stimpson 6, Shelton 17, Murray 11, Steve Greenlee, Bobby Duncan 4, Charles Love.



MEMBERS OF THE SCC RAMS' which club won its Homecoming game over Surry Community College, 98-84, Saturday night, include, left to right, Donald Major, Ollan Vaught, Dennis Wilson, and Ricky Parker. — Elgie Clemmons photo.

## Rhett Leads!

NR 1-22-73 By JIGGS POWERS

As the halfway mark was reached in the 1973 Southeastern Community College basketball schedule, a 5-8½ freshman guard, James Rhett, was still making a serious bid for top scoring honors among the Rams' personnel.

Rhett, who has scored 228 points is first in this department, also in pg average with 19.0; in field-goals made, 102 of 186, and first in fielder percentage, 55; is also first in foul-shooting among the regulars, hitting 24 of 33 for 73 percent.

Second-high scoring honors on Coach Herschel Walsh's Rams, according to SCC Statistician Barry Nation, go to 6-4 sophomore forward Bob Geter, who has 220 points in 12 games for an average of 18.3. Geter is also tops in the rebounding department, with 207 for an average of 17.3 per contest. Third-place is owned by Guard Dennis Wilson, 5-11, who has played 10 games, scored 167 points for 16.7 average. Wilson is from Shallotte, Rhett and Geter are from Columbia, S.C., where they did their scholastic playing for C.A. Johnson High.

Another ex-C.A. Johnson star, 6-6 Sophomore Center Frank Alston is first in foul shot attempts, with 36, has made 22 of them for 61 percent; also Geter's percent at the charity line on 20 of 33 tries. Red Lane, 6-3½ frosh forward-guard from Booker T. Washington High of Columbia, S.C., is first in total field-goal attempts, 203, has made 88 for 43 percent and has 186 total points for 15.5, fourth in this department.

Reserves Ricky Parker and Ollan Vaught (the latter has only played in 3 of the 12 games) are tied for second, literally, for foul-shooting percentage with Parker having 4 of 6 for 67 percent, Vaught having the same on 2 of 3. Sidney Haggins of Fairmont, a 6-3½ freshman forward; is first in field-goal percentage (tied with Rhett), hitting 48 of 87 for 55 percent. Parker, a 5-11 freshman guard, is from Southport; Vaught, 6-1 sophomore who plays some at both forward and guard, is from Shallotte.

Donald Major, a perky 6-0 freshman guard from Dewitt Clinton High of Bronx, N.Y., is the assist leader of the Rams, having 68 handoffs in 11 games — he was injured and missed one — for 6.2 per game. Richard Williams, another Dewitt Clinton graduate, is third in field-goal percentage with 53 on 48 hits in 47 attempts.

As a team, Nation says the Rams are averaging 101.4 points per game after 12 outings, hitting a total of 1217. The opponents had 943, an average of 78 pg over the same route. The Rams were hitting 49 percent from the floor for the first half of their regular, 24-game schedule, having connected on 550 of 1,129 attempts. They were 56 percent at the charity line, having dropped in 56 of 117 efforts.



# 'Young, Black And Beautiful' Draws Ovation From SCC Viewers

News Reporter Jan. 22, 1973

By FAITH HILLS

The Shaw Players and Company's presentation drew a standing ovation from the audience at the Southeastern Community College Auditorium Friday night.

And it was well-deserved. The nine-member cast from Shaw University in Raleigh presented Lorraine Hansberry's autobiography, "To Be Young, Gifted, and Black," with feeling and skill.

Miss Hansberry, who died of cancer in 1965, said before her death that she would like someone to "put periods and commas in my unfinished work."

Her husband, Robert Nemiroff, did just that, taking excerpts from Miss Hansberry's diaries, letters and plays to tell the story of her life.

The longest-running off-Broadway play of the 1968-69 New York theatre season, the production opened and closed with the Nina Simone song, "To Be Young, Gifted, and Black," accompanied by a moving dance interpretation at the end.

Under the expert direction of Mrs. Patricia Caple, the Shaw students made Miss Hansberry — her thoughts, experiences, acquaintances — come alive for the audience. The play follows the black playwright from her childhood on Chicago's South Side, to her college days at a Midwestern university, to her life in New York as a struggling, then a recognized playwright.

Scenes from her other works, including the wisely-acclaimed "Raisin in the Sun," were also presented.

The Shaw Players captured the flavor of Miss Hansberry's writings — some humorous, some angry, some tender — with no scenery and few props through skillful use of pantomime, music and costume changes.

They portrayed the tough Chicago slum kids, the rebellious race rioters, the Washington socialites, with remarkable dexterity.

Unifying the production was an outstanding portrayal of Miss Hansberry by Bar-



**VOWING TO FIGHT**  
for her people in a scene from "To Be Young, Gifted and Black" is Barbara Burgess of Fayetteville portraying Lorraine Hansberry. The play was presented by the Shaw Players and Co. Friday night at the SCC Auditorium.

bara Burgess of Fayetteville.

The Shaw Players were invited to SCC by the LEAP program at SCC. The touring company, which includes 26 technical assistants as well as the cast has presented "To Be Young, Gifted and Black" in Buena Vista, Va., and Wilmington, as well as five times in Raleigh.

This spring they will travel with the play to Washington, D.C., Chicago, and Cincinnati, O., and possibly, this

summer, overseas, according to Mrs. Caple.

The Shaw Players, established four years ago by Mrs. Caple and her husband, Horace, are made up of students from a variety of majors, with its backbone in the recently-established Theatre Arts Department.

The pace is strenuous for the students, Mrs. Caple said, with a play in preparation almost all the time. They are now rehearsing for the next production, J.E. Franklin's "Black Girl," to be presented Feb. 23-26 at Greenleaf Auditorium on the Shaw campus.

Several students in Shaw's Theatre Arts Department are involved in film-making and acting and educational T.V. work, as well as live theatre.

## List Courses For Adults

1973 1-23-73

A wide variety of courses is being offered by the Adult Extension Division of Southeastern Community College, with classes beginning at various dates between Jan. 29 and Feb. 5. Officials say that even if some classes already are underway, students may still enroll.

The courses include:

Land Surveying, Mondays from 7 p.m., to 9:30 p.m., beginning Feb. 5, Room T108 on campus.

Flower Arranging, Mondays from 7 p.m., to 10 p.m., beginning Jan. 29, at Long's Florist in Hallsboro.

Flower Arranging, Wednesdays from 7 p.m., to 10 p.m., beginning Jan. 31, at Long's Florist in Hallsboro.

Beginning Guitar, Tuesdays and Thursdays from 7 p.m., to 10 p.m., beginning Jan. 30, Room T110 on campus.

Western Style Square Dancing, Thursdays from 8 p.m., to 10 p.m., beginning Feb. 1, in Student Lounge on Campus.

Farm Tractor Mechanics, Mondays from 7 p.m., to 10 p.m., beginning Jan. 29, in Technical Building.

Brick Masonry, Tuesday and Thursdays from 7 p.m., to 9:30 p.m., beginning Feb. 1, at Mt. Oliver school.

Crocheting, Mondays from 9 a.m., to 11:30 a.m., beginning Jan. 29, at Mt. Olive School.

Crocheting, Wednesdays from 3:30 p.m., to 6 p.m., beginning Jan. 31, at Uptown Center in Whiteville.

Crocheting, Wednesday from 3:30 p.m., to 6 p.m., beginning Jan. 31, at Uptown Center in Whiteville.

Crocheting, Wednesdays from 3:30 p.m., to 6 p.m., beginning Jan. 31, at Uptown Center in Whiteville.

Crocheting, Thursday from 1 p.m., to 4 p.m., beginning Feb. 1 at Mrs. Elisa Bryant's resident in Chadbourn.

Driver's Education, Mondays and Wednesday from 7 p.m., to 9:30 p.m., beginning Jan. 29, at Chadbourn Elementary school.



# SCC Registration To End Friday

News Reporter 1-22-73

Courses covering numerous phases education and many fields of endeavor are on the schedule for the winter quarter in the Adult Education division of Southeastern Community College, and registration for these classes has been extended until January 26.

Altogether, over 140 courses are available to prospective students, with classes located at 24 different points throughout Columbus County so that enrollees can be assured of conveniently-placed study sites.

The new registration date of next Friday (Jan. 26) was decided upon by Southeastern officials when the recent snow and ice storm made travel too hazardous. Dean William L. Wilson Jr., of the Adult Education Division, said the new registration date applies to both day and evening courses, and to classes held on-campus and off-campus. Registration can be made at the location of the courses students wish to study.

The wide range of courses is such that there is something for almost everyone, and courses also can be arranged, if enough students interest is shown. In addition to Adult Education classes at the campus, other locations are the Mt. Olive school building, Evergreen gym, Tabor City High School, Beaverdam Community Building, Hallsboro High School,

Boys' Home Craft Shop at Lake Waccamaw, Mt. Horeb Church at Evergreen, Fair Bluff Elementary School, Uptown Adult Education Center in Whiteville, Diane's

Ceramic Shop in Tabor City, Oak Forest at Nakina, Dothan Community Building, Chadbourn Elementary School, Hete's Florist in Chadbourn, Boardman Baptist Church at Horace Grove, Mrs. Dorothy Cain's residence, SENClard at Chadbourn,

Old Red Bug Store at Hallsboro, Bobby's Ceramic Shop at Bolton, Acme-Delco High School, Page's Mill Pond Presbyterian Church, and Carver Moore Vocational School.

## Rams Open Tournament Play Tonight At 9 P. M.

NR 1-23-73

### By JIGGSPOWERS

**DOBSON** — Southeastern Community College's Rams, winners of the regular season championship in the North Carolina Community College Athletic Association basketball race, will begin play in the 1973 NCCAC Tournament at Surry Community College's gym here, Thursday (tonight) in the 9 p.m. game.

Coach Herschel Walsh's Rams finished with a 12-0 conference mark and hold an overall record of 19 wins in 23 contests. They closed their regular season with a forfeit win over Wayne Community College, when the Goldsboro-based school failed to appear for the slated SCC season-ender at Chadbourn, Monday night.

It is the second straight season that the Rams have claimed regular season honors in the state Community College conference; they having been co-champs with Gaston — no longer a member — in 1972.

A full eight-team bracket makes up the State tourney here, this year, with four games being

scheduled on Thursday; two in an afternoon session, two more at night. Southeastern is in the featured last-game against Johnson Tech of Smithfield. Walsh's club holds wins of 136-74 and 141-76 over Johnson in regular season. If the Rams win their first game, they'll play Friday at 9 against the winner of the Wilkes CC-Coastal Carolina CC opener.

Here are the pairings for the N.C. CCAC State Tourney:

**THURSDAY, Feb. 22** — 2 p.m., Wilkes CC vs Coastal Carolina CC; 4 p.m., Lenoir CC vs Fayetteville Tech; 7 p.m., Surry CC vs Wayne CC; 9 p.m., Southeastern CC vs Johnson Tech.  
**FRIDAY, Feb. 23** — 7 p.m., Winner of the Lenoir-Fayetteville Tech game vs Winner of the Surry-Wayne game; 9 p.m., Winner of the SCC-Johnson Tech game vs winner of the Wilkes-Coastal Carolina game.

**SATURDAY, Feb. 24** — 7:30 p.m., Championship Game.



# SOUTHEASTERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE

## ADULT EDUCATION DIVISION

Registration for the adult classes listed below has been extended through January 26, 1973,  
due to the recent inclement weather. *Columbus County New*

### ON-CAMPUS CLASSES

Course Title	Day & Time
Adult Basic Education	M-F
Adult High School	M-F
ABC Stenoscript	T 7-9:30
Adult Driver Education	M,W 7-9:30
Blueprint Reading	T,Th 7-9:30
Bookkeeping	T,Th 7-9:30
Bridge (Beg.)	M 7-10
Bridge (Adv.)	W 7-10
Cake Decorating (Beg.)	M 7-10
Cake Decorating (Adv.)	W 7-10
Crocheted Jewelry	T 7-10
Crocheting	M 7-9:30
Decoupage	Th 7-9:30
Flower Arranging	T 7-10
Karate	T,Th 7-10
Knitting (Beg.)	W 7-9:30
Knitting (Inter.)	W 7-9:30
Physical Fitness/Women	M,W 7-9:30
Public Speaking	Th 7-9:30
Small Engine Repair	W 7-10
Supervisory Development	
Training	T 7-10

### TABOR CITY HIGH SCHOOL

Adult Basic Education	M,Th 7-9:30
Adult High School	M,Th 7-9:30
Cake Decorating (Adv.)	M 7-9:30
Cake Decorating (Adv.)	Th 7-9:30
Knitting (Beg.)	M 7-9:30
Knitting (Adv.)	M 7-9:30
Crocheting	Th 7-9:30
Flower Arranging	Th 7-9:30
Macrame	Th 7-9:30
Physical Activities/Men	M,Th 7-9:30

### OAK FOREST (Nakina)

Adult Basic Education	T,Th 7-9:30
Adult High School	T,Th 7-9:30
Arts and Crafts (Sr.Citizens)	W 1:30-4
Cake Decorating	M,W 7-9:30
Clothing Construction	T,Th 1:30-4
Driver Education	M,W 7-9:30
Upholstery	M,W 7-9:30

### HALLSBORO HIGH SCHOOL

Course Title	Day & Time
Adult Basic Education	M,Th 7-9:30
Adult High School	M,Th 7-9:30
ABC Stenoscript	M,Th 7-9:30
ARC Welding	M,Th 7-9:30
Blue Print Reading	Th 7-10
Carpentry	M,Th 7-9:30
Driver Education	M,Th 7-9:30
Home Grounds Beautification	M,Th 7-9:30
Household Wiring	M,Th 7-9:30
Personal Income Tax	M,Th 7-9:30
Plumbing	M,Th 7-9:30
Small Engine Repair	M,Th 7-9:30

### CHADBURN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Adult Basic Education	T,Th 7-9:30
Clothing Construction	T 7-9:30
Clothing Construction	Th 7-9:30
Crocheting	T 7-9:30
Photography	W 6-8:30
Physical Fitness/Men	T 7-9:30
Upholstery	Th 7-9:30
Knitting	Th 7-9:30

### FAIR BLUFF ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Adult Basic Education	T,Th 7-9:30
Ceramics	T 7-9:30
Ceramics	W 9-11:30
Ceramics	Th 7-9:30
Crocheting	Th 7-9:30
Crocheting	T 7-9:30
Decoupage	Th 7-9:30
Flower Arranging	T,Th 7-9:30
New Testament	Th 7-9:30
Old Testament	T 7-9:30
Physical Fitness/Men	T,Th 7-9:30
Upholstery	T 7-9:30

### ACME-DELCO HIGH SCHOOL

Adult Basic Education	M,Th 7-9:30
Adult High School	M,Th 7-9:30
Brick Masonry	M,Th 7-9:30
Carpentry	M,Th 7-9:30
Clothing Construction I	M,Th 7-9:30
Decoupage	Th 7-9:30
Gregg Shorthand	M,Th 7-9:30
Physical Fitness/Men & Women	M,Th 7-9:30



## (FORMER) MT. OLIVE SCHOOL BUILDING

1-24-73 NR

Adult Basic Education	M, Th 7-9:30
Bible	W 7-9:30
Carpentry	M 7-9:30
Clothing Construction	W 1-3:30
Clothing Construction	W 7-9:30
Clothing Construction	M 7-9:30
Clothing Construction	T 1-3:30
Crocheting	M 7-9:30
Decoupage	T 7-9:30
Knitting	T 7-9:30
Knitting	M 1-3:30
Needlework	Th 9-11:30
Needlework	Th 7-9:30
Physical Fitness/Men	T, Th 7-9:30
Upholstery	T, Th 7-9:30
Welding (Beginning)	T, Th 7-9:30

## CARVER MOORE VOCATIONAL SCHOOL

Adult Basic Education	T, Th 7-9:30
Automobile Mechanics	T, Th 7-9:30
Brick Masonry	T, Th 7-9:30
Clothing Construction	T, Th 7-9:30

WESTSIDE COMMUNITY CENTER  
(Tabor City)

Arts & Crafts	M, W, F 2-4
Clothing Construction	M, W 7-10
Hat Making	M, F 6-9 p.m.
Upholstery	M, W 7-10
Upholstery	T, Th 7-10

## How to Register?

To register for any adult extension class, simply enroll at the first class meeting.

Schedules of locations, course titles, starting days, etc. are listed above. Please bring your Social Security card or your number to register if you have one.

## THE CRAFT SHOP (Boy's Home)

Needlework	W 9-12
Pottery	M 9:30-12
Pottery	M 1-3:30
Pottery	M 7-10

## EVERGREEN GYM

Drapery Construction	T 7-9:30
Physical Fitness/Men	T, Th 7-9:30
Upholstery	W 7-10
Upholstery	M 7-10

## UPTOWN ADULT EDUCATION CENTER

Adult High School	Th 9-3
Clothing Construction	T 9-11:30
Clothing Construction	T 7-9:30
Clothing Construction	F 7-9:30
Clothing Construction	W 7-9:30
Clothing Construction	Th 7-9:30
Drapery Construction	M 7-9:30
Knitting	W 1-3:30
Needlework	W 9:30-12

## MRS. DOROTHY CAIN'S RESIDENCE

Knitting	Th 7-9:30
Knitting	T 9:30-12
Knitting	T 1-3:30

Rams rout  
1973 NR  
Southwood  
1-24-73

ROSEBORO — The Southern Community College Rams roared to their twelfth victory of the season here Tuesday night as they defeated Sampson Tech, 130-75.

Six of the Southeastern players scored in double figures in the runaway game against Sampson. James Rhett led all scorers with 31 points followed by Robert Geter with 24, Sidney Haggins 17, Red Lane 15 and Frank Alston 11. For the losers, Vince Harper poured in 23 while Maurice Sampson added 20 and John Pridgen tallied 12.

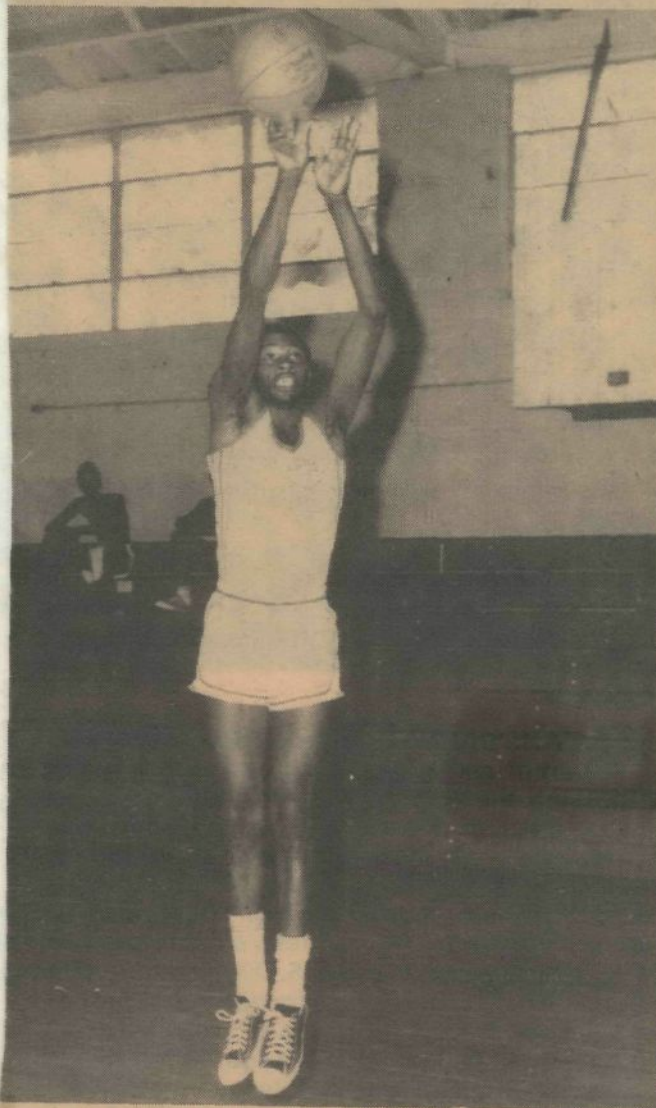
Southeastern's record for the season is now 12-2 and the Rams travel to Jacksonville Thursday night to take on Coastal Carolinas Community College.



# Rams Scald Lenoir

1-29-73

## In 107-70 Contest



**DENNIS WILSON**, SCC Rams' sharpshooter, is shown hitting one of his two-pointers that led to his 17-point total as his team blasted Sampson Tech, 130-75, Tuesday night. Dennis is a former Charlotte cager. —Clemmons photo.

Data: BARRY NATION

**KINSTON** — Coach Herschel Walsh's Southeastern Community College Rams led at the half here, Friday night, 47-26, then really poured it on as they scalded Lenoir Community College, 107-70, in an official N.C. Community College Athletic Conference basketball game.

The Rams host Chesapeake, Va. Community College at Chadbourn, tonight (Monday) then hit the road for one of their toughest games of the season; facing Surry Community College there on Wednesday night; going to Charleston, S.C. to face Palmer College in a return engagement next Saturday.

Big Bob Geter was the top gunner for Coach Walsh's team here, Friday night, as he poured in 29 points, followed by James Rhett with 21, Donny Major with 12, Dennis Wilson with 11 and Frank Alston with 10.

Pacing the Lenoir club was Ed Meadows with 19 points, while Anthony Loftin hit 18, Charlie Chrach had 12, and Alfred Sutton added 11 more.

It was Southeastern's 14th win in 16 outings and made their league-leading NCCCAC record 9-0. It was the 7th time this year the Rams have hit the century mark.

**SOUTHEASTERN (107)** — Geter 29, Alston 10, Red Lane 8, Rhett 21, Major 12, Wilson 11, Richard Williams 4, Sidney Haggins 4, Ricky Parker 2, Ollan Vaught 6. **LENOIR CC (70)** — Sutton 11, Meadows 19, Loftin 18, Bill Grady 6, Charles Chrach 12, Jay Thompson 4.



## Geter Ties Rhett For NR 2-1-73 Southeastern Top-Spot

By JIGGS POWERS

Using a 28-point burst against Chesapeake, Va. College in his Southeastern Community College team's 108-78 victory Monday night, Robert Geter, 6-4 sophomore forward from Columbia, S.C. has moved into a tie with another Columbia sharpshooter, James Rhett, for the leadership in the Rams' scoring.

Geter, Rams' Statistician Barry Nation's stats showed after 17 games on the SCC schedule, had scored 333 points to average 19.6; while Rhett, still a point ahead with 334, had an average of 19.6 also. Geter also leads the

team in rebounding, having pulled down 303 in 17 games for an average of 17.8; just a bit ahead of a 6-6 sophomore and fellow Columbian, Frank Alston, the Ram Center, who has 289 for 17 per game even.

Other top scorers for the Rams are Shallotte's Dennis Wilson, averaging 16.5 per game on 247; Red Lane of Columbia, S.C., 246 and 14.4; and Alston, 200 and 11.7.

Donny Major, 6-foot frosh guard from the Bronx, N.Y., paces the assist department with 101 and an average of 6.3 per game; followed by Rhett, a 5-8½ freshman guard, who has 54 and 3.7.

Sidney Haggins of Fairmont is pacing the club in field-goal percentage, shooting 550 as the 6-3½ freshman forward has hit on 66 of 120 attempts. Richard Williams of Bronx, N.Y., 6-2 frosh forward, has 36 of 66 for 545 percent. Among the regulars, Geter is 529 with 152 of 287; Alston is 521 with 86 of 165; and Lane is 433, 117 of 270; Rhett is 521, also with 147 of 282.

In foul-shooting, Southport's Ricky Parker is hitting 846 percent, making good on 11 of 13 attempts, Rhett is high among the regulars with 40 of 50 and 800 percent; Geter is 29 of 48 and 604; Wilson is 19 of 32 for 593. Ollan Vaught of Shallotte, who has played in only eight games, is hitting 3 of 5 free throws for 600 percent.



"LET THERE BE PEACE ON EARTH" was the timely message of the Southeastern Community College Chorus at Tuesday night's banquet for the Chamber of Commerce. The

News Reporter Feb. 1, 1973

chorus, directed here by Richard Burkhart, chose this particular selection as a heartfelt tribute to the end of the Vietnam War. (Photo by Clemmons)



# Southeastern Grabs Win Number 15 Monday Nite

Data: BARRY NATION  
**CHADBOURN** — Big Bob Geter turned in another fine performance and Shallotte's Dennis Wilson had one of his best of the season here, Monday night, to pace Coach Herschel Walsh's Southeastern Community College Rams to a 108-78 revenge win over Chesapeake, Va. Community College's basketballers.

The 30-point victory for the Walshmen avenged one of the two losses on the Rams' book this year; the Chesapeake club having edged past the SCC crew, 89-76, on Jan. 6 in the Virginia city.

Southeastern was 15-2 after the win here, Monday.

The Rams took a 49-33 halftime lead then outpointed the Virginians, 59-45, in the final half. It was the 8th occasion in the 15 Rams' triumphs that the SCC score-total has hit 100 or more this season.

Geter had 28 points, Wilson 20 for the Southeastern outfit, which put five men in double-figures once more. Frank Alston had 13 points, James Rhett 12 and Richard Williams 10 to supplement the high scoring of Geter and Wilson.

For the Chesapeake outfit, Randy Bailey hit for 14 points, Larry Creekmore and Robbie Cook each had a dozen markers.

SCC, which had a Wednesday night game at Surry Community College, goes to Charleston, S.C., Saturday night for a game against Palmer College, then goes on the road to face Johnson Technical Institute on Monday.

**SOUTHEASTERN (108)** — Geter 28, Alston 13, Red Lane 8, Rhett 12, Donny Major 2, Wilson 20, Williams 10, Sidney Haggins 8, Ricky Parker 5, Ollan Vaught 2.  
**CHESAPEAKE (78)** — Creekmore 12, Mike Cotton 6, Eddie Smith 5, Skip Miller 8, Ricky Ezzell 6, Bailey 14, George Badillo 9, Doug Baggett, Cook 12, Floyd Ricks 2, Wes Young 4.

## Emissions Course Set At College

A three-day course in Visible Emissions Evaluation will be held at Southeastern Community College on Feb. 13-15, for industry, commerce, and government agencies as a form of training to assist them in complying with visible emissions regulations. 2-5-73

The course is offered by the Air Quality division of the Office of Water and Air Resources of the State Department of Natural and Economic Resources, in cooperation with the Adult Extension Division of Southeastern Community College.

Persons interested in attending this course should get in touch with W. L. Wilson, dean of general adult education at Southeastern.

The first day of the course will be classroom work divided into three sessions, with the industrial session from 9:30 a.m. to 12; law enforcement session from 1:30 p.m., to 4 p.m., and a combined session from 7 p.m., to 9:30 p.m. Each session will include the course objective; principals of combustion; laws relating to visible emissions, and certification procedures.

The second and third days will be devoted to field evaluation from 9 a.m., to 5 p.m., each day. These will include practice evaluation runs, and evaluation for certification.

## SCC faculty Wilmington members at Feb. 3, 1973 workshop

**WHITEVILLE** — Two members of the science faculty at Southeastern Community College will attend two-day workshops at Argonne, Ill., National Laboratory Friday and Saturdays.

They are Robert L. King, who will attend the workshop on "Water Pollution," and J. Marion Martin, who will attend the workshop on "Radiotracers In Biology."

They were notified in a letter to Walter McCraw, academic dean at Southeastern, from Manual A. Kanter of the Argonne Center for Educational Affairs.

## On TV Show

Southeastern Community College's Cosmetology classes will be featured on the Jim Burns Show on WECT-TV on February 14, with special emphasis on the St. Valentine's Day theme.

Mrs. Betty Biggs, coordinator for the college's cosmetology department, says 28 students will demonstrate hair styling and artistry during the television appearance, and each will be costumed in the spirit of the Valentine's occasion.

The group will take up the entire hour of the Jim Burns Show. Burns, a popular regional television personality, has hosted his own show on Channel 6 in Wilmington for more than 10 years, and has achieved a wide following throughout Southeastern North Carolina and border South Carolina.

The show will be aired from 12:30 p.m. to 1:30 p.m., Feb. 14.

## Rams rout

## Wayne 1973

**WFLA-Morn. Star**  
**GOLDSBORO**—Southeastern Community College's Rams routed Wayne Community College, 119-54 here Wednesday night. The Rams led 43-21 at the half against Wayne, who attempted to use a stall.

For SCC, James Rhett scored 29 points. Robert Geter scored 23 points. Frank Alston and Dennis Wilson had 16 points each, and Richard Williams contributed 13 points.

For Wayne, David Hill scored 19 points.

SCC now has a 17-4 record. The Rams host College of Albemarle at Chadbourn Saturday night.





SOUTHEASTERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE'S RAMS end their 1973 schedule with a three-game home-stand beginning Saturday with the College of Albemarle at Chadbourn. Among the stars of

the Rams, coached by Herschel Walsh, left to right, are Richard Williams, Sidney Haggins, William (Red) Lane, Frank Alston, Robert Geter. —Clemmons photo.

N R

*Host Albemarle, Saturday; Wayne, Monday*

2-8-73

## Rams Begin 3-Game Home Slate To Close Schedule

**CHADBOURN** — Southeastern Community College Rams, riding the crest of a good record—but well off their championship pace of 1972—come home, Saturday night, to begin a three-game homestand following four contests on the road. The trio of battles — two of them conference games — will close out the regular Rams slate.

Saturday at 7:30, Coach Herschel Walsh's Rams host College of The Albemarle from Elizabeth City in the only meeting between the clubs this year. C-O-A is a member of the Cavalier-Tar Heel Junior College Conference.

Monday night, also at 7:30, Wayne Community College comes here to face the Rams in a N.C. Community College Athletic Conference game. Wayne is the same club that the Rams played at Goldsboro, Wednesday night. Then, on Friday, Jan. 16, Coastal Carolina Community College of Jacksonville

comes to Chadbourn gym to face the Southeastern crew in a game that closes out the Rams' regular season. It, too, is a league game, and starts at 7:30 o'clock.

**141-76 VICTORY**

**Data: BARRYNATION SMITHFIELD** — Southeastern Community College's Rams lambasted Johnson Technical Institute's cagers, 141-76, here, Monday night in an official N.C. Community College Athletic Conference clash. It was the second highest total-points compiled by Coach Herschel Walsh's Rams this season; they having beaten Sampson Tech, 147-73 on Dec. 6, 1972.

An amazingly fine performance by Reserve Richard Williams and steady shows by Shallotte's Dennis Wilson and scoring leader Robert Geter of Columbia, S.C. spearheaded the Rams' landslide victory here, which saw the Columbus Countians grab an easy, 67-34 halftime lead and then outpoint their hosts, 74-42 in the final half.

Williams, a 6-2 freshman forward from Bronx, N.Y. and an ex-Dewitt Clinton High School star there, came off the bench as a reserve here to pile up 27 points and grab 9 rebounds. Williams hit 9 of 14 from the floor for a 65-percent average and 3 of 6 from the foul-line for a 50-percent mark in "charity work".

Wilson bagged 27 points to lead the Rams in their big win, their 16th in 20 outings this year, while Bob Geter upped his lead in the scoring race with 23 points and also grabbed 20 rebounds to continue his leadership in this department also. Geter, after the win here, was shooting just a shade under 20 points per game (19.95) with a total of 399 in 20 games; while Wilson moved his up to 16.7 with 301 in 18 contests. Geter is now averaging 18.5 rebounds with 371 in 20 tilts.

Donny Major fed his scoring mates for 10 assists to up his lead in this department to 106 in 19 games for an

average of 5.6. Major is also from Dewitt Clinton High, Bronx, N.Y.

Other point-leaders for the Rams in the conference win over Tech included Frank Alston with 17, plus 18 rebounds for a fine night; Red Lane, 15; James Rhett, 13 and Shallotte's Ollan Vaught with 10. Vaught seems to be rounding into to shape to take his spot with some of the Rams' leaders after a late start on the season.

Fred Artis led the Techmen with 26 points, Cornell Williams had 16 and Mike Nettleton hit for 14.

**SOUTHEASTERN (141)** — Geter 23, Alston 17, Lane 15, Rhett 13, Major 8, Wilson 27, Williams 21, Sidney Haggins 7 (and 15 rebounds), Vaught 10. **JOHNSON TECH (76)** — Artis 26, Gary Blackmon 4, Nettleton 14, Williams 16, Tim Pollard 6, Gary Weaver 2, John Westbrook 8, D.B. Norris, Sam Wagner, Dennis Ennis, J.W. Beasley.



## Rams Get 17th Win Of Season

2-8-73  
By JIGGS POWERS

**GOLDSBORO** — The Rams of Southeastern Community College broke a stall employed by their opponents in the first half here, Wednesday (last) night, and moved on to a 119 to 54 decision over Wayne Community College's quint.

The win made SCC's record 17-4 for the season and was their 8th official N.C. Community College Athletic Conference win for the season without defeat in the league. It was the 10th time SCC has scored 100 points or over this season.

James Rhett, down a bit in his point-making the last couple of outings, found new firing power here and paced the Rams with a 29-point total. Robert Geter had the best all-around night, getting 23 points and 20 rebounds. Frank Alston chipped in with totals of 16 points, 12 rebounds; Dennis Wilson had 16 points, Richard Williams had 13 for Coach Herschel Walsh's winners. David Hill hit 19 points, Darrell Thompson 14 for the underdog Waynes.

**SOUTHEASTERN (119)** — Geter 23, Alston 16, Red Lane 9, Rhett 29, Donny Major 5, Wilson 16, Williams 13, Sidney Haggins 4, Ollan Vaught 4. **WAYNE (54)** — Ronnie Thompson 5, D. Thompson 14, Hill 19, Henry Turlow 2, David Gatling 2, Jimmy Barbee 6, Tony Cates 2, Jimmy Joyner 4.



**ROBERT GETER**, who recently moved into a tie with James Rhett as the top scorer for the Southeastern Community College Rams, is shown here taking his favorite shot — a jumper. A sophomore from Columbia, S.C., Geter is a leader for the Rams as they seek the 1973 North Carolina Community College Athletic Conference crown. — Clemmons photo.

## Farmer-Vets Course Set

2-12-73  
Veterans of the armed forces who are also full-time farmers are eligible for a new, special course which begins at Southeastern Community College on March 6, with registration on March 5.

Enrollees will receive a monthly check while taking the course, with the cash benefits based on a schedule of dependents of the farmer-veterans. Al Phillips, who has been named co-ordinator for

the Veterans-Farmers Cooperative program, says a student with no dependents will receive \$177 monthly; with one dependent, \$208 monthly; with two dependents, \$236 monthly; and, for each additional dependent and added \$14 monthly.

The course will be offered two days a week, meeting on Tuesdays and Thursdays from 4 p.m. to 9 p.m. Phillips explains that the hours have been arranged so that the student can work practically a full day at his farm and then attend classes.

The course will require 36 months for completion.

Subjects to be covered during the first quarter include: farm tractors, farm business management, beef and swine production, and catfish farming development.

One of the objectives of the new course, according to Phillips, is to improve the student's ability as a farmer.

He urges all farmer-

veterans who are interested in the new course can obtain additional information by getting in touch with him, or with the college's registrar, R.C. Norris.

Phillips describes the course as "something that is a great opportunity for those who are eligible to enroll."





Dr. John F. Munroe of Whiteville has conducted a two-day lecture series at Southeastern Community College, speaking to the sophomore nursing class in the college's associate degree nursing program. 2-12-73

Dr. Munroe, whose specialty is endocrinology, spoke on "Diseases of the Endocrine System and Treatment." Mrs. Mary Berry, nursing instructor whose students attended the lectures, paid tribute to Dr. Munroe for his interest and help. "The presentation was excellent," Mrs. Berry said. His presentation of the topic covered normal body function, pathology, symptoms, diagnosis and treatment. "We're confident the students learned much," she said.

The series included special emphasis on patient teaching, and importance of correct and careful use of drugs.

Dr. Munroe is no stranger at Southeastern, where he also lectures annually to the physiology and anatomy class in the college's Science department.



# Vocational Courses Open To All

A popular, but erroneous belief, is that a high school diploma is required for a student who wishes to enroll in a vocational educational course at Southeastern Community College. 2-13-73  
NR

The fact is, explains Dean

William Ball of the college's Occupational Educational division, a prospective student needs only to have interest enough in a particular course to want to take it. He says that of all the one-year courses in vocational training offered at Southeastern, only one, Practical Nursing, requires a high school diploma before a student can enroll. "None of the other courses requires that you be a high school graduate," he says, "and that is one of the popular misbeliefs that many people hold in regard to vocational education."

Dean Ball's remarks are made on the eve of next week's Occupational Educational Week, which will be observed throughout North Carolina's educational system from Feb. 11 to Feb. 17.

During this special week, particular emphasis will be placed upon the many opportunities and courses available in vocational training.

Southeastern Community

College provides a broad range of vocational courses which are open to anyone, whether he or she is a high school graduate or not. They include air conditioning-refrigeration; child development; cosmetology; general construction industry and related fields; auto mechanics; diesel mechanics; auto body repair; radio and television servicing; welding; brick masonry; carpentry and cabinet making; electrical installation and maintenance; plumbing and heating; sheet metal; practical radio and television repair. Practical nursing requires high school diploma

## Geter Leads Rams In Three Brackets

By JIGGS POWERS 1973

Robert Geter, one of the Columbia, S.C. huskies on Coach Herschel Walsh's Southeastern Community College Rams basketball team, has taken over the leadership in three important divisions of individual play among the club.

The big sophomore is currently the scoring leader, with 423 points in 21 games for an average of 20.1 per contest. He also leads in rebounds with 391, an average of 18.6 per battle.

Too, Geter is tied with Fairmont's Sidney Haggins in field-goal shooting percentage. Geter has been good on 190 of 344 attempts from the floor for .552 percent; Haggins, a freshman, has hit on 79 of 143 for .552 to give him a first-place tie with Geter.

Donny Major, a Bronx, N.Y. star, has 116 assists for an average of 5.8 per bout to set the pace in this department.

Other top scorers for the Rams are James Rhett with 408 and an average of 19.4 per game; Dennis Wilson of Shallotte, with 317 and 15.9; Red Lane, 294 and 14.0; and Frank Alston, 235 and 11.2.

Ricky Parker of Southport leads in foul-shooting, overall, with 11 of 13 for .846 percent; but Rhett leads the regulars with 52 of 64 for .813; and Wilson is runnerup with 29 of 42 for .690 percent.

## College Adds New Position

The newest addition to the staff at Southeastern Community College is Donald Hessenflow, who fills the newly-created post of co-ordinator of planning and development for the college and the Southeastern Community College Foundation.

In making the announcement, Dr. Tom Cottingham, president of Southeastern, said Hessenflow comes to his new post "eminently qualified and highly recommended." He said the SCC Foundation "has felt for some time that there is a desperate need for a skilled individual who can serve as a co-ordinator for the Foundation's goals and activities."

He also said that in addition to working closely with the Foundation, Hessenflow will be co-ordinating both short and long-term planning for Southeastern and giving leadership to special programs at the college.

"We are most fortunate in having him here," said Dr. Cottingham.

Hessenflow will complete his work for a doctorate from N.C. State University this summer in Community College Administration. He has a master of science degree from the University of California at Los Angeles, and earned his bachelor's degree at Midland College in Fremont, Nebr., which is his home town.

From 1964 to 1970, he was an information officer and commander of an Air Force Radio and Television Detachment, with the rank of captain. While at N.C. State, he spent several months last year in an internship training program, working at Vance Technical Institute in Henderson. On the basis of his work there, Vance officials gave him a high recommendation.

Says Dr. Cottingham, "Leaders of the doctoral program at State assure me he is one of the most outstanding students to ever have gone through their programs."

Hessenflow is married to the former Carol Scalf of Spring Lake, and they have two children, Christopher, 4; and, Chad, 2.

He describes Southeastern as "a dynamic working environment, where everyone has a great interest in the college."



DONALD HESSENFLOW



# Rescue Unit Goes To College

598

By RABBI REUBEN KESNER

"Professors" Buddy Inman, Shafter Sasser, and Robert Dyson lectured to the Psychology 150 class at Southeastern Community College just before the blizzard came to Columbus County. It may have been they raised the wrath of the powers of nature by their chutzpah (Yiddish for unadulterated gall). But they performed with much expertise.

Assisting the lecturers were Robert Dawson, Sr., Mike Ward, and Tom Hughes of the Whiteville Rescue Unit.

Upon invitation of the psychology instructor, Miss Susan Bartz, the gentlemen in question informed three separate classes in regard to "community crisis situations."

Following a concise history of the Unit's growth and development, each "professor" told of the many rewards the voluntary force receive in serving as a useful member of the Whiteville Rescue Unit.

Each told how an old bread truck was turned into an ambulance in 1967 and help was on the way to the sick and maimed in the Whiteville area from that moment on. On a minute's notice the men rush out to serve. They don't "stand and wait."

The sophisticated equipment now being used is due to the one hundred percent generosity of an appreciative community.

Today the Whiteville community's state of mental health is positive, for only a few minutes after arrival on the scene, a victim is enroute to the hospital. During the flight enroute to professional help, the unit members use their first aid knowledge to care for their patient.

With a few first aid examples demonstrated, the "professors" then related types of accident situations with which the Unit has been faced.

Two men are on duty nightly at the hut. They can be reached by calling the Whiteville Police Department 2-5111. It's like instant — care!

In 1972, the Unit averaged 2 calls a day. There are certain standards required for the Unit to be in operation. All squads are checked out by the State on a regular basis.

Every two years, the squad men must be certified.

In cases of disaster, mutual aid is available within an hour. About 500 men and 30 ambulances are available to rush to the scene. The Whiteville Unit is also tied up with an association communication vehicle in Raleigh. Annually members of the squad augment their training with an additional intensive course at Chapel Hill and heavy duty training once a year in Raleigh.

Here in Whiteville, the M.D.'s are of great assistance in giving of their time and know how and each "professor" wanted that to be a matter of public record.

Each also noted that bystanders are helpful in disaster situations, but in small accident situations each agreed that no interference is preferable.

The one question that remained with us, and which has been taken for granted by all of us, but which was asked in each class, was, "how does one contact the Whiteville Rescue Unit?" Let us repeat that answer: Dial 642-5111, the Whiteville Police Department, without whose help no community service can be a success.



Melinda Gerald, Brenda Jacobs and Gail Fowler view scenes of tragic accidents.



Mouth to mouth resuscitation is demonstrated with the help of Mike Ward.



"Professor" Robert Dyson is encouraged by Instructor Susan Bartz.



News Reporter Feb. 15, 1973  
Dyson tells and shows the equipment.





Cosmetology classes at Southeastern Community College offer excellent opportunities in learning, and graduates who go on to pass the state exam almost always immediately begin successful careers.



Radio and television servicing is another popular course in occupational education at Southeastern Community College. The course offers many opportunities for graduates.

**Southeastern**

**has**

**their**

**future**

**in**

**mind**



# Concert Series

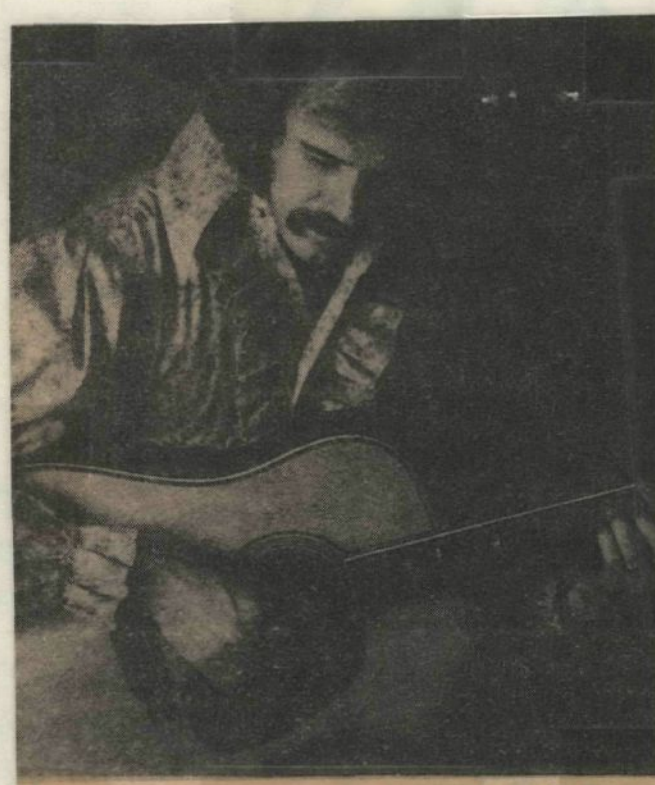
2-19-73

David Pengelly, baritone and classical guitarist, will be in concert at Southeastern Community College on February 22 at 8 p.m., in the College auditorium, as part of the college's Fine Arts Concert Series for the current school year.

Pengelly's current tour has taken him to a number of college campuses along the East Coast and he has uniformly received high acclaim and praise from critics and audiences. He brings to the stage an exciting variety of musical numbers, well-suited for his rich baritone voice and the elegance of his classical guitar.

His concert at Southeastern is open to the public, with admission by season ticket, or individual tickets can be purchased at \$3 each at the door. Southeastern students will be admitted without charge by presenting their library cards at the door. The college's Fine Arts Committee, headed by J. Marion Martin, regards the upcoming Pengelly concert as an excellent example of the committee's efforts to bring the best artists to the campus.

David Pengelly, who now calls Atlanta his home, also has appeared on numerous network, and local television and radio shows, and has performed regularly in supper clubs. His campus concerts have evoked such comment as: "very entertaining" from the University of Connecticut; "...a program that appeals to all," from Rutgers University; "a brilliant new talent," from Miami University.



DAVID PENGELLY 2-19-73





2-19-73  
Automotive mechanics is another popular offering in the occupational educational division at Southeastern Community College, and many who are trained in the course go on to good jobs and careers.



2-19-73  
Air conditioning and refrigeration servicing represents one of the courses in occupational education at Southeastern Community College which always appeals to numbers of students. It is a field in which many opportunities are available for students who earn their diplomas. This week, Southeastern is observing Occupational Educational Week.



2-19-73 NR  
These students are in the Practical Nursing course at Southeastern Community College, and after one year, they are eligible to take the state examination to become a licensed practical nurse.





2-19-73

Welding students receive considerable practical application as they develop their skills. And, as in many of the courses in Occupational Education at Southeastern Community College, students who complete the courses frequently put their new skills to work, by finding good paying employment.

NR 2-19-73



2-19-73

Among the various occupational educational courses at Southeastern Community College which attract many students is the subject of Electronics. The course helps students begin a rewarding career in a growing field, and attention is focused upon this aspect of the college's total program during Occupational Educational Week this week.

# Rams Win 18th

2-21-1973 NR

CHADBURN — Coach Herschel Walsh's Southeastern Community College Rams won their 18th basketball decision again just 4 defeats here, Saturday night, with a 117-81 verdict against the quint from Coastal Carolina Community College.

It was the 9th NCCCAC win for Walsh's boys, also.

They close their regular 1973 campaign here tonight (Monday) in a loop game against Wayne Community College that was postponed twice earlier due to inclement weather.

James Rhett led the Rams in their Saturday win, postponed from Friday due to bus trouble suffered by Coastal Carolina enroute here that night. Rhett hit for 23 points, followed closely by Red Lane with 21 and Bob Geter with 20. Dennis Wilson, with 14 points, Sidney Haggins with 12 and Frank Alston with 11 points additional gave the Rams six men in twin-figures. Frankie Morrison led CC with 29 points, followed by Steve Myslinski, Mike Banks, and John O'Hearly with 14 points apiece and Ed McCarter with 10.

SOUTHEASTERN (117)—Geter 20, Alston 11, Lane 21, Rhett 23, Donny Major 6, Wilson 14, Richard Williams 4, Haggins 12, Ricky Parker, Ollan Vaught 6.

## Dr. Cottingham At Convention

2-26-73

The president of Southeastern Community College, Dr. Tom Cottingham, was to take an active part in the 53rd annual convention of the American Association of Community and Junior Colleges which began a three-day meeting on Feb. 26. NR

Dr. Cottingham was chosen to help lead a seminar on "Individualized Instruction" during the convention program. Southeastern is widely recognized as an institution experimenting extensively in this area of instruction.

This year's convention is in Anaheim, California.

On his return, Dr. Cottingham is scheduled for a stopover in Levelland, Texas, where he will join an evaluation committee of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to evaluate South Plains College, a two-year institution. Southeastern underwent its major accreditation procedure last year.



# SCC Rams Top Surry, 88-82

NR 2-26-73

By JIGGS POWERS

Data: BARRY NATION

**DOBSON** — Coach Herschel Walsh's Southeastern Rams from Columbus County used a final half surge here, Saturday night, to hand the defending title-holders and host team, Surry Community College's crew, an 88-82 setback and win the North Carolina Community College Athletic Conference Basketball Tournament crown.

It was the first state tourney crown for Southeastern, located at Whiteville. Walsh's boys were ranked No. 1 in the tourney, held at Kinston, a year earlier, but lost to Surry in the finals. This year, the Rams were again ranked No. 1 in the tourney and this time they lived up to their rank despite a close call with Wilkes CC in the semi-finals, which the Rams downed by only 70-68, Friday night after an easy 120-79 opening round triumph over Johnson Tech.

Southeastern, now 22-4, goes into the Region 10 Junior College Tournament at Ferrum, Va. this week.

## RAMS WIN OPENER

Southeastern's Rams rolled up a 54-34 halftime lead and then proceeded to outpoint their foes in the second half, 66-45, to post a 120-79 opening round win over Johnson Tech in the final game of the Thursday session.

The triumph sent Coach Herschel Walsh's Rams into the semi-finals against Wilkes CC, 67-40 victors over Coastal Carolina CC in the opening round, at 9 o'clock, Friday.

Six Rams scored in double-figures. James Rhett led the way with 23 points, two more than Robert Geter's 21, followed by Frank Alston with 19, Sidney Haggins 17, Dennis Wilson and Reserve Ollan Vaught each with 14 points.

For Johnson Tech, losing for the third time to SCC, Cornell Williams dropped in 27 points, followed by Fred Artis with 16, Tim Pollard with 12 and Greg Brown with 10.

It was Southeastern's 20th win against 4 defeats for 1973;

was the 12th time the Rams have hit 100 or more points in a game this year.

**SOUTHEASTERN (120)** — Robert Geter 21, Frank Alston 19, Red Lane, James Rhett 23, Donny Major 4, Dennis Wilson 14, Richard Williams 6, Sidney Haggins 17, Ricky Parker 2, Ollan Vaught 14. **JOHNSON TECH (79)** — Fred Artis 16, Greg Brown 10, Cornell Williams 27, Tim Pollard 12, D.B. Morris 4, Gary Weaver 4, Dennis Ennis 2, Sam Wagner 2.

## SEMI CLOSIE

In the second-round semi-finals, Friday night, Coach Walsh's Rams managed a narrow, 70-68, victory over Wilkes Community College's quint, after holding a 38-29 halftime lead. The lower-ranked Wilkes crew outscored the top-rankers, 39-32, in the final half.

Robert Geter had a fine night for the Rams, as the big Columbia, South Carolinian dropped 31 points into the nets, plus picking off 16 rebounds. He had top help from another Columbian, Frank Alston, who plucked off 15 carooms. Sidney Haggins of Fairmont collected 13 points and 7 rebounds; James Rhett had 12 additional Southeastern points.

Steve Johnson led Wilkes, with 18 points, followed by Rich Gardner with 17, Wayne Burkenbinder with 15 and J.D. Parsons with 12.

With the win, Southeastern moved into the Saturday finals against State Defending champion Surry Community College, which club downed Lenior Community College, 93-73, Friday night.

**SOUTHEASTERN (70)** — Robert Geter 31, Frank Alston 6, Red Lane 2, James Rhett 12, Donny Major 6, Sidney Haggins 13, Dennis Wilson. **WILKES (68)** — Wayne Burkenbinder 15, Steve Eller 6, J.D. Parsons 12, Rich Gardner 17, Steve Johnson 18, Perry Snipes.

## TITLE VICTORY

Southeastern's Rams, trailing by three points at the halfway mark, made good on their shots in a convincing manner here, Saturday night,

to hand Surry's defending champions an 88-82 defeat and the win gave Coach Herschel Walsh's Columbus Countians the State Community College crown.

Leaders in the victory were James Rhett, who banged in 23 points for the chamions, followed by Sidney Haggins with 17, Frank Alston with 14, and Dennis Wilson with 12. Joe Washington had 24 points for Surry, Craig Boyles 19, Vince Murray 14 and Bobby Duncan 11.

Behind at the intermission, 44-41, the Rams came back to outclass their hosts in the final half and led by as much as 13 points (at 79-66), but were forced to go into a semi-stall late in the game after three of their big men, Frank Alston, Sidney Haggins and Red Lane fouled out. The Rams shot 52.1 from the field for the night, hitting 37 of 71 attempts. Haggins was a big leader in the first half, when he scored 13 of his 17 points and had 8 of his 12 rebounds. Geter also had a dozen rebounds, 10 in the final half, and Rhett literally buried the foe with his outside shooting and scoring drives as the diminutive guard hit 19 of his 27 points in the final half. Frank Alston, who had 10 rebounds, had 5 in each half.

**SOUTHEASTERN (88)** — Robert Geter 8, Frank Alston 14, Red Lane 8, James Rhett 27, Donny Major, Dennis Wilson 12, Richard Williams, Sidney Haggins 17, Ollan Vaught. **SURRY (82)** — Craig Boyles 19, Joe Washington 24, Allen Stimpson 8, Ken Shelton 6, Vince Murray 14, Bobby Duncan 11.

# Rams Play At Ferrum

**FERRUM, Va.** — Southeastern's Rams from Whiteville, N.C. will play in the first game of the National Junior College Region 10 Tournament here on Thursday at 1 p.m., when they face Kittrell Junior College. Coach Herschel Walsh's community college Rams, State winners in N.C., are 22-4; Kittrell is 29-2. The pairings:

**THURSDAY, March 1st, 1 p.m.**, Southeastern Community College vs Kittrell; 3, Palmer, S.C. JC vs North Greenville, S.C. JC; 7 p.m., Anderson, S.C. vs Surry Community College; 9, Ferrum vs Chesapeake.

**FRIDAY, March 2nd, 7 p.m.**, the semi-finals will match the SCC-Kittrell and Anderson-Surry winners; 9, the Palmer-North Greenville and Ferrum-Chesapeake victors. The finals are slated for Saturday, March 3. — (JIGGS POWERS).

## To Give Lecture

NR 2-26-73

Barry H. Nation, a member of the English faculty at Southeastern Community College, will give a two-day series of lectures and studies at Western Carolina University on March 1 and 2.

He will demonstrate Freshman Composition to graduate students who are enrolled in the Community College Education program at Western Carolina University. His program will include film strips and lectures on "Illustration by Example," with many of his film slides taken on the Southeastern campus and at nearby Lake Waccamaw.

Nation is in his third year as an English instructor at Southeastern. He is a graduate of the University of Florida, has an M.A. from Western Carolina University.





**STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE CHAMPIONS** are Southeastern Community College's Rams cagers, who defeated defending champs and host Surry CC at Dobson, Saturday night, 88-82, in the State Tournament finale. The Rams also won the regular season NCCAC title. They are now 22-4 and will play in the Region 10 Junior

College Tourney in Ferrum, Va. this week. Members of Coach Herschel Walsh's champions, left to right, kneeling: Donny Major, Ollan Vaught, Dennis Wilson, James Rhett. Standing: Richard Williams, Sidney Haggins, Robert Geter, Frank Alston, Red Lane and Ricky Parker. —Elgie Clemmons photo.

## Ready Market For Welders

2-26-73

"We will double our program when the next quarter begins March 5, but we will still have a waiting list of prospective applicants who want to enroll in the course."

This is how Ed Pate, who heads the instructional staff in welding at Southeastern Community College, describes the increasing popularity of the course and the continuing effort of the college to meet the demand for expansion of facilities. The college's Technical division offers 12-week welding courses which cover all aspects of training, including working under what Pate describes as "construction conditions." This means, he says, that enrollees learn the skills and at the same time learn how to use their new skills under working conditions.

The heavy demand by industry and construction for welders offers unusual opportunities for qualified workers, according to Pate. He said students who finish the courses at Southeastern and are qualified for a job, "always find a job waiting for them when they finish here."

He emphasized his remarks by this comparison: "The course can take a student from nothing to \$5.40 an hour." He added, "No welding student who does his work has to wait for employment, the job waits for him."

Welding skills have a ready market, and Pate points out that Southeastern is providing leadership in meeting the needs of business and industry. "We are trying to supply demands for welders, but even doubling our program will not be the final answer. We should try to double it again."

He said registration for the spring quarter is March 5, with classes scheduled to begin the next day.

## Two To Attend Science Meet

2-26-73

Three faculty members at Southeastern Community College were among 42 chosen from 200 applications throughout the nation to participate in a two-day nuclear and environmental science workshop at the Argonne National Laboratories in Argonne, Ill., earlier this month.

Representing Southeastern were Robert King, instructor in biology; Al Phillips, instructor in forest recreation technology, and J. Marion Martin, instructor in chemistry. The workshops are designed to give college faculty members the opportunity to use modern instrumentation in its applications to nuclear and environmental sciences. The program is funded by the Division of Nuclear Education and Training of the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission.

Martin attended sessions on Radiotracers. This involved nuclear instrumentation and counting techniques, safe handling of radioisotopes, and trace experiments with plants and animals. King and Phillips took part in workshop on water pollution, which included laboratory experiments covering sources of water pollution, sampling techniques, and simple analytical methods of analysis for common containment.

College officials expressed pleasure that Southeastern had three faculty members invited. Martin summed up remarks for himself and his fellow delegates, "The leadership of the workshop was outstanding, and we have benefitted very significantly. It is an excellent program."



## Fifteen Named To Who's Who

NR 3-1-73

Fifteen students at Southeastern Community College are included in the 1973 edition of Who's Who Among Students in American Junior Colleges.

Over 40 Southeastern students were nominated, with the final 15 selections made by a student-faculty-staff committee. Dr. Fred Badders, Dean for Student Development at SCC, made the announcement and said each student on the list will receive a certificate, at Special Awards Day on May 10.

The list includes William B. Boaz of Wilmington, Vernon D. Collins of Chadbourn, Armando deLeon III of Leland, Janie Sue Grice of Nakina, Hilda Carol Hewett of Tabor City, Winnie Lee Hewett of Tabor City, Iris Mae Jones of Nakina, Mrs. Sherry K. Norris of Bladenboro, Mrs. Margaret H. Simmons of Whiteville, William E. Smith of Nakina, Shelia Ann Soles of Chadbourn, Mary Ann Strickland of Cerro Gordo, Joseph D. Thompson of Fairmont, Frances Karen Ward of Nakina, and Robert F. Willis of Fair Bluff.

Dr. Badders paid tribute to those who were named. "This

is a distinct honor and is deserved recognition for their achievements." Students were chosen on five points, including scholarship, citizenship, participation and leadership in academic and co-curricular activities, service to Southeastern Community College, and general promise of "future usefulness to business and society."

## Sociology Course To Be Offered At SECC

3-1-73 NR

A 10-week college credit course, Sociology 311G, Contemporary Social Problems, will be offered in Chadbourn beginning Tuesday, March 6, 1973, by the Division of Continuing Education of East Carolina University.

It will be taught in three-hour sessions at Southeastern Community College, Chad-

bourn, each Tuesday evening through May 8, 1973. Each session will meet from 6:30 to 9:30 p.m.

Dr. Jerry M. Wallace will be the instructor for the course.

Pre-registration for the course is desired. If the class is not filled by pre-registration, a student may register at 6:30 p.m. on the night of the first class meeting.

Sociology 311G carries three quarter hours of college credit which may be used toward teacher certificate renewal or for degree credit if the course fits into the student's degree program.

For pre-registration or further information you may contact the Division of Continuing Education, Box 2727, East Carolina University, Greenville, North Carolina 27834, or telephone: Greenville 758-6109.

## A Hearty Welcome To Fieldcrest

3-1-73 NR

It is always a pleasure to learn that a new industry has selected Columbus County as the site for expansion of their production facilities. In the case of Monday's announcement by Fieldcrest Mills, the pleasure is unusually distinct.

Fieldcrest President William Battle paid high tribute to the county Monday, noting that his company had chosen Whiteville after a thorough search throughout the southeast. "Our team looked everywhere but came back with only one recommendation: Whiteville. We were most of all impressed with the intelligence and integrity of your leaders," he said.

Battle further praised the efforts of Southeastern Community College and SCC President Tom Cottingham, whom he said had agreed to help train personnel for the new plant.

"We want to be an integral part of the future of Whiteville," the former Australian Ambassador concluded.

Columbus County is indeed fortunate to have a new industrial

resident which thinks that way, one which stresses its "humanistic requirements" and promises to work toward the economic betterment of the area. Fieldcrest is one of the most respected names in the business world, both for the quality of its products and for its tradition of good relations with the communities in which it opens its plants.

While this county still has a long way to go, industrially speaking, the addition of Fieldcrest Mills to our economy is living proof that our leaders are finally on the right track, after years of economic stagnation and backwardness. The search for more industries of this caliber must go on, of course, if Columbus is to make the transition from a depressed agricultural region to a prosperous industrial area.

We happily welcome Fieldcrest to Columbus County, and hope that other industries will follow their lead. It will be a powerful drawing card for the county, as well as a pleasant and attractive benefit for our citizens.





**SPECIAL GIFT** — Southeastern Community College has been presented the music library of the late Tom Eanes of Whiteville by his mother, Mrs. Frances Eanes. Left to right, Marion Martin, member of the science faculty and

chairman of the college's Fine Arts Committee; Scott Smiley, director of the Learning Resources Center, and Richard Burkhardt, instructor in music at Southeastern.

3-73

## Valuable Music Collection Given To College

The music library of the late Tom Eanes of Whiteville, described as "fantastically valuable," has been presented to Southeastern Community College by his mother, Mrs. Frances Eanes, in brief but special ceremonies at the college.

Southeastern Community College officials and faculty members are lavish in their praise of the Eanes collection of sheet music, records, special arrangements, and books. Scott Smiley, director

of the college's Learning Resources Center, is enthusiastic in his tribute. "This collection includes things we would like to have had for sometime, but would be so expensive we could never afford them."

Richard Burkhardt, instructor in music at Southeastern, and Marion Martin who is a member of the science faculty as well as an authority and performer on theatre organ, are in charge of the collection and

are classifying the many items in the gift.

Both express deep appreciation to Mrs. Eanes for the gift. "Southeastern already has a fine musical collection," Martin says, "but the gift from Mrs. Eanes will move Southeastern to where it will boast one of the finest collections in the entire state." Burkhardt pointed out another significant factor, explaining, "Not only will this gift be of great assistance to us in our instructional classes, but also these fine works will be available to the hundreds of music lovers throughout this entire area."

The late Mr. Eanes' library consists of approximately 400 long-play records, including some 40 complete operas, and almost all the major symphonies recorded by full orchestra. Also include are records of major symphonies arranged for piano solo and violin solo; several hundred pieces of valuable sheet music, both vocal and instrumental; plus some 300 books on music. The library also includes a number of collector's items such as original recordings by Enrico Caruso, Madame Galli-Curci, Lily Pons, Lurcrecia Borea, and scores of others.

The late Mr. Eanes had been serving as assistant instructor in music at Southeastern, and was accompanist for the Southeastern Community College Choir, which is under the direction of Richard Burkhardt. He suffered a fatal heart attack several months ago. He was greatly respected in this area for his musical career.

Mrs. Eanes is known throughout this area as the long-time administrator of Columbus County Hospital in Whiteville; a post she held until her retirement.

During the ceremonies concerning the gift, Dr. Tom Cottingham, president of Southeastern Community College, said, "It's hard to say adequately just how grateful we are for Mrs. Eanes' generous gift in her son's memory."

College officials are unanimous in their agreement that the collection is "truly outstanding." They regard it as a milestone in music for Southeastern community College.



# SCC Rams Stun Kittrell In R-10 Tourney Opener

3-7-1973 NR

Data: BARRY NATION  
FERRUM, VA. — Southeastern Community College's surging Rams overcame one of the major obstacles in their path in the National Junior College Region 10 Basketball Tournament being held here as they ousted one of the event's favorites, Kittrell College, with a 92-88 opening round decision, Thursday afternoon.

The win for Coach Herschel Walsh's Rams was their 23rd against four defeats during the 1973 season and sent the North Carolina Community College Athletic Conference regular season and tournament champions into the Region 10 semi-finals, Friday at 8 p.m. against the winner of the Anderson, S.C. - Surry Community College contest.

Robert Geter, the sharp-shooting Columbia, S.C.

star who was named both as the NCCAC's 1973 Player of The Year and Most Valuable Player in the state tournament, played one of his greatest games for the Rams as he collected 20 points and, officially, plucked down half of their total rebounds. SCC had 44 rebounds on the official chart and Geter was given credit for 22 of them! Another Columbian, Frank

Alston, had as many points as did Geter, scoring 20 additional markers for the Tar Heel champs.

Also helping the Rams to victory were James Rhett with 18 points and Fairmont's Sidney Haggins with 12.

Southeastern had a 54-point first half and outscored the Cavalier-Tar Heel Junior College Conference's runner-up, 54-49. The Virginians came back to edge

the SCCs in last-half point-making, 39-38, but the Ram cushion was enough to help them to a two-basket victory margin.

George Armstrong of Kittrell hit 30 points to be game-high, while Charles Cox had 21 and Haley Hall 11 points additional for the losers.

Kittrell wound up with a 26-3 record for 1973.

SOUTHEASTERN (92) — Robert Geter 20, Frank Alston 20, Red Lane 2, James Rhett 18, Donny Major 7, Dennis Wilson 8, Richard Williams 5, Sidney Haggins 12. KITTRELL (88) — George Armstrong 30, Charles Cox 21, Haley Hall 11, John Pellam 4, Ben Tillman 7, Ken Singletary 4, Art Bowman 2, Ricky Garrett 9, Thomas Simms, Selwyn Williams. —(By JIGGS POWERS).

## In Semi-Finals Win

# Rhett Paces Rams

3-7-73 NR

Data: BARRY NATION  
FERRUM, Va. — James Rhett had a great night to pace Southeastern Community College's Rams to the finals of the National Junior College Region 10 Basketball Tournament here, Friday night, as the Columbus County, N.C. CCs whipped Anderson, S.C. Junior College, 91-76, in a semi-finals clash.

Rhett, one of the smallest men in the tournament at 5-8½, pumped in 32 big Ram points, including 21 in the first half when Coach Herschel Walsh's North Carolina Community College Athletic Conference champions captured a 50-43 edge.

A 41-34 last-half edge for

Southeastern clinched its win and made its record one of 24-4 for the season. The Rams had beaten Kittrell Junior College — a team that finished 26-3 — in the opening round of the tourney, Thursday. The conquest over Anderson sent Walsh's charges into the 8:30 Saturday finals against North Greenville, S.C. Junior College, which stunned Ferrum's defending champions from the Region 10 event with a 49-48 setback in Friday's early semi-finals game.

Rhett, a freshman from Columbia, S.C. banged in points at random, largely from the outside, as he paced his Rams to victory. He had

some top-flight assistance from Robert Geter, who had a big opening game. Geter had 21 points here, Friday night, while Frank Alston had 17 and Sidney Haggins added 15 more for the Rams. Jo Jo Bethea and Rex Gregg each sank 17 points, followed by Barry Isom with 16 and Jim Clark with 12 for Anderson.

SOUTHEASTERN (91) — Robert Geter 21, Frank Alston 17, Red Lane, James Rhett 32, Donny Major 4, Dennis Wilson, Sidney Haggins 15, Ollan Vaught 2. ANDERSON, S.C. (76) — Jim Clark 12, Barry Isom 16, Ric Butner 6, Rex Gregg 17, Jo Jo Bethea 17, Chuck Hughston 4, Jeff Deal 2, Robert Poole 2. —(By JIGGS POWERS).

## College Sets Registration

3-7-73  
1973 NR

Registration for the spring quarter at Southeastern Community College will be held March 5, with classes beginning the following day.

Registration hours will be 9 a.m., to 1 p.m., for all students and no alphabetic order will be used. Students enrolling in the college's evening program may register at the above time, or they may register on the nights of March 5 or March 6. This applies to evening students in the college parallel, technical and vocational divisions.

These registration dates do not apply to persons in the college's Adult Extension programs.

The spring quarter ends May 23.



MRS. FREDA BULLARD

NR 3-8-73

## Mrs. Bullard At Chicago Meet

Mrs. Freda M. Bullard, business instructor at Southeastern Community College, took part in the recent four-day convention of the National Business Education Association in Chicago.

Mrs. Bullard participated as a reactor in a session on "Meeting Special Needs in the Secondary and Post-Secondary Business Education Programs." She was selected to comment on a presentation by Dr. Phyllis Morrison because of some innovative teaching methods she is using in her secretarial courses. Mrs. Bullard had described these teaching methods in an article published nationally in "The Balance Sheet."

In her report to the business faculty at SCC, Mrs. Bullard commented, "It is gratifying to learn that we at Southeastern are already using many of the innovative teaching methods discussed at the convention."



# Rams Drop Region 10

NR

## Tourney Final, 79-75

3-7-73

1973

Data: BARRY NATION

FERRUM, Va. — The quest for a National Junior College Region 10 Basketball Tournament championship and a trip to the National Finals at Hutchinson, Kansas, for Coach Herschel Walsh and his Southeastern Community College Rams came to an end here, Saturday night, as North Greenville, S.C. Junior College's quint edged out a 79-75 decision in the R-10 tourney finals.

North Greenville, which had upset the favorite, and defending champion, Ferrum, 49-48, in Friday's semi-finals, managed a 38-36 halftime lead over Walsh's boys and then outscored them, 41-39, in the final half.

Robert Geter had 25 points, James Rhett 17 and Frank Alston 13 for the Rams, while Greg Ashorn was top scorer for the NG winners with 28 points — high for the game — followed by Floyd Monroe with 17 and Phil Garrett with 13 markers, and Hal Taylor with 10 more.

The loss closed out Southeastern's season with 24 wins against 5 losses. Walsh's crew won the North Carolina Community College Athletic Conference regular season and tournament titles, giving them a berth in the Region 10 tourney.

NORTH GREENVILLE, S.C. (79) — Phil Garrett 13, Greg Ashorn 28, Floyd Monroe 17, Ken Burgess, 6, Hal Taylor 10, Ron Scarborough 5, Larry Dodgens.

SOUTHEASTERN (75) — Robert Geter 25, Frank Alston 13, Red Lane 2, James Rhett 17, Donny Major 2, Dennis Wilson 6, Richard Williams 4, Sidney Haggins 6. — (By JIGGS POWERS).

## Four Arts Events At Southeastern

Four special events during the week mark Southeastern Community College's participation in the observance of Fine Arts Week in Columbus County on April 8-14.

On Monday, in Room 210 of the Main building, the Columbus County Historical Society will meet to see and hear R.V. Asbury of Wilmington present a slide-lecture program on work being done in Wilmington to restore and preserve that city's historic homes and buildings.

On Tuesday, three of this state's leading poets will participate in a poetry reading to be held in the faculty lounge. The poets are Mrs. Heather R. Miller of Bladen County, Mrs. Ardis Kimzey of Raleigh, and Ronald H. Bayes of Laurinburg. The program is open to the public without charge.

On Wednesday, the college's Fine Arts Series presents the popular singing duo, "The Mark Twain," in the college auditorium at 8 p.m., with admission for fulltime SCC students by their library card, and admission to the public by ticket at \$3 each, or by season ticket. "The Mark Twain" duo is regarded as one of the most talented and refreshing groups to come along in some time. The group blends all of

## Murphy Joins Staff Of SCC

3-8-73 NR

Norman Murphy, a student in the Department of Higher Education at the University of Texas at Austin, has come to Southeastern Community College as a temporary instructor and intern.

His current project is the design, planning and preparation to teach a new experimental course on aging. Murphy will work with the aged citizens of Columbus County. The transportation

component is being financed by the Elbert Clemmons Trust Fund.

This is the second year in a row that students from the University of Texas have worked at Southeastern in the training intern program. Dr. Tom Cottingham, president of Southeastern Community College, said, "We are very proud that last year and again this year, Drs. L.D. Haskew and John Roeuche of the University of Texas have wanted Southeastern to be host to one of their students."

Murphy is a doctoral student at Austin, which has the largest full-time doctoral program in community college education in the world. "We believe young Murphy will make a fine contribution to this institution," says Dr. Cottingham. Accompanying Murphy are his wife and small son. His parents are Mr. and Mrs. Leroy Murphy of Hibbing, Minn., where his father is pastor of the Church of Christ.

Murphy says he looks



NORMAN MURPHY

forward to his stay at Southeastern. "Southeastern has an excellent reputation, and it is known and respected all the way to Texas," he assures.





**'AUNT BEA' AND THE GANG** — Frances Bavier (seated center), popular TV star known as "Aunt Bea" on Mayberry, RFD; meets with group from Southeastern Community College and Whiteville High School at the kick-off tea in the Governor's Mansion for the State Easter Seals Campaign. Kneeling are Tommy Inman (left) and Al Phillips (right) who is instructor in Forest Recreation Technology at Southeastern. Standing, left to right, are Adlia Strickland, Greg Blackmon, Tony Cannon, Robert Gurkin, Paul Dawson, James George of Whiteville High, Ronnie Nobles, Wayne Ayres, Mrs. Al Phillips, and Gail White of Whiteville High. "Aunt Bea" is state chairman.

## Students Kickoff Drive

Eight students from Southeastern Community College and two student from Whiteville High School took part in the recent Easter Seal Kickoff tea in the Governor's Mansion, accompanied by Al Phillips, a member of the SCC faculty, and Mrs. Phillips.

While in Raleigh at the Governor's Mansion program, they met with Miss Frances Bavier, the popular television actress who played starring roles in the Andy Griffith Show and Mayberry, RFD. She is state chairman for this year's Easter Seal sale.

A Rock-a-Thon Lily Day contest is scheduled in Columbus County on April 13-15, in which students will participate, and in which

residents of the county are urged to support. Phillips, Mrs. Mary Floyd, and SCC students have been working on the upcoming program.

Robert Gurkin of SCC and Bill Bullard, a member of the Whiteville Student Council, will rock, hoping to break the

rocking chair record of 60 hours. Funds raised through the Rock-a-Thon help the Easter Seal Society carry on its activities in this area.

Students who made the trip to Raleigh on March 1, include the following: from Southeastern — Tommy Inman, Adlia Strickland, Greg Blackmon, Tony Cannon, Robert Gurkin, Paul Dawson, Ronnie Nobles, and Wayne Ayres; from Whiteville High — James George and Gail White.

## SCC Joins CLEP Plan

Southeastern Community College has entered the College Level Examination Program (CLEP), according to an announcement by Walter McCraw, dean of Southeastern's transfer program.

The CLEP plan is a method by which a student can earn college credit by passing an examination, without having to attend class.

CLEP is sponsored by Educational Testing Service of Princeton, N.J. Final examinations were given to thousands of students who had satisfactorily completed the various subjects. Their scores were compared in order to determine a cut-off score on each examination. A student who scores above the cutoff score on one of CLEP's subject examinations may receive credit for the course at Southeastern. This is limited, naturally, to courses that

## Brenda Troy At Workshop

Brenda Troy, a member of the Southeastern Community College faculty, took part in a recent, week-long Reality Therapy workshop in Queen's, New York. She was one of 45 delegates to the workshop.

Miss Troy is a counselor-tutor in Southeastern's Advancement Studies Program. She said the workshop provides an approach to psychiatry, and "we use it as a basis for relating to our students in the Advancement Studies Program."

She had praise for the workshop, which was under the direction of Albert Katz, associate professor in the Reality Therapy Institute. She describes it as a program in which everyone benefits. She said efforts are underway to try to get a similar workshop closer to this part of the nation. "We are doing all we can here to get a workshop closer to home," Miss Troy said.



# Southeastern Community College's Rams Finish As Leading Scoring Junior College Cagers In Nation

By JIGGS POWERS  
(News Reporter Sports Editor)

National sports recognition has come to the Rams basketball team of Southeastern Community College of Whiteville.

Coach Herschel Walsh has learned that his Rams were the highest scoring team in the nation among junior colleges. The good word came in a statistical report from the National Junior College Athletic Association service bureau in Hutchinson, Kansas.

## AVERAGED 103.4 PER GAME

The report showed that Southeastern's 2,378 points scored through its 23-game schedule topped all junior colleges in the United States, giving the Rams an average per game of 103.4 points.

Closest to the Whiteville-based college club among the nation's junior collegians was the Bay College of Maryland (Baltimore) quint which scored at a 102.0 pg clip in 19 contests for a 1,938 total; and Jamestown Community College, New York, was third with 2,064 in 21 games for a 98.3 pg average. The only other team besides Southeastern within Region 10 — N.C., S.C. and Virginia junior college teams — was Anderson, S.C. Junior College, which finished 6th in the nation with 1,874 in 20 games for an average per game of 93.7.

## DOUBLE CHAMPIONS

Walsh's Rams won both the regular season championship and the tournament crown of the North Carolina Community College Athletic Conference, and moved to the finals of the National Junior College Region 10 Tourney in Ferrum, Va. before bowing to North Greenville, S.C. Junior College, 79-75, in the title bout. The Rams had an overall season record of 24-5. Though not the top percentage record in the Rams' history, it would have to be considered the best season ever for the SCC team, since it advanced farther, nationally than ever before.

While the Southeastern Rams were winning the Team Offense crown in the National Junior College season show, Casper, Wyoming Junior College claimed the Team Defense title with a low mark of 53.2 points per game allowed opponents, or just 1,266 in its 24-game schedule.

## GETER IS LEADER

Leading the way for the Rams, individually, was Robert Geter, 6-4 sophomore forward from Columbia, S.C., who tallied 20.3 for the Rams' full, 28-game schedule (they received one forfeit in their 24-5 record). He was tops in scoring average, 20.3 points per game; total, 569 points; rebounds, 515 for an average of 18.4 per game; field-goals made, 255 of 444 attempts for the top percentage, .574. Just to show he was no "hog" in ball-control, Geter had a respectable 75 assists for an average per game of 2.7.

Another Columbian, 5-8½ freshman guard James Rhett, who led the Rams better than half the season, was runner-up in scoring with 560 and 20.0; also led in most field attempts, 484; most foul shots attempted, 109; most made, 78; and highest percentage in this category, .715. Dennis Wilson, 5-11 sophomore guard from Shallotte, placed third in the Ram scoring race, with 371 points in 26 games for 14.3 pg; followed by Red Lane, Columbia, 6-3½ freshman forward-guard, with 339 and 12.5; and a fifth member in double-figures for the champs was Frank Alston, 6-6 sophomore center, also from Columbia, S.C., who tallied 337 for an average of 12.0 and was second in rebounding with 442 and 15.8.

## MAJOR IS ASSIST LEADER

Donald Major, Bronx, N.Y. native and a 6-0 freshman guard led the all-important assist department with 142 and an average of 5.3 per game. Sidney Haggins, 6-3½ Fairmont freshman forward, was second for the season at SCC in field-goal accuracy, hitting .567 percent on 119 of 210 attempts. He was 6th in scoring with 9.5 and 267 total; third in rebounds with 271 and 9.6; and 4th in foul shooting percentage with .592. Richard Williams, another Bronx, N.Y. cager who is a 6-2 frosh forward here, was third in field-goal accuracy with a .523 percentage. Southport's Ricky Parker, 5-11 freshman guard, had .786 in foul-shot percentage, but tried only 14 and made the very good number of 11. Another Brunswick Countian, Ollan Vaught from Shallotte, and a 6-1 sophomore guard-forward, had field-goal accuracy of .459 and a good, .556 percent at the free-throw mark.

## BY BARRY NATION

All of the Rams statistics in this story came from the sheet released by Barry Nation, a member of the SCC faculty who has acted as official statistician and handled public relations for the Rams during the 1973 season. His final scoring total on the Rams for 28 games — through the Region 10 Tournament, showed that Southeastern tallied 2,821 points for an average of 100.8; against 2,162 and 77.2 pg for its opponents.



## SECC Officials Attend Conference

3-15-73 NR

Two Southeastern Community College administrative officials, Dr. Fred Badders, dean for student development, and R.C. Norris, registrar, participated in last weekend's Regional Veterans Education Conference in Atlanta.

The conference was part of the American Association of Community and Junior Colleges program to encourage all institutions of higher learning to develop broad approaches to ways for encouraging more Vietnam-era veterans to attend college under the G.I. Bill.

This was the second conference within two weeks for Dr. Badders, having participated earlier in the state convention of the N.C. Personnel and Guidance Association in Greensboro. In Greensboro, Dr. Badders reported to the group on the status of the N.C. Personnel and Guidance journal, of

which he is editor. The Association is composed of personnel and guidance counselors from business and industry as well as from public schools and colleges and universities.

In Atlanta, Dr. Badders and Norris attended seminars and meetings covering a wide spectrum on veterans education. "Southeastern already is committed to this kind of program," they explained on their return, "and we will work to develop better ways to carry out such program." They listed recruitment, special programs for

disabled and minority veterans, and special programs for educationally disadvantaged veterans as ways to be developed for better programs.

The Atlanta conference included speakers from the Office of Education, Veterans Administration, and other Federal agencies involved in the plan.

## Black Educator Visits College

3-15-73

Dr. Haywood L. Strickland, director of the Rural Community Assistance Consortium in the Office of the National Association of State Universities and Land Grant Colleges, spent Thursday and Friday lecturing at Southeastern Community College.

During his visit, sponsored by the SCC Extension Division as part of their program stressing the impact of urbanization on North Carolina, Dr. Strickland spoke to students and faculty on such subjects as the validity of black history and the contributions of blacks to a tri-cultural (black, white, and Indian) society.

Strickland's job with the Rural Community Assistance Consortium involves helping land grant colleges in developing proposals and projects dealing with the rural poor in an attempt to make rural life more attractive and, hopefully, to lessen tensions in rural areas of the South.

A native of Memphis, Strickland graduated summa cum laude in history and English from Stillman College, Tuscaloosa, Ala., where he won a Woodrow Wilson Fellowship in history. In 1970, he received a Ph.D. Degree from the University of Wisconsin, with a concentration on the Civil War-Reconstruction period.

He was director of the Upward Bound Program in Atlanta for three years and,

from 1969 to 1972, he was assistant executive secretary to the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

## Secretaries Set Annual Meeting

NR 3-15-73

The 22nd annual state convention of the N.C. Association of Educational Secretaries will be held in Wilmington on March 15-17, with members from Southeastern Community College and several administrative officials scheduled to attend.

Mrs. Jo Anne Sledge, bookkeeper at Southeastern Community College, is president of the Association's District 13, and will head the local group at the state convention. Dr. Tom Cottingham, president of Southeastern Community College, and several members of his staff are planning to attend as "bosses" from Southeastern.

The three-day meeting will include several guest speakers, highlighted by the banquet speaker on March 16, Ray S. Jones Jr., chairman of the Board of Education of the Elizabeth City-Pasquotank schools. Among the speakers is Dr. William H. Wagoner, chancellor of UNC-Wilmington. Dr. James E. Vann, president of Sampson Technical Institute, will install the association's new officers on March 16. The Association president is Mrs. Joanne V. Williams of Sampson Technical Institute.

## SCC President To Head Team

NR 3-19-73

Dr. Tom Cottingham, president of Southeastern Community College, has been named permanent chairman of the Industrial Development Team, sponsored by the Committee of 100.

The announcement was made by James Cox of Tabor City and chairman of the Committee of 100, and he noted, "We are pleased that Dr. Cottingham accepted this position. We feel this will give us an extra advantage in seeking industry to locate in our county."

The Development Team has 12 members and teams of two represent six different categories of industrial development. The 12 are now in the process of being trained as specialists so they can sit down with industrial prospects and answer questions and present information in an orderly manner.



DR. TOM COTTINGHAM



# 3 Rams Get All-Region Honors

By JIGGS POWERS

Three members of Coach Herschel Walsh's Southeastern Community College Rams basketball champions have won honors in the National Junior College Region 10 circles.

Robert Geter, 6-4 forward, who was earlier named the Most Valuable Player in the North Carolina Community College Athletic Conference and to its honor team, made both the first team in the All-Region 10 Basketball Team for regular season play, and was joined by Rams teammates Frank Alston, 6-6 center and James Rhett, 5-8½ guard as members of the All-Region 10 Tournament Team. All of the honor-winning SCC trio are from Columbia, S.C.

The three were a part of the Rams crew that outscored all other junior college basketball teams in the nation this year, as the Whiteville-based club wound up with a 23-game average of 103.4 per game.

Rhett was named on the second All-Conference team.

Geter finished with a total of 569 points in 28 games (Walsh's NCCCAC champs had one forfeit in a 24-5 record), for an average of 20.3 points per game; Alston wound up 337 and 12.0; and Rhett was 560 and 20.0.

In rebounding, Geter was 515 and an average of 18.4; Alston, 442 and 15.8.

Here are the members of the two honor teams announced from Ferrum, Va., where the Region 10 Junior College Tourney was held:

## ALL-TOURNEY TEAM

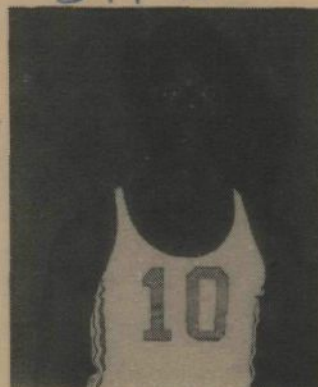
FLOYD MONROE, 6-7 Freshman center, North Greenville, S.C. JC, who was named Most Valuable Player in the R-10 Tourney.

PHIL GARRETT, 6-0, North Greenville, S.C. JC.

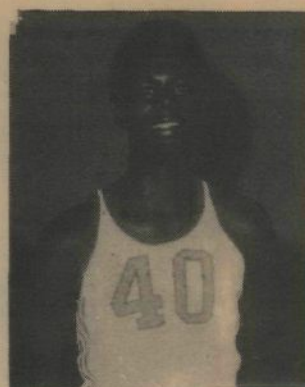
ROBERT GETER, 6-4, Southeastern Community College.

FRANK ALSTON, 6-6, Southeastern Community College.

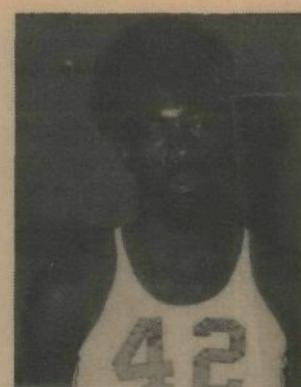
JAMES RHETT, 5-8½, Southeastern Community



RHETT



GETER



ALSTON

## Memories, Honors Keep Coming For SCC's Rams

By FRANK O'BRIEN

The memories and honors are still vivid and cherished for Southeastern Community College's basketball Rams, even though the season and post-season tournaments have ended.

The team, and several of its individual members, achieved acclaim and awards while posting a 24-5 record, which included the championship of the N.C. Community College Athletic Conference regular season play, plus the conference tournament championship, and runner-up for the Region 10 National Junior College tournament at Ferrum, Va.

The Rams, thus came the closest in the school's basketball history of going all the way to the national finals which were held this past weekend at Hutchinson, Kan. The Rams came within two points of gaining the coveted trip to Hutchinson.

And by so doing, the Rams

also came close to making Coach Herschel Walsh a prophet without peer. Prior to the Region 10 Tournament, he predicted the Rams could "go all the way, if they play three good games."

The season and the tournaments also produced individual recognition for three of the Rams players. Forward Robert Geter was named the Player-of-the-Year in the conference, most valuable player in the conference tournament, and a member of the All-Region 10 tournament team. Two other Rams players, James Rhett and Frank Alston, were singled out for honors. They were named to the all-Conference tournament team and the all-Region 10 tournament team.

Geter and Alston have finished their eligibility, but Rhett is expected back for another year. All three are from Columbia, S.C.

College.

## ALL-REGION 10

Members of the All-Region 10 Junior College Team, picked on the basis of seasonal performances:

1st-Team — Russell Davis, Louisburg JC; Robert Geter, Southeastern CC; Jim Clark, Anderson, S.C. JC; Joe Cook, Mount Olive JC; Jo Jo

Bethea, Anderson, S.C. JC.

2nd-Team — George Armstrong, Hally Hall, Kittrell

JC; James Rhett, Southeastern Community College; Greg Ashorn, North Greenville, S.C. JC; Don

Darcus, Ferrum JC. COACH OF YEAR — Joe Lewis of Kittrell.



# A Messy Process, But Educational

By FAITH HILLS

Fourteen pre-schoolers cook their own hamburgers and snap beans, build and paint birdhouses blue, purple, red or a combination of these, and tie-dye their favorite shirts. 3-19-73 NH

The end result — a tasty lunch, a home for the birds in the child's back yard, and a "new" shirt, and some very proud 4- and 5-year-olds.

By now, you may be thinking "Fine, but isn't it messy?" According to Marcia Griffin, director of the Early Childhood Development Center at the Mt. Olive Campus of Southeastern Community College, it can a bit messy, but it's worth the cleanup just seeing the involvement of the kids.

This is not a typical day care center, kindergarten, or nursery school, but a training ground for future aides in these areas. At present, 12 SCC students are working with the children under Mrs. Griffin's supervision, learning how to challenge the youngsters to learn and how to respond to their needs.

Helping Mrs. Griffin is Mrs. Alice Hilburn of Chadbourn, who joined the program in February after work in the Head Start Program.

The SCC students in this program received a 1-year certificate in child development after completing 4 college semesters. "The first three semesters are spent working with our pre-schoolers from 9 a.m. to noon and taking classes in the afternoon.

"During the last semester the girls work as aides in the kindergartens in the area, much like students teachers," Mrs. Griffin explained.

The SCC program was started last March to fill the growing need for trained day care workers as more mothers return to work.

According to Mrs. Griffin, recent studies have shown the importance of early learning to later intellectual development. She feels a working mother wants someone to contribute to the growth of her child, rather than just look after him while she is gone.

To prepare for this responsibility, each SCC student enrolled plans a portion of the day's activities at the school and supervises the "learning center" she has organized. There are nearly 20 such centers scattered throughout the large room to attract the children. These include an art center, a music center, a perception table stressing colors and shapes, a language arts table, a carpentry section, a miniature kitchen, living room, barber and beauty shop, a science table with a terrarium and a sprouting garden, and a block area.

"Every day we have at least one activity in science, art, music, language arts, perception and dramatic play," Mrs. Griffin added. "And some places like the living room, kitchen and block area are open at all times."

The first half of the morning is set aside for "free play," where the child selects what he wants to do from the learning centers, and the last part is devoted to group activities such as musical games and story telling.

On the day observed, the most popular table was one heaped with material and yarn scraps. The children were dressing handmade cardboard paper dolls for a spring day.

At 10:30, one of the SCC students flicked on and off the overhead light, signaling "pick-up time." After toys and materials were put away and hands and faces washed, the children sampled their own home-made ice cream, agreeing that they were indeed good cooks.

Then the youngsters tramped out to the back yard to work off their snack on the gym equipment.

At noon the mothers pick up their children with art and construction projects in tow. But the SCC students remain for afternoon classes with Mrs. Griffin, with subjects ranging from health and safety of children to literature in the early childhood program.

In addition to the 12 students now working in the SCC laboratory school, Mrs. Griffin has 3 students working this quarter "in the field" as teachers' aides in classrooms in Chadbourn, Evergreen and Fair Bluff.

Mrs. Griffin, a 1971 graduate of East Carolina University in Early Childhood Education, is pleased with the project so far. "We have an intelligent, curious group of kids. And the SCC students are enthusiastic and cooperative."

"We have plenty of equipment to keep them busy. Being out here at Mt. Olive with the SCC vocational classes has its advantages. We get wood scraps and leftover material from other classes."

"The sheet metal class made our shelves and some of the teachers are letting the kids help them with small projects like painting the fence and laying bricks. The kids love doing 'grown-up' jobs like that."

A local paint company has donated wallpaper sample books and National Spinning has given yarn.

Mrs. Griffin said the SCC program is one of the few early childhood centers in the North Carolina Community

"First, the main campus is more conveniently located. Right now, most of our children come from Whiteville and the parents have a long drive to and from the center."

"And our department would have more contact with those in related fields such as elementary education, nursing, college system. "Though we have grown in the past year — from 6 SCC students to 15, and from 4 pre-schoolers to 14 — we'd like to serve even more people, both young children and college students."

In order to do this, she hopes the center will soon be able to move to the main campus.





**GOT IT** — Two children at the SCC Early Childhood Development Center match numbers and letters with the help of an SCC student. Youngsters at the center learn their skills through games and puzzles such as this rather than drill.



**I LIKE IT** — Two children at the SCC center draw with magic markers. They will add the finishing touches — bits of 'angel hair' — under the supervision of the SCC student who planned this project.



# SCC art works on display

1973  
NR

3-21-73

**WHITEVILLE** — A collection of art works from Southeastern Community College is on exhibition in the Education building in Raleigh during the month May, with special meaning attached to the tapestries included in the display.

The collection includes 30 paintings, with the majority of them in oils, mosaics and tapestries done by Mrs. Christine Balogh, instructor in art at Southeastern, and the remainder being works in oils, pastels and wood-carving by students at the college. Those whose works are included are Michael Willis, Richard Smith, General Johnson and Gregory Hoose. Hoose is teaching in the college's adult education division.

Some of the tapestries by Mrs. Balogh carry an unusual story in that they were woven as a means of expression based on Hungarian fairy tales which she told to Mrs. Heather R.

Miller, who then put them into poetry form. Mrs. Balogh, a native of Hungary, said some of Mrs. Miller's poetry hangs between tapestries which she did, "no to illustrate her

poetry, but as an expression of creativity," she says. Mrs. Miller, a poet and novelist of Blanden County was a member of the Southeastern faculty several years ago.

Mrs. Balogh's paintings have been shown in many cities in Europe and the United States and South America in recent years. Her mother, Kristina Vajnovszky, is one of

Hungary's best-known artists and has visited her daughter and son-in-law in Whiteville.

Mrs. Balogh joined the Southeastern faculty about four and one-half years ago.



**THERE'S A BIG ONE.** — A youngster at the SCC Early Childhood Development Center points out a new fish to an interested SCC student. The aquarium is located in the center's miniature living room.



**NOW WHAT?** — A young artist, with one of the SCC students, puzzles over what color to use to finish his creation. The 2 easels at the center are open during the morning for any child who feels the urge to paint.



# Bandage And Dressings

News Reporter

By RABBI REBUEN KESNER

"It's so simple to save someone's life, if you know what to do."

Learning what to do are fifteen members of law enforcement agencies in Columbus County. NR

Teaching the methodology is Jerry Porter, who has served for the past five years with the Riegelwood Rescue Squad. 3-22-73

The course entitled, STANDARD FIRST AID, is being sponsored by the American Red Cross and Southeastern Community College.

Our classmates are Carl A. Hinson, C.L. Meares and Bobbie L. Holmes of the Fair Bluff Police Department; Thomas K. Mehalic, John D. Adams, Robert T. Memory, Thomas W. Robertson and Theodore L. Williams of the Whiteville Police Department; Erne Gaskin of Tabor City Police Department; Ralph Spaulding of Chadbourn Police Department; and Larry W. Piver of the Brunswick Police Department.

The above mentioned Law Enforcement Officers are giving ten hours of their free time to become more helpful to their respective communities.

These men know through experience the value of being knowledgeable in life saving skills.

Sitting at attention they gave ear last Monday evening at their first session to Jerry Porter's First Aid philosophy, — "First Aid is good common sense with bandages and dressings."

The group of law enforcers, touched by weariness, after a day of dealing with human hurts and hearts and wrongs, reacted with genuine enthusiasm to another way to give help when needed.

This is a factor which contributes to the success of law enforcement agencies of Columbus County.

Given an opportunity to enhance their value to their respective Departments, they latch on to it and learn. They have attended other seminars and conferences for this very purpose.

"I feel this way," said Ted Williams, "if police personnel are to win the respect of their local citizenry they've got to display know-how in all areas of service. First Aid is a very important area to me."

"Many times," said Tom Mehalic, "we are called to a scene and find a victim physically attacked. What we do in the area of immediate and temporary care can perhaps save the victim's life. I'd like to build up the image of the police officer by being competent under such circumstances."

"I'm taking this course," said John Adams, "because a police officer, I believe, should deal with the whole situation, if he's first upon the scene of an accident. The whole situation is the person and the injury."

The instructor was quick to add that first aid training is valuable to the student himself. It enables him to give proper immediate care to his own injuries.

A police officer is not green to emergency situations, and so many stories were exchanged relative to emergencies we gathered enough material to add many more weeks to the TV show, "EMERGENCY."

The officers are encouraged by their superiors to help them do their jobs in the best possible manner.

Said Chief Wade White, "We tell them what's happening and the response is always a good one. Our men want to learn."



Porter, Holmes, Hinson and Meares



Officers Mehalic, Williams, Piver, Robertson, Adams and Memory.



First Aid instructor, Jerry Porter



Officers Spaulding, Williams, Lennon Williams and George.



# ADULT EXTENSION COURSES

## SPRING QUARTER

### Southeastern Community College

Register for Spring term adult classes at first class meeting. Classes are non-credit and open to all adults. Twelve or more must register for a class to be organized.

<u>COURSE TITLE</u>	<u>DAY &amp; TIME</u>	<u>START DATE</u>	<u>ROOM</u>
Adult Basic Education	M-Th 8:30-10 PM	3/26	G251
Adult High School	M-Th 8:30-10 PM	3/26	G251
Adult Driver Education	M,W 7-9:30 PM	3/26	G262
Aviation Ground School	M,Th 7-9:30 PM	3/26	G254
Blueprint Reading	T,Th 7-9:30 PM	3/27	M228
Bridge (Beginning)	W 7-10PM	3/28	T110
Bridge (Advanced)	M 7-10 PM	3/26	T110
Cake Decorating (Beg.)	W 7-10 PM	4/11	S111
Cake Decorating (Inter.)	M 7-10 PM	4/9	S111
Crocheted Jewelry	T,Th 7-9:30 PM	4/17	M230
Crocheting (Inter.)	M 7-9:30 PM	4/9	M222
Decoupage	Th 7-9:30 PM	4/12	S111
Gregg Shorthand	T,Th 7-9:30 PM	4/3	M223
Karate	T,Th 7-10 PM	3/27	GYM
Knitting (Inter.)	W 7-9:30 PM	4/11	M211
Physical Fitness/Women	M,W 7-9:30 PM	4/16	GYM
Real Estate	T 7-10 PM	4/3	M221
Small Arms Safety for Women	W 7-9 PM	4/4	M223
Taxidermy	T,Th 7-9:30 PM	4/3	S112

\*\*\*\*\*

#### UPTOWN ADULT EDUCATION CENTER (West Smith Street)

Adult High School	T 9AM-3PM	4/12
Clothing Construction	T 9-11:30 AM	4/10
Clothing Construction	T 7-9:30 PM	4/10
Clothing Construction	Th 7-9:30 PM	4/12
Drapery Construction	W 7-9:30 PM	4/11
Knitting	W 1-3:30 PM	4/11
Crocheting	W 3:30-6 PM	4/11
Needlework	W 9-11:30 AM	4/11
Macrame	M 7-9:30 PM	4/9

3-22-73

\*Hours for Adult Basic Education are from 8:30 a.m. to 10 p.m. Monday through Thursday. On Friday, the hours are from 8:30 a.m. to 3:30 p.m.

### Choir To Sing At Dinsey World

The Southeastern Community College Choir has been invited to sing at Disney World in Orlando, Fla.

The announcement was made recently by Dick Bain, director of entertainment at the Orlando facility, and was

revealed here at a meeting of the Civitan Club by Richard Burkhardt, instructor in music at Southeastern, and director of the SCC Choir.

Burkhardt said more than 2,000 musical groups audition annually to perform at Disney World. For this reason, he said, "we are especially proud that our students' performance has been recognized for this honor."

Burkhardt added that plans for the trip are already underway and he hopes that several other area concerts will be performed on tour. The Disney World concert will be at 2:30 p.m., May 7, in front of Cinderella's Castle.

The performance for the Civitan club featured light, popular songs performed by students from the college choir. The singers were accompanied by Mrs. Geneva Ashley.

### SCC Faculty Member Speaks

Allan Brownlee, a faculty member at Southeastern Community College, spoke Russia (the historical background of Communism and today's society) at the Monday night meeting of Lake Waccamaw Woman's Club.

Mrs. Elwood Martin hosted the meeting at her home, assisted by Mrs. Coy Etheridge and Mrs. Dolan Russell.

Special guest was Miss Annette Sasser, District 10 finalist in the North Carolina Federation of Women's Clubs' Sallie Southall scholarship contest. Mrs. Troy Sigmon, a member of the club, was congratulated as the District 10 winner in the clubwoman's Spadea sewing contest. Each will participate in their respective divisions at the state fine arts festival in Winston-Salem March 31.

The speaker was introduced by Mrs. Tom Cottingham, co-chairman of the international affairs department. Following Brownlee's talk, a question and answer session was held. Twenty-on club members and eight guests attended. A camellia was presented to each guest.



# Courses Listed For Off-Campus

6.18

A wide variety of subjects and courses will be offered at nine off-campus locations by the Adult Extension division of Southeastern Community College in cooperation with the Columbus County public schools. 3-23-73

Registration and first class meetings will begin Monday, March 26, or on Wednesday, March 29, depending upon the course and location. In addition, some classes will begin at other dates.

**At Tabor City High School:** Adult basic education, March 26, meets Mondays and Thursdays, from 7-9:30 p.m.; Adult high school, March 26, meets Mondays and Thursdays, from 7-9:30 p.m.; Cake decorating (advanced), March 26, meets Mondays from 7-9:30 p.m.; Cake decorating (advanced), March 29, meets from 7-9:30 p.m.; Knitting (beginners) March 26, meetings Mondays from 7-9:30 p.m.;

Knitting (advanced), March 26, meets Mondays from 7-9:30 p.m.; Crocheting, March 29, meets Thursdays from 7-9:30 p.m.; Flower arranging April 5, meets Thursdays from 7-9:30 p.m.; Macrame, March 29, meets Thursdays from 7-9:30 p.m.; Arts and crafts, March 26, meets Mondays from 7-9:30 p.m.; Modern math (for parents), March 29, meets Thursdays from 7-9:30 p.m.; Physical activities (men), March 26, meets Mondays and Thursdays from 7-9:30 p.m.

**Westside Elementary School:** Physical activities, March 26, meets Mondays and Thursdays from 7-9:30 p.m.

**Diane's Ceramic Shop:** Ceramics, March 24, meets Saturdays from 1-4 p.m.; Ceramics, March 28, meets Wednesdays from 7-10 p.m.

**Bell Electric Co., Green Sea Road:** Decoupage, April 2, meets Mondays from 7-10 p.m.

**Westside Community Center:** Upholstery, March 26, meets Mondays and Wednesdays from 7-10 p.m.; Upholstery, March 27, meets Tuesdays and Thursdays from 7-10 p.m.; Hat making, March 28, meets Mondays and Fridays from 7-10 p.m.; Crocheting, March 27, meets Tuesday and Thursdays, from 7-10 p.m.; Clothing construction, March 26, meets Mondays and Wednesdays from 7-10 p.m.

**Oak Forest:** Crocheting, April 9, meets Tuesdays and Thursdays from 1:30-4p.m.; Upholstery, April 2, meets Mondays and Wednesdays from 7-9:30 p.m.; Arts and crafts, April 11, meets Wednesdays from 1:30 to 4 p.m.; Basic household wiring, March 27, meets Tuesdays and Thursdays from 7-9:30 p.m.; Physical fitness (women), March 27, meets Tuesdays and Thursdays from 7-9:30 p.m.; Adult high school, April 3, meets Tuesdays and Thursdays from 7-9:30 p.m.

**Guideway (home of Mrs. Carmel Gore):** Arts and crafts, April 23, meets Mondays from 1:30-4p.m.; Crocheting, April 19, meets Thursdays from 1:30 - 4p.m.

**Hallsboro High School:** Adult basic education, March 26 and 29, meets Mondays and Thursdays from 7-9:30 p.m.; Adult high school, March 26 and 29, meets Mondays and Thursdays from 7-9:30 p.m.; ABC stenograph, March 26 and 29, meets Mondays and Thursdays from 7-9:30 p.m.; Aec welding, March 26 and 29, meets Mondays and Thursdays from 7-9:30 p.m.; Carpentry, March 26 and 29, meets Mondays and Thursdays from 7-9:30 p.m.

**Home grounds beautification,** March 26 and 29, meets Mondays and Thursdays from 7-9:30 p.m.; Household wiring, March 26 and 29, meets Mondays and Thursdays from 7-9:30 p.m.; Upholstery, March 26 and 29, meets Mondays and Thursdays from 7-9:30 p.m.; and, Bible, March 26, meets Mondays from 7-9:30 p.m.

**Old Red Bug Store (Hallsboro):** Small boat construction, March 26 and 29, meets Tuesdays and Wednesdays from 7-9:30 p.m.

## SECC Instructs Instructors



**ROBERT (BOB) WAGNER** of Fairmont plans schedule in vocational instructors associate degree program at Southeastern Community College, with the program's co-ordinator, Mrs. Betty Biggs.

An associate degree program for vocational instructors which is offered at Southeastern Community College, fills a growing need and will become even more significant in the years ahead.

This is the view expressed by Mrs. Betty Biggs, co-ordinator for this course at Southeastern, who says, "know how to teach vocational subjects is vital. It is not enough nowadays," she points out, "to know how to do a job and use that experience to fill a post as an instructor, for now it is equally essential to be able to pass along that experience and know-how as a qualified teacher."

In that approach, Southeastern offers a two-year course which can be followed by the student on a





**AVIATION GROUND SCHOOL** — The Adult Education Division of Southeastern Community College will offer an Aviation Ground School for persons interested in beginning work toward a private pilot's license. Interested persons may register at the first class meeting on Monday, March 26. Class will be held from 7-9:30 p.m. on Monday and Thursday evenings in room G254 of the main campus "G" Building. There will be no registration fee, however, students may desire to purchase their own materials. The course is designed to prepare an individual for the written

3-22-73

examination which is part of the Federal Aviation Agency requirements for a private pilot's license. Basic aviation fundamentals, navigation, weather and FAA regulations are some of the major topics to be included in the 50 hours of classroom instruction. Instructor for the course will be Linwood Williams who is a qualified flight instructor. The course is open to adults 18 years of age or older and out of high school at least six months. Above photo shows Williams explaining flying to a group of primary school children.

## Dean's List, Honors List *March 29, 1973 The News Reporter* Announced At SCC

Some 170 students have been named to the Dean's and Honors Lists at Southeastern Community College for the winter quarter just ending. The lists include the college's three divisions of vocational, technical and college parallel.

To make the Dean's List, a student must attain a grade point average of 3.5 to 4.0, with no grade lower than a "C". For the Honors List, a GPA of 3.0 to 3.49 is required. In both cases the student must carry a load of at least 14 quarter hours. In the grade point average, "3" equals a "B."

Those county students being named to the Dean's

List include:

**CHADBOURN** — Andrews, John Chris; Elliott, Deborah Joan; Evans, David Eugene; Garrell, Ronald Lee; Hughes, Amy Bennett; Long, Delia Coleman; Mercer, Billy Joe; Soles, Sheila Ann; Worthington, Jesse Densil;

**CERRO GORDO** — Edmonds, Danie Suzanne; Thompson, Glenda Sharon;

**EVERGREEN** — Brown, Willis Gene; Evans, Linda Gail;

**FAIR BLUFF** — Hammond, Vickie Lynn; Herring, Ramona Jeanne; Strickland, Rodney Van; Taylor, Jennie Pierce;

**CLARENDON** — Goins, Jean Stanley; Gurganus,

Teresa Jane; Todd, Kim Ray; Wright, Sharon Gore;

**TABOR CITY** — Dorman,

Holly Tanja; Harrelson, Donna Kay; Hewett, Larry Gary; Hipps, Lenoma Gay; Horton, Deborah Carolyn; Mewborn, Thomas Richard; Prince, John Thomas; Smith, Willie Lee; Spivey, Carolyn Rose;

**BOLTON** — Long, Belinda Gayle;

**LAKE WACCAMAW** — Saez, Angela Digna

**WHITEVILLE** — Anderson, Julia Harrelson; Best, Karen Sue; Boswell, Jr., David Milton; Bowen, Linda Carol; Brown, Shelva Duncan; Butler, Wescott Calvin; Carroll, Paul Ray; Elps, Eloise; George, Louise Serena; Harwood, Stan Keith; Hughes, Maddry Spergeon; McDowell, Charles Thomas; Merchant, William Fewell; Merritt, Bobbie Jean; Moss, Peggy Yoder; Mullis, Minnie Malvina; Ray, Patricia Wilson; Reaves, Dinah Register; Rogers, Jr., Samuel Thurston; Sellers, Sara Elizabeth; Smith, Mary Fran Todd; Thompson, Betty Ruth; White, Sandra Jo; Winnies, Rebecca Yoder;

Those named to the Honors List include:

**CHADBOURN** — Carter, Estha Loretta; Collins, Vernon David; Godwin, Charles David; Hammonds,

Brenda Gale; Hammonds, Flossie Hilda; Hobbs, Brenda Gail; Lanier, Gary Wayne; McPherson, Marilyn Janelle; Melvin, Marjorie Bryan; Nester, Deborah Grathwol; Nobles, Janice Faye; Norris,

Mildred Roxanne; Sweller, Jr., Joseph;

**CERRO GORDO** — Blackwell, Elwood Milton

**FAIR BLUFF** — Nobles, Mary Hall; Willis, Robert Franklin;

**CLARENDON** — Murray, Wayne Alexander;

**TABOR CITY** — Coleman, Betty Denise; Fowler, Wanda Gail; Hodges, Estalene Ray;

Hewett, Winnie Lee; Jacobs, Patsy Ann; Melvin, Rosetta; Norris, Dennis Keith; Phipps, Frieda Butler; Spivey, Richard Williams; Strickland, Linda Lou;

**HALLSBORO** — Hobbs, James Stephen; Smith, Richard Wayne; Thurman, Joyce Evelyn; Wright, Diana Faye;

**NAKINA** — Shackelford, Regina; Vereen, Jennie Bell;

**BRUNSWICK** — Faison, Rosa Levonne;

**WHITEVILLE** — Chauncey, Jan Jones; Clark, Mazeleen Ruby; Collier, Jr., Roscoe Sadler; Fisher, Deborah Lane; Formyduval, Ishmael; Hinson, Susan Darlene; Ingold, Joshua Walter; Inman, Thomas Benjamin; Long, Cecilia Gail



# Taxidermy Class Offered

A course in modern taxidermy will be offered for the first time by the Adult Education division at Southeastern Community College, starting April 3 from 7 p.m., to 9:30 p.m.

The class will meet in Room 112 of the Science building, and the instructor will be Robert Johnson, a professional taxidermist who also has had experience as a teacher in taxidermy. The course has been under consideration for some time as the result of demand for such a class, but only recently has Southeastern been able to secure the services of a qualified instructor, explains William L. Wilson Jr., dean of general adult education at the college.

The class will be limited to 20 students. The first part of the course will be demonstrations on the preparation of new skins, tanning and mounting. Each student will be able to mount at least one specimen. Anyone having a skin, bird, or trophy fish and would like to mount it is invited to enroll. Interested persons should call the Adult Extension division at 642-7141, extension 30.

Dean Wilson describes Johnson's work as "displaying a vibrant, natural look, and demon-



3-29-73

Taxidermist Robert Johnson and a display of his work.

strating a mastery of practically all types of animal skins."

"The Science of Modern Taxidermy" is a basic course for beginners, says Wilson.

He expects enrollment to fill rapidly. 3-29-73

## School Set On Emission

An Emission Control school will be held in the automotive mechanics department at Southeastern Community College on April 4, and will be open to anyone in the automobile business in the college's service area.

The class will be held one day, from 6 p.m., to 10 p.m., with Harry Ditberner of Goldsboro as instructor,

assisted by Doug Jones of Jacksonville who is a representative of the Sun Equipment company. George Greene, who heads the automotive mechanics department at Southeastern, says this class may be the last one, because of lack of Federal funding thus far for any future classes.

A similar class here in January drew over 50 participants, and Greene anticipates as many, or more, for this special course. He says the course will include slides and materials on 1973 cars and trucks.

"This is a good chance for mechanics and service stations dealers and workers to increase and up-date their skills," says Greene, "and it could be the last time we'll be able to offer this type of session for some time."

Greene, himself, has returned from a recent two-day workshop on tires, which was held at Sandhills Community College near Pinehurst.



## Three Poets At College

Three of North Carolina's leading contemporary poets will participate in a poetry reading at Southeastern Community College on April 10, at 8 p.m., in the faculty lounge. 4-5-73

They are Mrs. Heather R. Miller of nearby Bladen county, who was a member of the Southeastern faculty several years ago; Mrs. Ardis Kimzey of Raleigh, and Ronald H. Bayes of Laurinburg. They will be at Southeastern under the sponsorship of the North Carolina Arts Council and their appearance will coincide with Fine Arts Week in the Columbus County schools.

The program is being arranged by Mrs. Thelma Barnes, who heads the English department at Southeastern. The program is open to the public without charge.

Mrs. Miller is a native of Badin. She is the author of four books, a nationally-popular novelist, and has written numerous poems, articles and short stories. She was faculty advisor in 1970 for Southeastern's Literary annual, "Aries One."

Mrs. Kimzey's poetry has appeared in many publications and she does literary interviews, articles and book reviews for the Raleigh News and Observer. She is on the staff of the cultural Arts division of the State Department of Public Instruction and on the editorial staff of the Southern Poetry Review. She is a native of Washington, N.C.

Bayes is a native of Oregon, and currently is writer-in-residence at St. Andrews Presbyterian College at Laurinburg. His poetry has appeared in almost all the leading literary publications, plus several volumes of poetry. In addition, he has published a volume of short stories. He is editor of the St. Andrews Review.

## Courses Slated At Acme-Delco

N/R 4-2-73

A series of courses will be offered at Acme-Delco High School starting April 2 and April 5, by the Adult Education and Extension divisions of Southeastern Community College in cooperation with the Columbus County public schools.

Registration will be at the first meeting of each class, and enrollees are reminded to bring their social security cards.

The courses and times include:

Adult basic education, Mondays and Thursdays from 7 p.m. to 9:30.

Adult high school, Mondays and Thursdays, from 7 p.m., to 9:30 p.m.

Brick masonry, Mondays and Thursday, from 7 p.m., to 9:30 p.m.

Decoupage, Thursdays, from 7 p.m., to 10 p.m.

Physical fitness-men and women, Mondays and Thursdays, 7 p.m., - 9:30 p.m.

Clothing construction (Beg.), Mondays and Thursday, 7-9:30 p.m.

Upholstery, Mondays and Thursdays, 7-9:30 p.m.

Small Arms Safety for Women, Thursdays from 7-9 p.m.

## Recycling Center Closes

4-9-73

After one year in operation, the recycling centers in Whiteville and Chadbourne are closed permanently due to lack of manpower.

Winnie Cooke, Southeastern Community College instructor, said her environmental biology class and Heath Rada's sociology class organized the centers last March as a project to improve the environment.

"We had hoped to involve the entire community in running the centers. The students wanted to help man them, not run them. Keeping the project organized, using only students, was difficult because a different set of students was involved each quarter.

But, unfortunately, none of the area's clubs have been willing to take on the responsibility."

## Pottery Classes

4-5-73

Classes in Beginning Pottery will be offered by the Adult Education division at Southeastern Community College, starting Monday and Tuesday, April 9 and 10, with Greg Hoose as instructor.

Classes will meet from 2 p.m. to 5 p.m., by pre-arranged schedule between the student and instructor. Each student will meet with Hoose at least once a week.

The course will be offered on campus in Room 106 of D Building, and the course is open to anyone 18 years old and over.

Techniques taught include making clay, using tools, throwing on the electric wheel, bisque and glaze firing, esthetic orientation to form and craft. Among the possible forms are teapots, bottles, plates, cups and caucers, bowls, platters, composite forms, jars, pitchers, closed spheres, and dorots. Hand building and sculptural techniques also are offered.

## New Book For Ms. Miller

Poet-Novelist Heather Miller's newest book, "Horse Horse Tyger Tyger," has special interest for Southeastern Community College. 4-2-73

The author is a former faculty member at Southeastern, and the book's only illustration is a drawing of the author by Mrs. Christine Balogh, instructor in art at Southeastern. Mrs. Balogh and Ms. Miller were faculty advisors together for the college's literary publication, Aries One, several years ago.

"Horse Horse Tyger Tyger" is taken from Blake's "The tygers of wrath are wiser than the horses of instruction." It is published by Red Clay Publishers of Charlotte and is a volume of poetry which will become part of Red Clay Reader No. 8.

Heather Miller lives in nearby Bladen County and visits Southeastern on occasions. Her writing talents and experience cover four published books and have gained her a national eminence as a novelist and poet.

Mrs. Balogh's art has been exhibited in a number of galleries in this country and abroad.



# Counselor-principals workshop set at SCC

4-12-73

WHITEVILLE — A Southeastern. This will be followed by a 15-minute program by the Southeastern Community College Choir under the direction of Richard Burkhardt. 4-12-73

Dr. Badders will outline briefly the purposes of the workshop and at 5 p.m. will begin the presentation and discussion of key student development procedures. The topics, will be led by faculty members at SCC, beginning with "Admissions and Testing" with Gordon Wats, "Recruitment" with Tom

Hollard, "Financial Aid" with Mrs. Pauline Moore, and "Special Services" with Health Rada. From 5:40 p.m., to 6:20 p.m. key issues and changes in the instructional programs will be discussed. These will include a "General Overview" with Walter Brown, vice president and dean of instruction at Southeastern; "Occupational Programs" with Dean William Ball who heads the occupational program division; "Academic Programs" with Walter McCraw, academic

dean at SCC, and "Adult and Community Services" with William Wilson, dean of adult education at SCC.

Following the supper break, the workshop will resume at 7 p.m., with a 45-minute discussion in four groups with administrative and faculty personnel. This will be followed by group reports, discussion, and distribution of material.

Dr. Badders says invitations to attend also will include all other school and agency personnel in the college's service area.

Although not held last year, the workshop has been a traditional spring get together for area counselors, principals, advisors, and supervisors in the school system.

Dr. Fred T. Badders, dean for student development at SCC, says a full program has been set up, including a 30-minute break in the workshop for a supper between 6:30 p.m. and 7 p.m.

The workshop will begin with registration in the lobby of the auditorium, followed by welcoming remarks by Dr. Tom Cottingham, president of

## Job fair is slated at SCC

4-12-73

WHITEVILLE—Job Fair Night is scheduled at Southeastern Community College on April 17 from 7:30 to 9:30, with over 30 local and area businesses and industries to be represented. NK

The program is being held for junior and senior high school students in Columbus County and is limited to that class group, and is sponsored by the Occupational Educational division of Southeastern. The purpose of Job Fair Night, says Al Phillips of the college's Occupational Educational division, to give junior and senior high school students a special chance to explore career opportunities by meeting with representatives from business and industry. It also provides the young people an opportunity to visit the SCC campus, and the college will have guides on duty to assist them in finding their way around the campus.

The program will consist of three 20-minute sessions in which the student may meet with one representative, and a

fourth session of 45 minutes in which the student can visit with as many representatives as he, or she, may wish. 4-12-73

Business participants include: Anchor Electric Co., Auto Vac of North Carolina, Babcock and Wilcox, Blue Jeans, Brown & Root, Carolina Motors, Carolina Power and Light, Carolina Telephone and Telegraph, Columbus County Hospital, Council Tool Co., D.O. Smith Supply Co., Daniel Construction, Dupont Co., Fair Bluff Motors, Federal Paper, General Electric, Gene's Electric Co., Georgia-Pacific Corp., Gore's Trailer Mfg., Modern Beauty Shop, National Spining, Peggy's Beauty Shop, Pridgen Cabinet Works, Pridgen's Inc., Ramsey Chevrolet, Scott Motor Co., Southern National Bank, Vogue

Beauty Shop, Waccamaw Bank and Trust Co., Wells Oldsmobile, and Wooten Motors.

## Hairdressers Name Officers

4-5-73

Mrs. Betty Biggs, coordinator for the Cosmetology department at Southeastern Community College, has been elected president of the newly organized Waccamaw Hairdressers and Cosmetologists Association.

During the organizational meeting held at SCC's Cosmetology department, two members of the N.C. Hair Fashion Committee met with the hairdressers of the area. The two committee members were Mrs. Jean Vick and Miss Pat Galacci, both of Fayetteville. They showed hair fashions for the spring and summer.

The Waccamaw group will be affiliated with the state organization, and the meeting was attended by Mrs. Sandy Fraley of High Point, state president.

Other officers of the new group are Mrs. Veda Dew of Whiteville, vice president; Mrs. Margaret Mills of Chadbourn, secretary; Mrs. Shelby Green of Cerro Gordo, treasurer, and Mrs. Esther Russ of Lake Waccamaw, historian. 4-5-73



## Education Is Meeting Topic

Bill Smith was a special guest of Whiteville Junior Woman's Club at the Thursday night meeting at the Woman's Clubhouse. 4-13-73

Bill was selected by the education department as "Student of the Month" for his outstanding contributions and achievements. He is Student Council president at Whiteville Senior High School where he is a member of the National Honor Society, Future Teachers of America and the French Club. He is a sports writer for the High Times and is business manager for the Sandspur.

The student guest was introduced by Mrs. Dave Smith, education chairman. She revealed that Bill is a Gold Star nominee, Morehead nominee, involved with the Task Force of N.C. and plays basketball. An Eagle Scout, he attended National Jamboree in Japan. A member of First Baptist Church, he serves as church usher and on the Youth Council. His hobbies are sailing and tennis.

Mrs. Smith also introduced the guest speaker, Mrs. Marcia Griffin, director of the Early Childhood Development Center at Southeastern Community College. She spoke on the importance of preschool education and described her classroom for four and five year old at Mt. Olive. She pointed out the advantages of an open classroom where preschoolers have freedom to choose the subject area he wishes to concentrate on, as opposed to a structured classroom.

## College Enters Road Scholars Competition

Who will be the top 1973 "Road Scholars" in North Carolina? 4-12-73

Auto shop instructors at Southeastern Community College and throughout this area are now holding classroom tests to determine which students will win that title and represent their schools in the regional Plymouth Trouble Shooting Contest May 10 at the North Carolina State Fairgrounds,

Raleigh.

The "Road Scholars" will be members of two-man Trouble Shooting teams selected by their instructors for this nationwide competition which offers generous rewards for outstanding auto-mechanics students.

The teams at the regional contest will be looking for a series of malfunctions which are deliberately hidden in new cars to test the

knowledge the students have gained in classes in auto mechanics. Their job is to find the malfunctions using classroom procedures, correct them, and restore the cars to perfect running order.

First team to find and fix all the problems is the winner, provided the team also receives good grades in the written examination which is part of the contest and which contributes to the final score.



DETERMINED DUO IN ROCK-A-THON  
Bill Bullard (seated), Robert Gurkin

4-12-73

N/R

## Rock-a-thon scheduled

4-12-73

WHITEVILLE — A "Rock-a-thon" around Columbus County will be held Friday to Sunday in support of the North Carolina Easter Seal Society, and will be conducted by the occupational education division of Southeastern Community College.

Plans call for three days of activities, with emphasis on two students who will be rocking for a new rocking chair record over the present 60-hour mark. The two students are Robert Gurkin of Southeastern Community College and Bill Bullard of Whiteville Senior High School.

Opening ceremonies will be held at Southeastern on Friday at 9 a.m., at which Dr. Tom Cottingham, president of SCC; Whiteville Mayor Horace Whitley and WSH Principal Carlton Prince are expected to participate.

From the College, the Rock-a-thon will visit several points in the county, staying about two hours at each. The schedule calls for a stop at Whiteville High School at 10:30 a.m.; at Fair Bluff at 12-noon; to Chadbourn at 2 p.m., to Tabor City at 4 p.m., and to the Smith Shopping Center in Whiteville at 6 p.m. at which place the "Rock-a-thon" team will set up its

permanent site for the remainder of the three-day project.

Al Phillips of the Southeastern faculty is in charge of arrangements for the event, and expresses the hope that all of Columbus county will come out and watch the two husky rockers rock for a new record, and also support the cause for which the program is designed.

Saturday's rocking will be enlivened by live entertainment during the afternoon. Alan Brownlee of the Southeastern faculty, will play the dulcimer from 1 p.m., to 2 p.m., and local rock bands will play from 3 p.m., to 5 p.m.



# Art Display

4-16-73  
NR

## At Southeastern

Thirty recent prints by North Carolina artists are on view at Southeastern Community College through April 27, with the exhibition open to the public without charge.

The exhibition, titled "North Carolina Printmakers," was assembled by the North Carolina Museum of Art and is touring galleries, museums and

schools throughout the state. The works are on display in the upper level of the lobby of the main building at Southeastern. The exhibition shows original work by contemporary North Carolina printmakers and points up the different directions in which they are working.

Such representational prints as "Jon" by Durham artist Earl Mueller are included in the collection, along with abstract prints such as "Discovery" by George Bireline of Raleigh. Impressionistic and purist works are also represented. Various media are utilized in printmaking, or "graphic" art, with effects achieved in black and white, single color and multi-color.

Two of the techniques are relief-printing and intaglio. Among the media are wood, plastic, metal, stone, linoleum and silk. The type of medium has no bearing on the quality of the print. Prints are only judged "fine" or "inferior" depending upon whether the print is or is not a work of art, is or is not a good impression, is or is not in good condition.

The exhibition includes a linoleum cut, "Man and Animal," by Robert Broderson, and is a gift of Mrs. Reby Lewis of Winston-Salem.

### Joins AF

Herbert D. Jones, son of Mrs. Rosa L. Jones, of route 1, Whiteville, has joined the Air Force under a special enlistment plan called the Delayed Enlistment Program (DEP).

The program entitles Airman Jones to accrue time in the Air Force Reserve for pay purposes, although he will not enter active duty until July 24, 1973.

At that time he will travel by jet airliner to Lackland Air Force Base, San Antonio, Tex., where he will undergo six weeks of basic training.

According to Sergeant William Holden of the Whiteville Recruiting Office, Airman Jones successfully completed a series of tests which qualified him to enter the mechanical field of training.

Airman Jones is a 1971 graduate of Whiteville Sr. High School.



"MAN AND ANIMAL"



News Reporter

**ATTENDING NATIONAL 4-H CONFERENCE** in Washington, D.C. April 15-20 is Teresa Gurganus of Bethel. She goes through her itinerary with Mrs. Dot Reaves, extension secretary, prior to leaving. Teresa, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Vernon Gurganus and a freshman at Southeastern Community College, was selected to represent North Carolina at the national conference and is participating as an outstanding youth leader. (Clara Cartrette photo) 4-19-73



# Cosmetology Class Slates Contest

*News Reporter 4-16-73*

The Cosmetology department at Southeastern Community College will hold its annual hairstyling competition April 16 at 8 p.m., in the college auditorium, with this year's theme to be "My Fair Lady."

Twenty-five contestants will participate, with awards going to the top three winners. Judges will be Mrs. Vadie Dew of Whiteville, Robert Earl Williams of Raleigh, and Mrs. Thelma Mackey of Fayetteville. The program also will include live music under the direction of Richard Burkhardt, coordinator of music at Southeastern, and organ music by Bill Glisson of Wilmington.

Mrs. Betty Biggs, coordinator for Cosmetology at SCC, is directing the contest. The stylists and models are (with the stylists listed first):

Edna Blackwell and Ann Bennett; Lillion Cook and Lois Page; Loretta Hewett and Hilda Hammonds; Shirley Coleman and Cathy Kelly; Rosetta Melvin and Rita Bryant; Jennie Vereen and Eldoree Tolson; Linella Strickland and Nanette Strickland; Carolyn Register and Betty Kinlaw; Doneta Hewett and Deborah Coleman; Estalene Hodges and Maxine Blackwell; Cindy

Young and Denelda Walls; Dianne Powell and Lois Wyley; Jerenda Murphy and Tamara Baldwin; Vivian McCormick and Grace Spivey; Kathy Simpson and Cheryl Johnson; Gail Fulford Geneva Ashley; Eroshia Evans and Brenda Ford; Sharen Odom and Lavern

Dukes; Euris Jones and Athlia Harrison; Diane Wright and Rachel Berkley; Fredia Phipps and Judy Cox; Bernice Babson and Ruby Babson; Nell Hunsucker and Kathy Ward; Eleanor Wagner and Betsy Fisher; Carolyn Hilburn and Bonnie Ferriea.



*4-12-73*  
**CHECK TO COLLEGE** — Representing Anchor Electric Sola Basic Industries of Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Leo R. Prince, manager of Anchor Electric company here in Whiteville, presented Southeastern Community Colleges' president, Dr. Tom Cottingham, with a \$500 check last Friday. The gift, Anchor Electric's first contribution to SCC, recognizes and honors SCC as being an outstanding educational institution. SCC's General Foundation Fund will utilize the appropriation through the student Financial Aid Program.



# Photography Exhibit Plans Are Announced

Milton Spann, photography chairman for Southeastern North Carolina Arts Council, announces that there will be junior high and high school divisions of the photography competition and exhibition in addition to the adult division, for the Fifth Annual Arts and Crafts Festival of Southeastern North Carolina. Festival dates are Saturday, April 28, and Sunday, April 29, and hours of the Boys Home Campus-event at Lake Waccamaw are from noon to 6 p.m. both days.

Spann has appointed John Green of Whiteville to his photography committee and announces that award categories for over-all competition are: portraits, landscape, candid, color, slides and 8 mm. film. Spann announces that there will be a grand prize for the work judged Best in Show, in addition to merchandise prizes in each separate category.

Ted Potter, director of the Gallery of Contemporary Art in Winston-Salem, is juror for the over-all visual arts show. Potter has his M.F.A. from California College of Arts and Crafts in Oakland, Calif. From 1960-62, he was Director of Shelby Galleries of Sausalito, Calif., and from 1964-67, he served in the capacity of art director for Glide Foundation of San Francisco, Calif.

This noted juror is an ac-

complished painter with many one-man shows to his credit, with some of his latest works being exhibited in Chicago and San Francisco, and at Vanderbilt University, Davidson University and Salem College.

He is a consultant for the National Endowment for the Arts, Washington, D.C., as well as on the advisory council for the North Carolina State Art Society.

All entries must be sub-

mitted between the hours of 1-6 p.m. Thursday, April 26, and Friday, April 27, at the Boys Home Gymn at Lake Waccamaw. Schools in the eight-county membership area have received letters and fliers regarding the contest. Student and adult photographers who wish to enter and who want additional information are asked to contact Spann by phoning - 642-7580 before 5 p.m. or 654-3904.

## SECC Yearbook Available

The Southeastern Community College yearbook, "Ramblings," will be available to the general public with the 1973 edition for the first time in the history of the college.

The 1973 "Ramblings" will consist of 200 pages, covering all aspects of the college's activities and including eight pages of color and 16 pages in duotone color.

Announcement of the public sale of the yearbook was made by Kathy Edge of Southeastern's English faculty, who said the deadline for purchase is April 18, and the cost is \$9 per yearbook. She explained the procedure to follow in ordering the yearbook. She said checks should be made payable to Yearbook, and money orders the same way, and mailed to Southeastern Community College. Miss Edge also said that the purchaser's social security number should be included on the check or money order. Receipts will be sent by return mail on all orders received by mail.

For additional information, inquiries should be addressed to Miss Edge, or Armando DeLeon, at Southeastern Community College.

## College Sets Earth Week

"Our nation — and our world — hang together by tenuous bonds which are strained as they have never been before and as they must never be strained again. We must lay down our weapons of self-destruction and pick up the tools of social and environmental reconstruction." These words of Senator Edmund S. Muskie on the Today Show highlighted Earth Week in 1970.

In observance of Earth Week 1973, Southeastern Community College is sponsoring an Environmental Film festival in the college auditorium on April 26. The films will be shown throughout the day beginning at 9 a.m. D. Jack Hooks, chairman of the North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission and a Whiteville attorney, will speak on "The Individual, Politics, and the Environment" at 11:30 a.m.

"The purpose of the festival is to increase public awareness and understanding of the environmental situations surrounding our daily lives," according to Mrs. Winnie Cooke, festival chairperson. She said that once the problem is understood, we will be able to take action to improve our communities. "When you participate, you get action. That is what makes the system work," she added.

According to Frank Herbert, New World or No World editor, the mother earth is rotting with the residue of our good life. We are killing the oceans by dumping garbage and chemicals into them. The air is poisoned by factories and automobiles. Natural resources are depleting and threatening to run short of our demands.

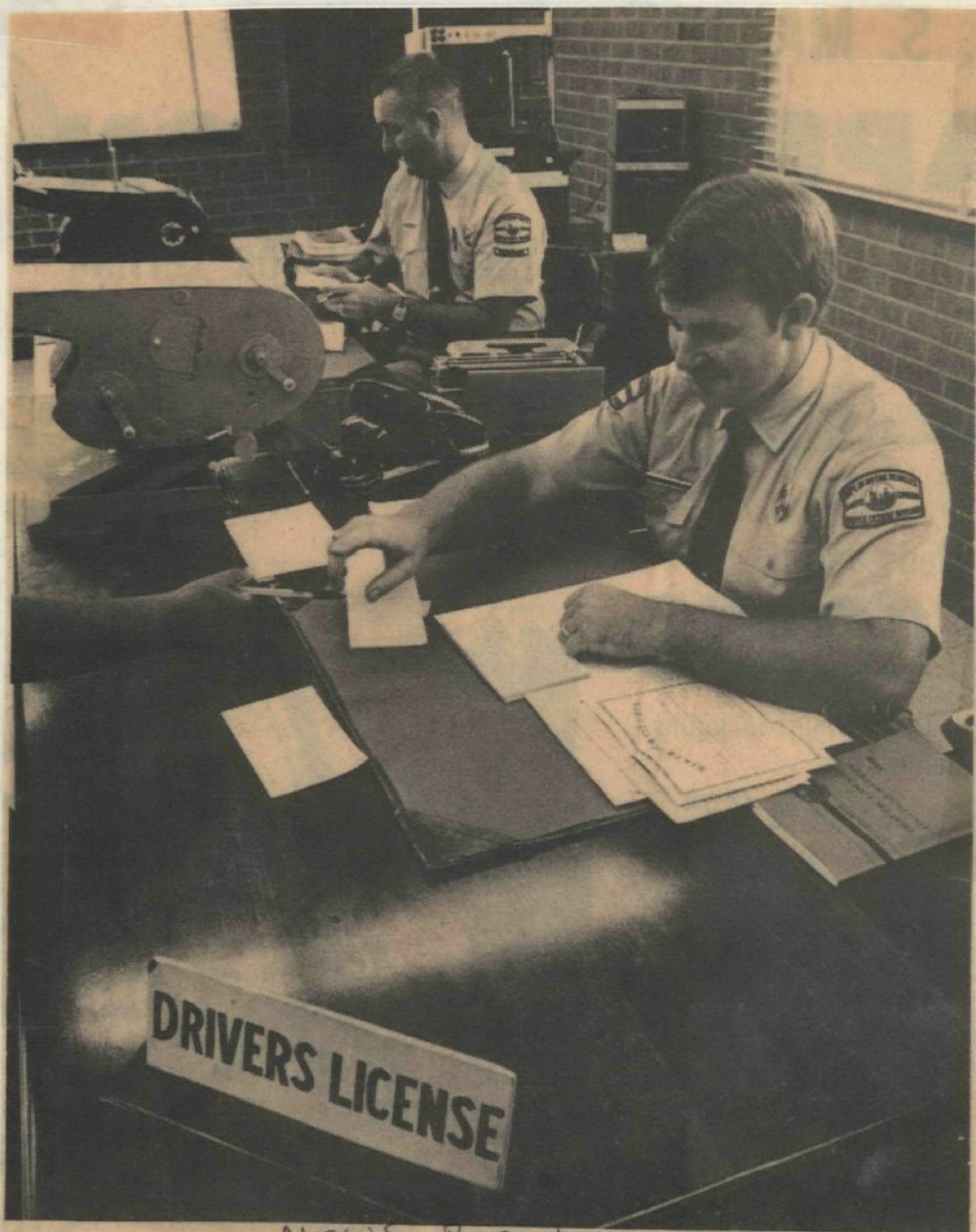
He also writes, the problem is not just air and water resources. It is the high potential and life style of the people. Everyone must change his own life. Everyone must change together to achieve human survival on earth.

Herbert concludes, "Words are not enough. The root of environmental awareness may be an understanding of consequences, but first we must achieve awareness — here and now."



MILTON SPANN





*News Reporter 4-19-73*  
**MOORE'S MAN...** Bladenboro native Donald Dowless has joined License Examiner Carlton Moore at the Whiteville Highway Patrol station on Mondays, Tuesdays, and Fridays to help relieve the strain of increased patronage. Dowless will also work in Tabor City on Wednesdays and Thursdays. Dowless, a graduate of Bladenboro High School and Southeastern Community College began his Whiteville assignment July 16, after a training period in Raleigh and a short assignment in Fayetteville. Donald, and his wife Jannett, have one girl, Janna Michell, age 2. (Staff Photo by Dan Sears)

## Choir To *April 25, 1973* Appear

The Gar-Field Senior High School Choir of Woodbridge, Va., will bring its concert tour to Southeastern Community College on April 28 at 8 p.m., in the college auditorium.

The choir includes 55 members and is under the direction of James Council, a native of Columbus County. A smaller vocal ensemble within the choir also will be on the program. A wide range of musical selections will be offered, according to the program, covering religious, patriotic and popular music, from the Ave Maria to the Battle Hymn of the Republic.

The concert is open to the public without charge.



They didn't break the U.S. chair-rocking record, but they raised \$2,095 for the handicapped children and adults of Columbus County, well above the hoped-for \$1,000.

The chair-rockers in last week-end's 3-day Rock-a-Thon for the North Carolina Easter Seal Society were Bill Bullard of Whiteville Senior High School and Robert Gurkin, Forestry Recreation student at Southeastern Community College. They rocked for a total of 57 hours, sitting down at 9 a.m. Friday and finally leaving their post at 6 p.m. Sunday.

According to Rock-a-Thon organizer Al Phillips, Whiteville Senior High School students contributed \$787 and Hallsboro High School \$125, and one man, a visitor to the county who wished to remain anonymous, gave \$550.

While a few \$10 and \$25 contributions came from the downtown merchants, the rest consisted of donations from passersby.

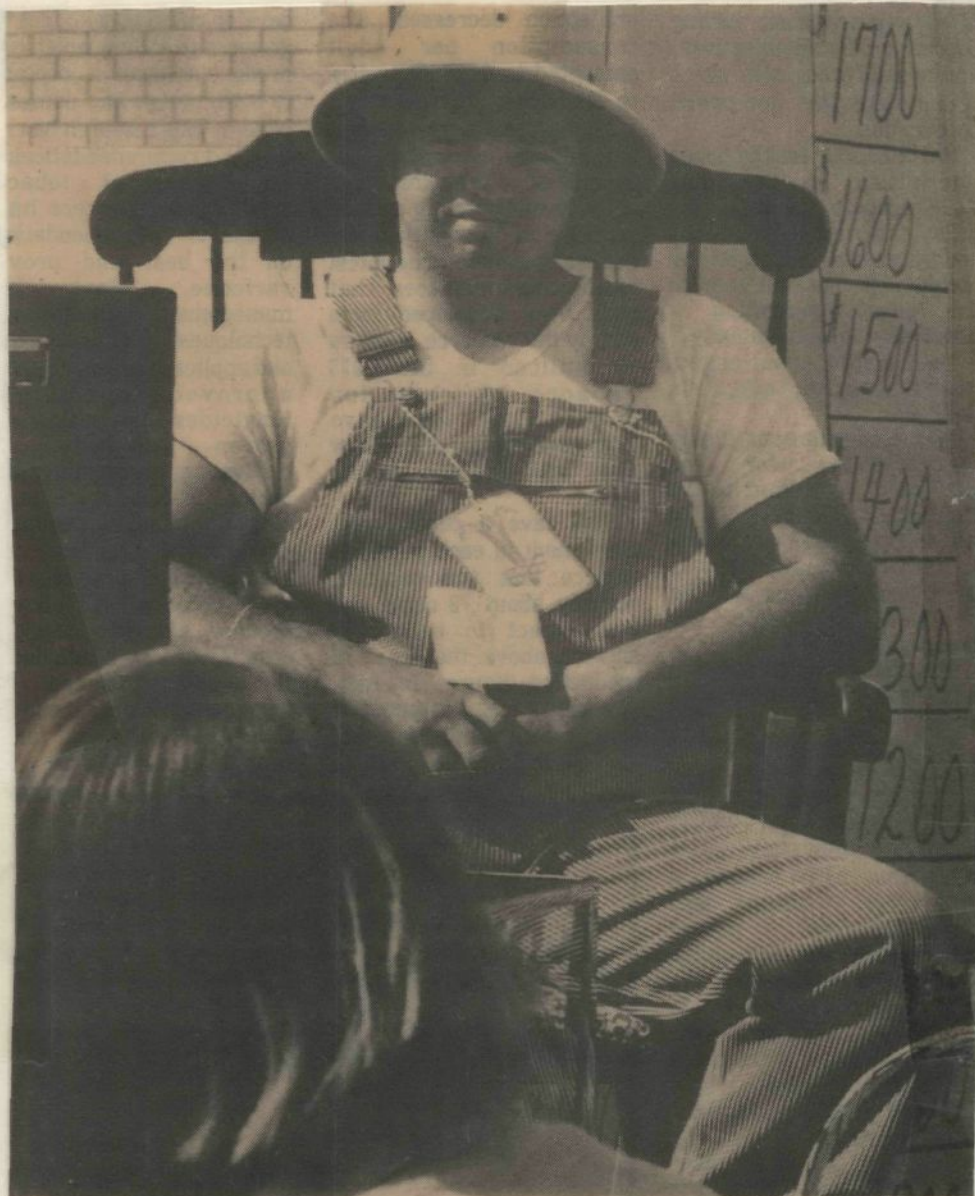
The event, which took place at the Lewis Smith Shopping Center, was co-sponsored by Whiteville Senior High School and the Occupational Education Division of the College. Students from both schools were on hand during the three-day (and night) rocking contest to lend moral support and provide them with food.

Phillips said they were very pleased with the outcome. Most of the money collected will be used for citizens of this county.

The SCC instructor expressed his thanks to the management of the Lewis Smith Shopping Center for the use of their property; to the Lively Extremes, a local band that donated its services Saturday afternoon, adding a festive air, and to the Whiteville Chamber of Commerce for the use of their trailer.

This is the first Rock-A-Thon in Columbus County and Phillips hopes it will become an annual event, with more agencies involved in the planning.

He added that this year's participants probably won't volunteer again, however. "They were stiff. Both said they slept quite well Sunday night."



(Staff photo by Sears)

**HARDHATS AND ROCKERS?** — It makes sense if you spend three days rocking in the sun like Robert Gurkin of Southeastern Community College. He and Bill Bullard of Whiteville Senior High School rocked for 57 hours straight, day and night, in a Rock-a-Thon to raise money for the North Carolina Easter Seal Society.

4-19-73

N/R

## Rockers Earn \$2,095 For Handicapped Kids



# SECC Receives Praise

News Reporter

4-24-73

Dr. John E. Roueche of the University of Texas and author of the just-published "Catching Up: Remedial Education," describes Southeastern Community College's developmental studies program as "one of the five outstanding programs in community colleges in the nation."

Dr. Roueche and co-author R. Ward Kirk wrote the book on the basis of information gathered by Dr. Roueche in 1972 of the effectiveness of selected innovative community college programs for non-traditional students. In surveying the field initially, Dr. Roueche said of the 1,100 community colleges in the nation, 40 "looked good" in their developmental studies program, and five were chosen from that list of 40 nominations.

Southeastern Community College was one of the five chosen for its successful program, which has been underway several years and is described by the title of Advancement Studies Program.

Dr. Roueche has visited the Southeastern campus several times in recent years and was a campus visitor last week to see Dr. Tom Cottingham, college president, who already had received an advance copy of "Catching Up: Remedial Education." Dr. Roueche's new book outlines and describes the college's Advancement Studies Program and the program's seven goals. It is described as "an experimental program for the non-traditional or high-risk student." He has high praise for this developmental program, remarking, "At least 80 percent to 90 percent (students) are completing the school year, and they feel they have benefitted and developed a good attitude."

Dr. Roueche says that in the area of developmental studies programs, "every college is trying to do the things this college (Southeastern) already is doing." Many of his comments made during his most recent visit to the campus reflected his findings and comments which are included in his new book.

"There is no doubt about it," he emphasizes, "Southeastern is one of the top two or three truly comprehensive community colleges in North Carolina." In addition, he said Southeastern is "well-regarded throughout the country among leaders in the field of community colleges."

The four other institutions included in the Roueche-Kirk book are Tarrant County Junior College (South Campus), Fort Worth, Tex.; El Centro College, Dallas, Tex.; San Antonio College, San Antonio, Tex., and Burlington County Community College, Pemberton, New Jersey.

In the book's preface, the authors listed several reasons why these five institutions were chosen: "First, each college enrolls significant numbers of non-traditional students. Second, each has developed a distinct yet innovative approach to remedial education. Third, because each remedial program had operated for three years, we could follow students through each college during that time period. Finally, and perhaps most important, all five colleges are making significant curriculum and instructional innovations in other areas."

Dr. Roueche is a native of Statesville, N.C. He is professor of Junior College Education at the University of Texas at Austin and Director of the Community College Leadership Program. His new book is published by Jossey-Bass, the largest publisher of books on higher education in the world.

An advance review of "Catching Up: Remedial Education" by one of the nation's leading newspapers calls it "one of the most optimistic books on American education in the last decade."



Dr. Tom Cottingham, president of Southeastern Community College, looks on approvingly as Dr. John Roueche of the University of Texas and a native of Statesville, autographs a copy of his latest book, "Catching Up: Remedial Education."

## Rose To Speak At Southeastern

4-19-73

Congressman Charles Rose of the Seventh District will be at Southeastern Community College on April 25 to speak on current legislative proposals and legislation affecting senior citizens.

He will speak at 1:30 p.m., and the session is open to the public. After the program, Congressman Rose will hold a questions-and-answers period.

Plans also call for a meeting with college officials, headed by Dr. Tom Cottingham, president of the college. Arrangements for the program are under the direction of Norman Murphy, who is a temporary instructor at Southeastern, and who is working on a project for the design, planning and preparation to teach an experimental course on aging.

The appearance of Congressman Rose is part of the overall program concerning the college's class on aging.



# Robert Geter Signs With East Carolina's Pirates

4-19-73

By JIGGS POWERS

Robert Geter, the 6-5 Columbia, S.C. star who was a shining light in the Southeastern Community College Rams' drive to runner-up Region 10 Junior College honors the past season, has signed a grant-in-aid to play for East Carolina University's Pirates of the Southern Conference his final two seasons.

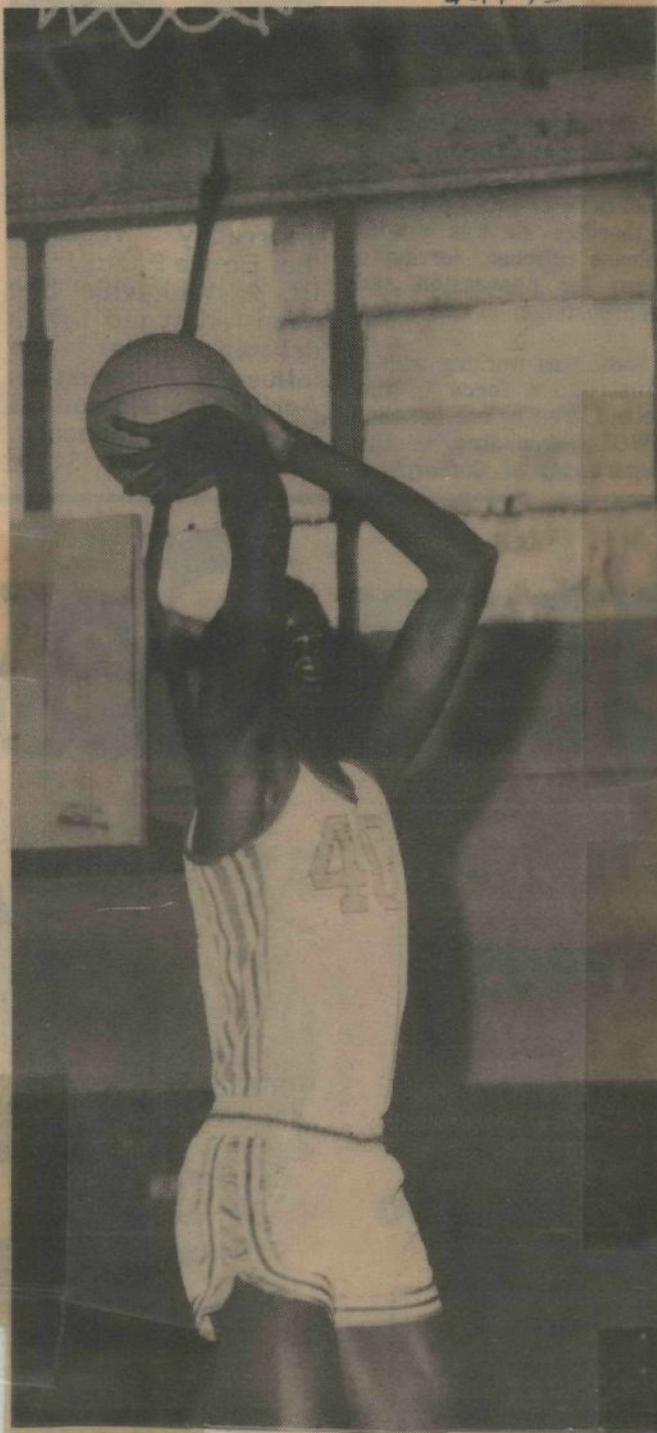
Geter, 180-pound forward, who averaged 20.3 points per game and 18.4 rebounds per contest in the 23-5 record posted by Coach Herschel Walsh's Rams last season, signed his full, grant-in-aid with Head Coach Tom Quinn and Assistant Coach David Patton of the Pirates here, Thursday.

4-19-73

Geter won more honors than any other Rams' cager has ever achieved and his team advanced further in National Junior College action than any other ever to come from the local community college. His team won the regular season N.C. Community College Athletic Conference championship; the NCCCAC tournament crown; and then advanced to the semi-finals of the National JC Region 10 Tournament at Ferrum, Va. before bowing out.

Geter, himself was named to the All-NCCCAC Team, the All-NCCCAC Tournament Team, also received trophies for being acclaimed the Most Valuable Player in each of these categories; and was also named doubly in getting chosen for both the National Region 10 All-Star Team and on the Region 10 All-Tournament Team.

His most outstanding honor came just recently when he was the first Southeastern star ever chosen for honorable mention on the National Junior College All-America Team.



ROBERT GETER, who was an honorable mention National Junior College All-America choice this year while playing with Southeastern Community College's Region 10 finalists and North Carolina Community College Athletic Conference champs, will play his future basketball with East Carolina University's Pirates. Geter has signed a full, 2-year cage grant-in-aid with the Greenville member of the Southern Conference.



## SCC Alumni Set Meeting

4-23-73

The annual Southeastern Community College Alumni Association meeting and dinner will be held April 28 at 6 p.m. in the student lounge, with a special program scheduled, plus an invitation to another program on that same night at the college.

Mrs. Kitty Mooney of Chadbourn, Alumni president, urges all members to attend, and to make reservations promptly by getting in touch with Mrs. Pauline Moore at Southeastern, who serves as director of alumni affairs.

The program will include a talk by Don Hessenflow, coordinator of development at Southeastern, and music by the Southeastern Community College Choir under the direction of Richard Burkhardt, instructor in music at the college. In addition, Dr. Tom Cottingham, college president, will speak briefly to the gathering.

Mrs. Moore says the members at the dinner and meeting will be invited to stay to hear a concert at 8 p.m., in the college auditorium by the touring Gar-Field Senior High School Choir from Woodbridge, Va. College Choir under the direction of Richard Burkhardt.

Dr. Badders will outline briefly the purposes of the workshop, and at 5 o'clock will begin the presentation and discussion of key student development procedures. The topics will be led by faculty members at SCC, beginning with "Admissions and Testing" with Gordon Watts, "Recruitment" with Tom Holland, "Financial Aid" with Mrs. Pauline Moore, and "Special Services" with Heath Rada.

From 5:40 p.m., to 6:20 will be the presentation and discussion of key issues and changes in the instructional programs. These will include a "General Overview" with Walter Brown, Vice President and Dean of Instruction at Southeastern; "Occupational Programs" with Walter McCraw, Academic Dean at SCC, and "Adult and Community Services" with William Wilson, Dean of Adult Education at SCC.

Following the supper break, the workshop will resume at 7 p.m., with a 45-minute discussion in four groups with administrative and faculty personnel. This will be followed by group reports, discussion, and distribution of material.

Dr. Badders says invitations to attend also will include all other school and agency personnel in the college's service area. If they are interested, they should write or call Dr. Badders at Southeastern (842-7141) so he can know by April 10.

## Report Errs On Meeting

4-26-73

An executive meeting of the Southeastern Community College board of trustees is scheduled to be held Monday night to resolve the problem of the presidency.

Currently there are members who have expressed satisfaction with the performance of President Thomas C. Cottingham, where other trustees have discussed making a change.

Generally, the trustees are unwilling to discuss the issue at present, but two were quick to discredit some of the contents of a Raleigh newspaper story of this morning which said the board voted Tuesday night on the question of ousting Dr. Cottingham, and a three-to-three vote resulted.

L.P. Ward Jr., secretary of the board of which he is an ex-officio member, said the Raleigh report is blatantly untrue, for the only vote taken during the executive meeting Tuesday night was on tabling a decision on the presidency until next Monday night.

Also labeled false was the Raleigh newspaper's statement that Dr. Cottingham's dismissal is being sought "over a long-simmering fight over programs that were underway when Cottingham became the school's fifth president four years ago."

The real problem, according to a trustee, is that Dr. Cottingham has exercised his authority to hire and fire as he saw fit, and without seeking concurrence with other faculty members. "Some of them resent that (independent action)," the trustee said.

## Three SCC Rams gain cage honors

Wilmington 4-25-73

1970

WHITEVILLE — Three members of Coach Herschel Walsh's Southeastern Community College Rams basketball champions have won honors in the National Junior College Region 10 circles.

Robert Geter, 6-4 forward, who was earlier named the Most Valuable Player in the North Carolina Community College Athletic Conference and to its honor team, in the All-Region 10 Basketball Team for regular season play. He was joined by Rams teammates Frank Alston, 6-6 center and James Rhett, 5-8½, guard as members of the All-Region 10 Tournament Team. All of the honor-winning SCC trio are from Columbia, S. C.

The three were a part of the Rams crew that outscored all other junior college basketball teams in the nation this year, as the Whiteville-based club wound up with a 23-game average of 103.4 per game.

Rhett was named on the second All-Conference team.

Geter finished with a total of 569 points in 28 games (Walsh's NCCAC champs had one forfeit in a 24-5 record), for an average of 20.3 points per game; Alston wound up 337 and 12.0; and Rhett was 560 and 20.0.

In rebounding, Geter was 515 and an average of 18.4; Alston, 442 and 15.8.





*April 25, 1973*

FRY 'EM--Several students in the class in catfish farming at Southeastern Community College take part in a catfish fry by the class as part of their overall activities. Left to right are Virgil Barefoot, Maurice Collins, Robert King, instructor for the course; and, Junior Wilson.

# Catfish Farming Taught

A group of students at Southeastern Community College is making sure its fish story is not just another

tale. The group is 35 men enrolled in the college's Veterans-Farmers Training Program,

and who are currently taking a course in Aquaculture, or, Catfish Farming Development. The course meets one time each week, from 5 p.m., to 6 p.m., and covers a wide variety of subjects, all of which are aimed toward giving the farmer-veteran an opportunity to develop catfish farming as a profitable sideline, or as a fulltime commercial enterprise.

Robert King, a member of the college's science faculty, is instructor for the course and he expresses enthusiasm over the response of the students and the opportunities the course offers. He believes that successful completion of the course will prove as profitable

for the students as its popularity will the students are learning. There is particular interest in classes in catfish farming at the present time because of the nationwide controversy developing over food and meat prices in the supermarkets.

"What we are interesting in right now," says King, "is developing catfish as a farming enterprise and at the same time improve the 'image' of the catfish as being an unsavory scavenger." He explains, "the fact is that the catfish is quite flavorful and highly nutritious when raised and grown under controlled conditions."

And this is the goal of the course in Aquaculture. It is being offered in the current school quarter, and is one of three courses which Southeastern Community College offers in the Veterans-Farmers Training Program. The program is available to veterans of the armed forces who are farmers. The program is scheduled so that enrollees can do their farm work and attend classes in the late afternoons for stipulated periods of time and particular days in the week.

The Catfish Farming course is well-received, according to King, and he includes visits and lectures by experts in the field, along with his own classroom work. In recent weeks the class has heard Chuck Richey of Chapel Hill, who is president of the North Carolina Catfish Farmers Association, and John Yates, chairman of the Soil Conservation district, who spoke on pond construction. Later, the class will hear Charles Raper, Columbus County Extension chairman.

Topics covered in the course include marketing of catfish, history of catfish farming development, catfish culture, rearing of brood fish, pond construction, financial management, harvesting, and fish pond maintenance.

King's class already has held a catfish fry to get a taste of what it's all about, and interest continues unabated among the students. The class plans a trip to Richey's catfish hatchery on May 27, which supplies fingerlings to most catfish farms in the state.



# Rose discusses varying issues

## SCC audience hears congressman

APRIL 26 1973 Wilmington Morning Star

By LESLIE GRUBER

Regional Editor

WHITEVILLE — Questions ranged from problems of the aging to problems of peanut price supports in a discussion between citizens and Congressman Charles Rose at Southeastern Community College Wednesday.

Appearing in the afternoon before a Southeastern Community College Class plus a large number of other citizens, the Congressman expressed his support of services to the elderly and his support of the comprehensive older American services amendments (House Resolution 71).

This bill amending portions of the older Americans act of 1965, was passed by the House and Senate after differences were compromised in conference committee.

Congressman Rose said he believes President Richard Nixon will sign the bill.

To questions on revenue sharing, Rose said he believes Congress is reluctant to go much further with this idea as the money comes from "you".

"Why does the money have to come up to Washington to be sent back home?," he asked.

"I had rather see local government officials do these things with local tax money," he added.

The Congressman, who represents Hoke, Cumberland, Robeson, Columbus, Brunswick and New Hanover counties in the Seventh District, explained that a compromise bill reducing the amount of the slash in peanut supports has emerged from the House Agricultural Committee of which he is a member.

This was in response to a

question about the sharp cut in peanut supports ordered by the Administration. That cut would take \$15 million off the peanut support level at one time. The compromise bill, Rose said, would reduce peanut support by about \$7 million this year. While Bladen, now in the Third District, is the major peanut producer of Southeastern North Carolina, peanuts are grown in Columbus, Robeson and Cumberland counties to some extent.

Returning to the revenue sharing question he expressed concern that revenue sharing will not be able to cover all the things expected of it. The Congressman agreed revenue sharing money seemed destined for capital improvements to a large extent rather than services.

To a question of Rudolph Walters, Columbus County Economic Development Commission director, on whether revenue sharing would force local governments to take back some of the responsibilities they have given away, the Congressman said he thought it might be a start, but he observed local governments still have to rely mostly on the property tax which is in-

sufficient to meet demands on them.

Congressman Rose also said he favors the federal government providing funds to schools for educational loans to students, rather than some of the other approaches suggested. He feels every young person should have the right to an education through the college level if he or she wishes and is otherwise qualified.

Belief that the middle and lower economic groups pay an unfair share of taxes was expressed more than once in the session by the questioners. The Congressman said there is much discussion in Congress on this question and there will be more. "There is need to find the facts of the case,"

He said there are some suggestions that the planned outgo of the government and the expected income be determined. Then, if the outgo exceeds the income, the planned spending should be cut across the board by whatever percentage would be necessary to bring it into balance with income. A questioner suggested that efficient management and reduction of waste would probably reduce expenditure below income at the national level.

The proposed administration budget is \$268.7 billion, about \$12 billion more than estimated U. S. governmental income.

To a question about what could one do to help a family in need cut through the indifference, time and red-tape, the congressman said:

"If you have a family in need or distress and seeking help, don't give up. I know we have people in government who are insensitive to the real needs of people in distress."



# Southeastern Is Tops In National Program

4-30-73

Southeastern Community College has been named the number one college in the nation in successfully working with disadvantaged students, according to Dr. J.A. Davis of the Educational Testing Service (ETS).

Along with 120 other schools, including large universities, 4-year colleges, junior colleges and technical institutes, SCC was subject to scrutiny for a period of 2 years by the ETS.

Dr. Davis, of the ETS Southeastern Office in Durham, was director of the nationwide survey. The study was requested by the U.S. Office of Education in order to determine the value of its federally supported college programs for students from moderate-income families.

The USOE wanted to determine what programs worked in order to decide which future projects should be funded and to write a manual based on this data instructing other institutions on improving their own programs.

In a letter to SCC President Thomas Cottingham, Dr. Davis said: "In every respect available to us — what your students attested in their warmth and glow for the growth experience provided at Southeastern, in their excitement about learning, in their respect for faculty and program directors, in their open interaction with other students without regard to socio-economic or ethnic background (and the consequent absence of the undercurrents that have produced so much strife at other campuses), Southeastern now stands out in my mind as our best model of excellence."

"We have affirmed other hypotheses. For example, good programs are seldom found in sterile institutional environments. Also, the two people who are the key to program success appear on most campuses, large or small, selective or open door, to be the president and the program director."

"I will see that you receive, when it can be released, the new program manual you have unwittingly helped us to write.... As a fellow North Carolinian, I am pleased and proud to find the diamond in our own backyard. You should be more pleased, for what I believe we found attests to your good efforts to provide an innovative, creative, and useful true learning and personal development experience for young people. Of all that any college may be, this is its highest purpose. Southeastern will make its mark on the quality of life in SENECA."

The ETS study was conducted interviews with students and written student responses to questionnaires, backed up by data on enrollment, budget, programs, facilities and staff attitudes.

Three SCC students, selected by SCC faculty and administration on the basis of their concern for student life and the respect they had from fellow students, were trained at an ETS workshop in Atlanta. There they learned interviewing techniques.

The main focus of the student interviewers was on student attitudes toward SCC and the desire of these students to continue at a 4-year school due to their community college experience.

After several months of interviewing, the three students met in Washington, D.C. with student representatives from other participating schools to report their findings.

In a telephone interview, Dr. Davis said they found many campuses with minority groups in such turmoil that there was no free and reasonable chance for learning of social life. "Easy relationships with other students did not exist, unfortunately. But Southeastern was an exception."

Dr. Davis, who taught at Princeton University for several years, then gave SCC its highest possible endorsement — he is coming to the Columbus County campus with his teen-aged son in two weeks to look into the possibility of enrolling him.



**CAMPUS VISITOR** — Seventh District Congressman Charlie Rose (center) talks with Dr. Tom Cottingham (left), president of Southeastern Community College, and Norman Murphy of the college staff during the Congressman's address to the class on aging, where he discussed legislation affecting senior citizens. After his speech, he led a question-answer series with the audience.



## King Speaks On "American Deserts"

NR

4-30-73

Enthusiasm was the mood as Robert King spoke to members of the House and Garden Club Friday afternoon. As guest speaker, his subject was "American Deserts".

The speaker studied at the University of Arizona and has lived in the desert on numerous occasions, learning about life there. The intense interest with which he held his audience was proof that he knew first hand what he was talking about.

He told about how to recognize different deserts and plants that grow there. "The Joshua tree is an indication that you are in the Mojave Desert," he said, "and when you are surrounded by lots of mountain ranges and tumble week is very prevalent you are most likely to be traveling in the Great Basin Desert."

The desert has less than five inches of rainfall annually but when the rains come the flowers bloom. King showed colored slides of different cacti, among them the octopus, the woolly-headed barrel, the organ pipe, cow's tongue, the teddybear, silver dollar and the porcupine. Many beautiful blooms were shown.

The speaker talked about the Painted Desert and the Sonoran Desert. Death-

Valley, also in the same area is the lowest spot in the western hemisphere. His talk was very interesting and if everyone felt as he does there would be no question about continuing to preserve plants of the desert area. Mrs. Paul Edwards presented Mr. King.

The meeting was held at the home of Mrs. R.O. Rooks with Mrs. Carl Fore and Mrs. Edgar Pierce as co-hostesses. Mrs. W.M. Hasty presided. 4-30-73

The club voted to change the meeting time from the second Friday in the month to the second Thursday, commencing with the September meeting.

Announcement was made that the club would have its

annual tour April 28, leaving from the First Baptist Church parking lot at nine o'clock. Visits will be made to Liberty Hall Restoration at Kenansville, stopping at interesting places along the way and having lunch at the County Squire at Clinton.

In behalf of the club, Mrs. Joe Ward presented Mrs. Paul Edwards, retiring president, a sterling bud vase.

Mrs. Marie Sweum's flower arrangement drew favorable comment. She used an abundance of mixed spring flowers in a large basket, which gave one the feeling that flower-blooming-time is really here.



**ACCEPTED AT HARVARD** — Patricia Silva, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. L.A. Hinson, Jr. of Whiteville, has been accepted to the Harvard Law School to begin studies in September. She will graduate from UNC in Chapel Hill May 12 where she is majoring in psychology and political science. A Phi Beta Kappa, she has maintained a perfect 4.0 grade point average and ranked first in her class. She has a four-year college program in three years, attending Southeastern Community College for one year.

## Probe May Take Month

5-2-73

N+Observer

The investigation requested Monday night by the board of trustees of Southeastern Community College in Whiteville will take at least a month to complete, a spokesman for the state Department of Community Colleges said in Raleigh Tuesday.

John Blackmon said it would take about two weeks to assemble the investigative team and at least one to two weeks for the team to compile its findings. Blackmon is an assistant to Dr. Ben Fountain, director of the Department of Community Colleges.

Southeastern's trustees requested the investigation in the wake of a push by three members of the board of dis-

miss the school president, Dr. Thomas C. Cottingham.

At a meeting last week, the board deadlocked 3-3 on the question of whether to oust Cottingham. Two members abstained, and four were absent.

After Monday's meeting of the trustees, Chairman S. G. Koonce of Chadbourne said he hoped the investigation "could be kept within the administrative structure" of the school.

"I'm sure it won't be," he added. "They'll come down here and look into whatever areas they think are necessary."

Blackmon said Tuesday that "insofar as possible, the team

will abide by the wishes of the trustees." He added, however, that the investigation will cover as much ground as the team feels necessary.

Blackmon said the department has not yet received the required written request for the investigation but that it probably will arrive before the end of the week.

Investigative teams usually are composed of five to seven people, depending on the decision of the department director, Blackmon said. He said the teams generally include community college presidents and department staff members.

—WILLIAM M. SMITH



# Instructor Receives Summer Study Grant

5-3-73 N.R.

Ralph J. Hills, instructor at Southeastern Community College, is one of 50 community and junior college teachers in the nation who received a summer grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities.

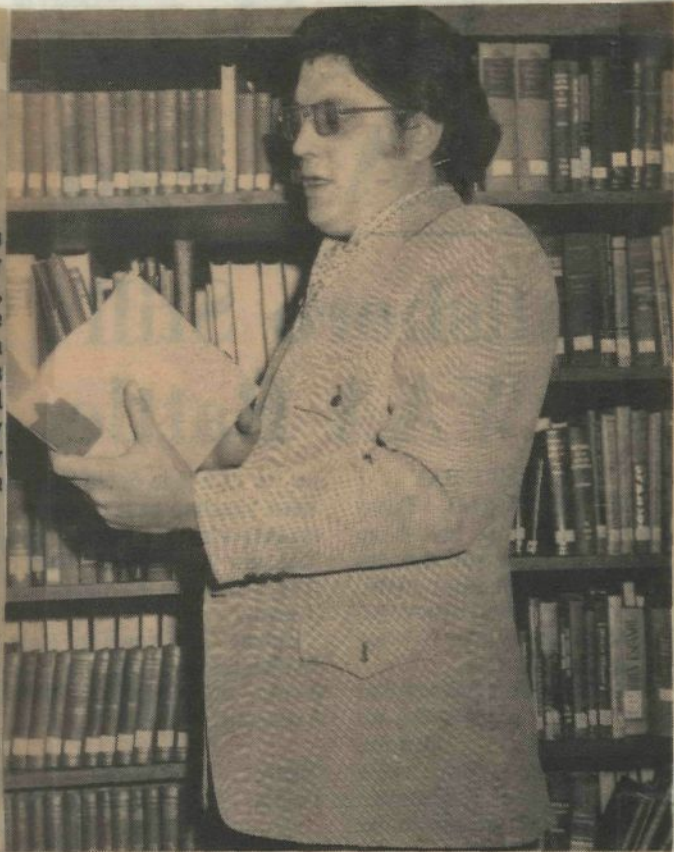
Hills, who teaches in the Advancement Studies Program at Southeastern, will spend two months this summer in study and research, exploring the relationship between the processes of writing and those of improvisational theatre. One of the conditions of the grant, he explains, is encouraging the applicant to work outside his specialty, but in a related field. Hills teaches writing and contemporary poetry. "I hope I will be able, through improvisational theatre to demonstrate processes that are analogous to those used

by writers."

During June and July, Hills will look into Paul Sills' Story Theatre in New York City, the San Francisco Mime Troupe, and the American Indian ritual "theatre," as well as using the UNC-Chapel Hill and Duke University libraries for continuing study of pertinent written materials.

He describes his main thesis as "the structured processes of improvisational theatre closely resemble those used by writers writing and that a study of the former will yield new understanding of the latter." His study proposes a detailed and systematic exploration of the insights to such studies previously undertaken, and thus "make a contribution to the quality of humanistic learning and expression in this country."

Hills joined the SCC faculty



RALPH J. HILLS

at the start of the current degree in English, and MFA school year. He has an A.B. in writing.

# Trustees Call For Probe Of Southeastern

5-3-73 N.R.

All phases of the operation of Southeastern Community College will be investigated by a team of professional educators at the request of the trustees.

The decision to take this step was made during an executive session of the board of trustees Monday night at which the primary subject under discussion was the action to be taken toward either sustaining or discharging Dr. Tom Cottingham, president.

All members of the board were present for the meeting except one who was ill. The request for the thorough evaluation was approved by the majority of the board, reported Chairman Sam Koonce.

Koonce said he relayed his board's request to Dr. Ben Fowler, chairman of the community college system in North Carolina who reportedly sanctioned the

evaluation.

The committee which will conduct the investigation will be composed of six to eight members drawn other community colleges in the state where they hold positions as presidents, deans, business managers, and possibly other faculty designations.

Chairman Koonce said the evaluation will cover far more areas than those of the president's administration activities. "I foresee our weaknesses and strengths being pinpointed through the probe," said Koonce.

As far as the general public is concerned, the identity of the problems have been muddy. Reports that Dr. Cottingham's tenure was shaky because he fired Walter McCraw, dean of College Parallel and dissatisfaction with certain programs "are merely symptoms of bungling administrative practices and weak leadership," said one

trustee.

5-5-73

The spokesman asserted, "It is time that the public is told the true reason for considering Dr. Cottingham's status: in general, many members of the board have lost confidence in his ability."

The college president serves at the pleasure of the board, but ordinarily a president is not removed from office until the end of the fiscal year, June 30.

After making their decision to ask for the evaluation, the trustees declared the meeting open and heard a petition from an attorney for McCraw who asked to be allowed to appear before the board for the purpose of stating his complaint.

The board voted to deny McCraw's request and instructed the chairman to inform Dean McCraw of the board's decision. The board reasoned that McCraw's discharge was within Dr. Cottingham's area of responsibilities.

Should McCraw choose, he may bring legal action against the board of trustees in federal court on the grounds of alleged violation of the Fair Employment Practices Act.



## Forest Recreation Is Slide Topic

<sup>5-3-73</sup>  
The role of forest recreation technology was the topic of a slide-lecture by Al Phillips of the Southeastern Community College faculty to the Waccamaw Chapter of the Society of American Foresters.

Phillips joined the Southeastern faculty at the start of the current school year to serve as instructor in forest recreation technology which is being offered by the college for the first time. His audience at his recent slide-lecture was composed of professional foresters in this part of the state, and they expressed much interest in the growing role of forest recreation.

Phillips spoke at the Federal Paperboard conference house at Lake Waccamaw. He was introduced by William Ball, Dean of Occupational Education at Southeastern and also a member of the Waccamaw Chapter of the Society of American Foresters.

## Dog Graduation Wednesday

<sup>5-7-73</sup>  
Graduation exercises for the Beginner Dog Obedience Class taught by Mrs. Cheryl Lanier will be held Wednesday, May 9 at 7 p.m. in Mt. Olive Gym. The course has been available through Southeastern Community College's adult education program.

Awards will be presented to first, second and third place winners in the obedience competition, along with attendance awards from the college to all who have successfully completed the 10-week course and attended 80 per cent of the classes.

Judging will be by the instructor, Mrs. Lanier. The public is invited to attend the program.

Participants included Donald Baker and German Shepard, Cleo, Judi Hagan and American Eskimo, PR Hagan's Casey; Barbara Mills and Irish Setter, Shannon's Shane O'Shay; Terry Norris and German Shepard, Bol; Bill Prease and German Shepard, Kelly; Deborah Simmons and St. Berand, Falstaff; Patsy Thompson and German Shepard, Caesar; Lucy Tipton and Collie, Lady.





*Columbus County News 5-9-73*  
**GIFT OF CHECK** — Dr. Tom Cottingham, president of Southeastern Community College, (center) accepts check for \$300 from William Sasser, vice president of the SCC Alumni Association. The check will be used in the college's matching funds program for student financial aid. On the left is Mrs. Kitty Mooney of Chadbourn, outgoing president of the Association.



*Col. Cnty. News 5-9-73*  
 The gift of a check to be used for student aid has been presented to Southeastern Community College by the American Legion Auxiliary, Unit No. 137 of Whiteville. The check was given to Dr. Tom Cottingham, college president, during brief ceremonies recently, by Mrs. Lonnie Smith who is president of the Unit No. 137, and by Mrs. J.S. Mann of Whiteville, who is serving as president of the Ninth District of the American Legion Auxiliary. The gift will be applied to the college's matching fund for financial aid for students. The gift is in memory of Mrs. Walter McRackan, who served several times as president of the Whiteville chapter, and who was active in many phases of the work of the Auxiliary. Mrs. Pauline Moore, director of financial aid at Southeastern, expressed appreciation for the gift to the matching fund for student aid. Mrs. Moore said, "This is a most meaningful way in which many students can be helped."



## Clemmons Fund Grants Given

The annual T. Elbert Clemmons Advanced Study Grant which goes to selected students at Southeastern Community College has been awarded Edith Faye Thompson of Elizabethtown and Jake Jones of Hallsboro.

Each will receive a \$700 grant to do research this summer in fields of their special interests under the guidance of national, or international, authorities. Miss Thompson's project is the study of aging and she will do her work at Florida Seminole Junior College. She is a first year student in the nursing program at Southeastern.

Jones will do research in malignant plasma cells in vivo and in vitro, and will be at the University of Michigan. He is a premedical student at Southeastern.

Students are chosen for the study grants on the basis of worthiness and are selected by the Advanced Study Grant committee. The announcement of this year's recipients was made by Marion Martin, a member of



MISS THOMPSON

the committee and instructor in the science department at Southeastern.

The grants enable deserving students at Southeastern to advance their education in this manner. Funds are made possible through the foundation established by T. Elbert Clemmons of



JONES

Tequesta, Fla., a native of Columbus County. He has been a benefactor to education and society in Columbus County through his many gifts and bequests.

The Advanced Study Grants were established in 1970, and have continued on a yearly basis.

NR 10-12-73

## Instructor Guest At Dedication

5-10-73

Mr. and Mrs. J. Marion Martin were guests of the University of N.C. at Chapel Hill at the dedication of the William Rand Kenan Jr. Chemistry Laboratories, May 4 and 5.

Martin is an instructor of chemistry at Southeastern Community College.

On Friday evening over 250 of the nation's top chemists, educators and special invited guests joined the UNC Chemistry Department Staff at a formal banquet at which Dr. Ralph E. Lapp, Chairman of the Atomic Energy Commission was the guest speaker.

The \$4.2 million chemistry laboratories were formally dedicated on Saturday morning. Conducting these ceremonies were UNC President William Friday, Chapel Hill Chancellor N. Ferebee Taylor, and Department Chairman Richard G. Hiskey.

The 10 story building is named for the alumnus whose research gave birth to the welding industry and acetylene gas. After the ceremonies the facilities were open to the invited guests for tour.

## Instructor To Serve

Mrs. Brenda Troy, tutor-counselor at Southeastern Community College will serve as a consultant on Minority Awareness at Kittrell College for two weeks during June.

She took part in a workshop on Minority Awareness last June at Kittrell, and did follow-up work last December. As a result of this participation, she was invited back by Kittrell College for the June, 1973 workshops, but in the capacity of a consultant rather than workshop member.

James Davis, Director of the Office of Development, asked Mrs. Troy to return for this year's workshops, which will meet the first and third weeks in June. She said she was delighted to take part again, serving in the role of



MRS. BRENDA TROY

NR 5-14-73  
consultant. "I'm looking forward to the trip," she said, "and I think this does a lot for our college."

Mrs. Troy joined the Southeastern staff several years ago and is a tutor-counselor in the college's Advancement Studies Program.

## Special Day For Ammons

5-10-73

An open house honoring Archie R. Ammons, a native of Columbus County and one of the nation's distinguished poets, is to be held at Southeastern Community College on Monday, May 14, at 11:30 a.m.

This will follow a special occasion on Sunday in Chapel Hill, where Ammons will be given an Honorary Doctorate degree by the University of North Carolina. Ammons is an English professor at Cornell University.

In recent weeks he has been presented the National Book Award in poetry in tribute and recognition for his "COLLECTED Poems: 1951-1971." This award is regarded as one of the nation's most prestigious in its field.

While at Southeastern Community College, the open house will be hosted by the Phi Theta Kappa Chapter, the student scholastic honor society on the campus.

The open house is open to all, and Dr. Tom Cottingham, president of Southeastern, says, "Everybody in Columbus County is welcomed." Dr. Cottingham expressed pleasure with the plan. "This is truly a singular event."

Ammons is a native of the New Hope community and was graduated from Whiteville High School. He earned his degree at Wake Forest University and did two years of postgraduate study in English at the University of California at Berkeley. He is the son of the late W.M. and Della Ammons.



# European Prints Displayed

*The NewsReporter, May 14, 1973*

A collection of 18 contemporary European prints is on display in the lobby of the main building at Southeastern Community College.

It is a collection assembled by the North Carolina Museum of Art as a traveling exhibition, and will be at Southeastern until May 28. This is one of nine traveling exhibitions currently being circulated by the Museum.

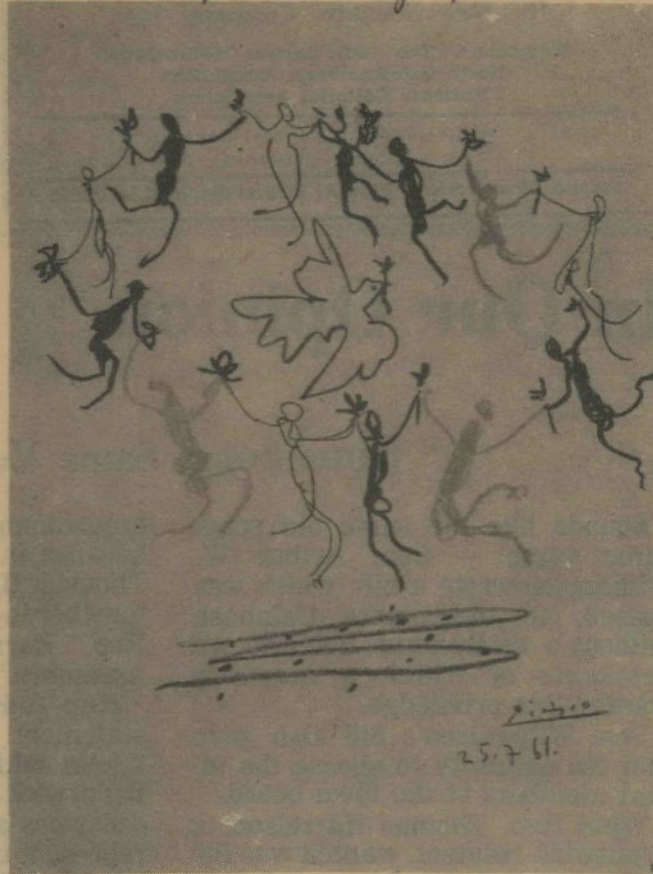
All of the graphic works which comprise the show at Southeastern are by contemporary artists who are best known for their paintings or sculptures. French school artists predominate — Pablo Picasso, Jean Carzou, Marc Chagall, Jean Dufy, Japanese-born Tsugouharu Foujita, Aristide Maillol, Maurice Utrillo — but Swiss artists Hans Erni and Alberto Giacometti are included.

Picasso is represented by five works, and of special interest is "Illustration for 'Carmen'," which is executed by the intaglio process. Another intaglio print is "Breton Mother" by Etienne Ret.

Among the lithographs are such graphic works as Jean Cocteau's "Clown" and Jacques Villon's "Portrait of a Man."

All of the prints have been given to the N.C. Museum of Art for the traveling exhibition by Mr. and Mrs. Edward Benjamin of Greensboro and New Orleans, and they have also provided the funds for framing and crating the works to travel.

This is the second time in recent weeks that Southeastern Community College has been able to display traveling exhibitions from the Art Museum.



This Picasso print is in the collection of European prints on exhibition at Southeastern Community College until May 28.



Kathy Simpson of Whiteville (center) stands in front of large trophy which she won as first-place winner in the recent hairstyling show by the Cosmetology department at Southeastern Community College. Left to right, Second-place winner Linda Strickland of Tabor City, her model, Nannette Strickland; Model Cheryl Johnson for Mrs. Simpson, Mrs. Simpson, Mrs. Betty Lee Kinlaw, model; third-place winner Carolyn Register of Shallotte, and Mrs. Betty Biggs, Cosmetology co-ordinator at SCC.



# Full-Time Job, Along With Full-Time College Possible

5-17-73 NR

By FAITH HILS

Juggling a 40-hour-a-week job, plus a full college course load and an on-campus job can be a bit hectic at times, but not impossible.

So says Jake Jones, Jr. of Whiteville. He should know—he's been on this schedule for the past 8 months.

Jake has managed to maintain his Dean's List average at Southeastern Community College and spend eight hours a week in the SCC biology lab as assistant to Earl Hughes, while working as an orderly on the 3 p.m. to 11 p.m. shift at the Columbus County Hospital.

But Jake, now in his mid-20's, admits he hasn't always been that ambitious. His wife Lena smiles knowingly.

When Jake graduated from Artesia High School in 1966 with a mediocre grade-point average, he half-heartedly began his first bout at SCC. "And I didn't do so well. I wasn't sure what I wanted out of college, so I quit and enlisted in the Army.

"I was in the service two years, nine months and sixteen days," he recalls. During his stint, Jake served in an aviation unit in Vietnam for a year "patching up bullet holes in the bombers. Though I didn't look forward to Nam, I wouldn't trade the experience. Our unit was really close knit—we were almost like brother in a family."

When he returned to the States, Jake was assigned to Savannah, Ga. "It was the family thing again—only the faces were different. But we wanted to get out and pick up our lives."

While in Georgia, Jake married high school sweetheart Lena Spaulding, the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Ralph Spaulding of Whiteville. "I was sewing shoes at F.F. Goodrich in Lumberton when Jake was away. That's how we got our car radio," she laughed.

Shortly after Jake got home from the service, their daughter, Jocinda, was born. Being married, and having a child made me think more seriously about college. I knew the job situation was bad and how much more comfortable a life we could have if I got a degree."

"I had developed a new set of values. At age 23, I realized time was running out. And Lena was willing to sacrifice for a while."

So in January 1972, Jake re-enrolled at SCC as a second-semester freshman in the college parallel program. And, after Jocinda (Cindy for short) was born, Lena began working at B.V.D. Corporation to supplement Jake's G.I. Bill compensation.

Meanwhile, Jake's grandmother watched the baby. "We never could have made it without Grandma," Lena added. Grandma is Mrs. Mary Frances Jones of Whiteville.

Both Jake and Lena were interested in medicine and, last spring, Jake began working two mornings a week as a volunteer with the hospital's physical therapist, Dorothy Tipton. Then Lena became involved in physical therapy work and began thinking about going back to school.

Since Lena had put in her time at B.V.D., Jake decided it was his turn to help send Lena to school. So he began his job as orderly last spring and, in the fall, Jake and Lena drove to SCC together.

"It's worked out fine going to school together, but I've learned you should never take a class with your wife—especially if it meets Monday morning," Jake laughed.

Jake's schedule goes something like this—school from 9 to 2:30, then to the hospital until 11. "But I get Monday and Wednesday off (he works week-ends) and sometimes things are slow enough at the hospital that I can cram in some study time."

Since Jake hopes to become a doctor, his job has given him some valuable insights into his future career. "That's one reason I wanted that job—I wanted to see the inner workings of a hospital, to see if I could cope with it."

"I guess I began my medical 'kick' when Lena was pregnant. I kept running to the library to find out what each new development was all about."

As a result, Jake wants to be a pediatrician or obstetrician. At SCC he began his preparation with courses in biology and chemistry and his work with Mr. Hughes setting up laboratories for courses.

Nest week the Joneses will be off to Michigan State University in East Lansing, where Jake will be majoring in microbiology.

Because of his high

academic average at SCC, Jake was one of the two students awarded the T. Elbert Clemmons Foundation Grant of \$700. And just last week he received notification of financial aid from Michigan State, a combination work-study grant and National Defense Student Loan.

Lena, who received a Leder Loan to help out with first-year expenses at SCC, hopes to get an on-campus job and squeeze in some courses. Her aim is a degree in physical therapy, but she's still open to other suggestions.

"My trouble is I'm interested in lots of things. I enjoy art and children's literature too. One day I came into an English class to wait for Jake and found myself coming back, doing as much work as the students taking the course for credit."

Cindy, now an adventurous 15-month-old toddler, will stay with Jake's grandmother until the couple gets settled. Then, watch out, Michigan State! If you think Jake and Lena are fireballs, you have to meet Cindy. She'll steal the show.



**HEADED FOR MICHIGAN** to pursue their studies at Michigan State University in Lansing are Jake and Lena Jones of Whiteville. Jake combined a full-time job with a full course load at SCC this year, while Lena was kept busy between college courses and her 15-month-old daughter Jocinda. Jake will major in microbiology at Michigan State, with an eye on medical school after he graduates.



# Prominent Woman Educator To Address College Graduates

642

5-17-73

Dr. Johnnie Ruth Clarke of St. Petersburg, Fla., one of the nation's most noted black

women educators, will be the principal speaker at Southeastern Community College's graduation exercises on May 27 at 6:30 p.m.

Dr. Clarke is Assistant Dean of Academic Affairs at St. Petersburg Junior College, a post she has held for the past six years. Prior to that, she was Dean of Instruction at Gibbs Junior College, the nation's oldest junior college, and she continued in that role when Gibbs became part of St.

Petersburg Junior College.

Her career in higher education goes back to 1943, and covers a variety of assignments. She has held posts at Florida A and M, Bethune-Cookman, and Fisk University.

She is regarded as a dynamic and powerful speaker, and Dr. Tom Cottingham, president of Southeastern, expresses keen pleasure that Dr. Clarke has agreed to deliver the principal address at the college's

1973 graduation ceremonies.

Her career includes a broad range of consulting services, including the Department of Health, Education and Welfare; the American Association of Junior Colleges, and the Southern Association of

Colleges and Schools. Dr. Clarke's published works are many, and include in "The Shared Journey" by O'Banion and O'Connell. She

holds memberships in the American Association of University Women and the American Educational Research Association. She is a member of the Advisory Committee of the American Association of Junior Colleges Program for Developing Institutions.

Dr. Clarke is a graduate of Florida A and M, and has the M.A. degree in Sociology from Fisk University, and the Ed. D. degree from the University of Florida.

## Southeastern, A 'Caring' Institution, Says Speaker

5-30-73

NR

Dr. Johnnie Ruth Clarke, one of the nation's most noted and respected women educators, spoke to the Class of 1973 at Southeastern Community College's Commencement exercises Sunday afternoon, urging them to "assume a sense of mission and to spread the feeling of concern."

Dr. Clarke, assistant dean of academic affairs at St. Petersburg Junior College, paid high tribute to Southeastern Community College for its national reputation as an outstanding two-year institution. "It is a caring institution, it is fulfilling its mission, and that is why it is appropriate that I have chosen 'Because Some Care' as a topic of challenge for you graduates." 5-28-73

She spoke to about 300 graduates, plus a gathering of several hundred friends, relatives and families of the students, plus members of the college faculty and administration, and members of the college's Board of Trustees.

Dr. Tom Cottingham, president of the college, conferred diplomas with the presentation of candidates by Walter D. Brown, vice-president and dean of instruction; Walter McCraw, academic dean, and by

William R. Ball, dean of occupational programs.

The exercises began with the processional, and included greetings from Richard Maxwell of the board of trustees, and by Mary Ann Strickland of the Student Government Association. The Southeastern Community College Choir, under the direction of Richard Burkhardt, sang on two occasions, and Dr. Fred Badgers dean for student development, introduced the principal speaker.

Following the address of Dr. Clarke, "The Class of 1973," a brief commentary on the past year, was given by Donnell Thompson, president of the Columbus County Ministerial Association, gave the invocation and the benediction. Organist for the processional and the recessional was Mrs. Geneva Ashley.

Dr. Clarke, whose career covers many years as an outstanding educator in the field of junior colleges, drew on her experiences in urging her listeners to accept the sense of mission and be willing to go forth in the best traditions and make their achievements worthy of the efforts made by their families, the community, and

the college, in providing such an excellent climate for their higher education.

"It is because so many people cared, that you graduates are here today," she emphasized. This has been an opportunity, she pointed out, for many young people to go beyond high school who otherwise never would have had the chance. "And this and the community college raise the total quality of life in this community."

She said that "because some care, you are the product of an institution which is dedicated to high purpose. It has grown because it has carried out its function so well." Dr. Clarke referred to this in pointing out that Southeastern's good reputation is known in many different places. "I heard of Southeastern in Washington, in California, and in Puerto Rico, so you see you are very famous."

She expressed delight with being able to speak at SCC, and closed by challenging the graduates to accept their sense of mission. "Our country, and our future, depends upon the extent that young graduates accept that mission."

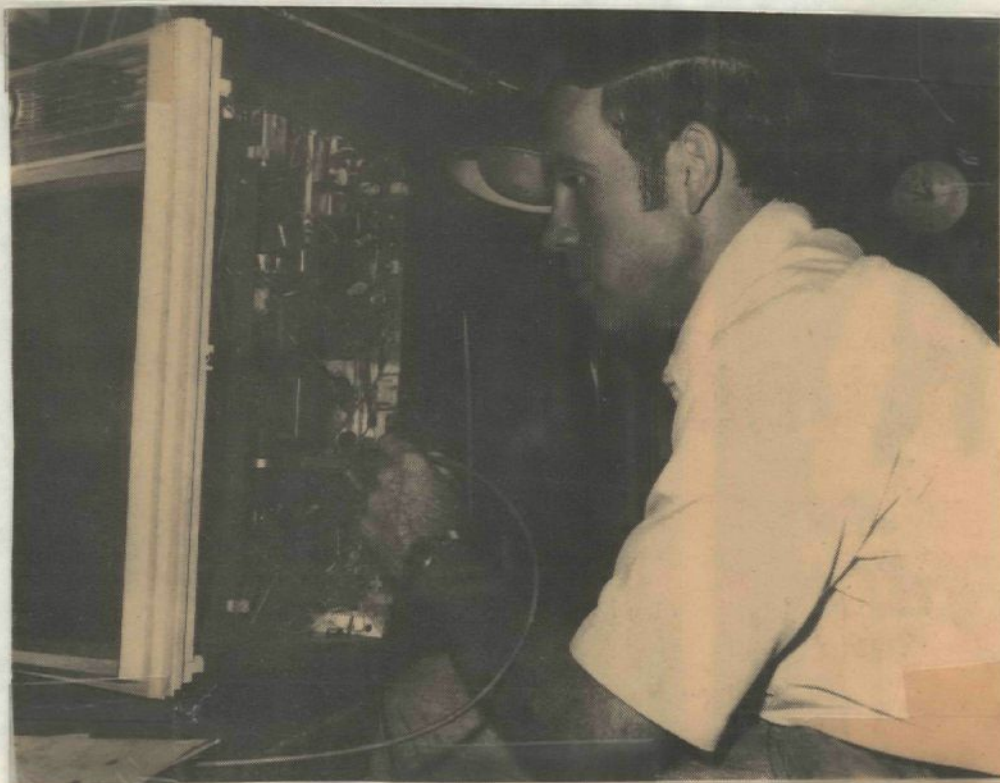
At the close of the program, Dr. Cottingham remarked on the prospect for continued process in community colleges.

In many ways, various individuals in various ways,

characterized the feeling of caring and commitment that is one of the goals of the institution. It was summed up succinctly by the closing remarks of Donnell Thompson, one of the members of the graduating class, when he made brief remarks on the past year. Said the Student Government Association president, "And thank all of you for all the lovely memories."

This was the eighth commencement program at Southeastern, and was held out-of-doors on the west campus. Following the program, the college held a social hour in the Student Center of the General purpose building.





## Larry's Purpose 'To Learn'

NR 5-20-73

"I went to Southeastern Community College to learn."

Larry Duncan of the Williams township in Columbus County spoke matter-of-factly, illustrating his determination to achieve his goal. His record at Southeastern, as a student in the vocational division's television and radio servicing course, is impressive evidence that the purpose "to learn" was fulfilled.

And since Duncan completed his course of 12-months, he has gone to work full-time with Braxton-Warren and Co., in Whiteville, where he heads up the company's television and radio servicing department. Duncan enrolled in the SCC course in February, 1972, and attended classes five days a

week and worked part-time in order to support his family.

As a student, Larry was a Dean's List name for every quarter, except the first. And he considers his training excellent. He took a part-time job with the company he works for now while he was a student not yet half way through the course.

"Needless to say," he says now, "I'm pleased with the way things have worked out." Duncan's instructors at Southeastern pay tribute to his own initiative and desire to achieve as being big factors in his success of an honor student and good start in the business world of TV and radio servicing. Clifton M. Kinlaw, who heads Southeastern's TV and Radio Servicing course, is op-

timistic over Duncan's future.

Duncan says he enjoys his work so much "that I look forward to each day on the job. I get up every morning raring to go."

Evidently this attitude, coupled with his talent, suits his employer just fine, because Duncan is not under heavy pressure "and if I need help, I know I can get it," he says.

Duncan is also realistic. He recognizes the unusual opportunities in his field of work, and readily recognizes that without Southeastern Community College he would never have continued his education, after his graduation from Williams Township High School. "At my age and being married, I couldn't have gone off to college," he explains, "and so with Southeastern right here, my opportunity was obvious."

"Anyone who likes electronics, or is mechanically inclined," says Larry, "will have no trouble finding work and staying busy ... I like it, and I find something new and interesting every day."

Duncan spent two years in the Navy. He was stationed at Norfolk, but spent most of his time at sea, touching ports in Spain, England, Greece, Italy, Egypt, and Puerto Rico. After his Navy service,

around the service department.

He is married to the former Faye Harrelson of Loris, S.C., and they have a seven-year-old daughter.





Reading a selection from one of his poetry volumes to interested students and faculty in the Southeastern Community College library is Archie R. Ammons, Whiteville native who recently won the National Book Award in poetry. Ammons visited the local college Monday, where some 400 Columbus Countians congratulated him at a reception in his honor.

## Dr. Ammons Visits Students, Friends

*News Reporter 5-21-73*

The return of Whiteville native Archie R. Ammons to his hometown last Monday was a festive occasion.

As recent winner of the 1973 National Book Award of poetry for his volume, "Collected Poems, 1951-1971," Ammons was honored at a noon reception at Southeastern Community College.

Approximately 400 people attended the open reception on the back terrace of the SCC Main Building. The distinguished poet greeted old friends who knew him as a Whiteville High School student, as well as awed high school and college students seeking autographs.

The open house was hosted by the Phi Theta Kappa Chapter, the student scholastic honor society on

campus. The participating students brought homemade treats for the occasion.

Ammons had received an Honorary Doctorate degree the day before at commencement exercises at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

While in his home state, he visited with his sister, Mrs. Vita Ammons Cox, in Bladenboro. Then on Tuesday he returned to Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y., to resume his teaching duties as a full professor of English.

The son of the late W.M. and Della McKee Ammons, the poet grew up on a farm in the New Hope community.





*Columbus Co. News*

Mrs. Christine Balogh instructor in art at Southeastern Community College hangs tapestries as part of exhibition from college on display this month in the Education Building in Raleigh.

The collection includes 30 paintings, with the majority of them in oils, mosaics and tapestries done by Mrs. Christine Balogh instructor in art at Southeastern, and the remainder being works in oils, pastels and wood-carving by students at the College. Those whose works are included are Michael Willis, Richard Smith, General Johnson and Gregory Hoose. Hoose is teaching in the college's adult education division.

Some of the tapestries by Mrs. Balogh carry an unusual story in that they were woven as a means of expression based on Hungarian fairy tales which she told to Mrs. Heather R. Miller, who then put them into poetry form. Mrs. Balogh, a native of Hungary, said some of Mrs. Miller's poetry hangs between tapestries which she did, "not to illustrate her poetry, but as an expression of creativity," she says. Mrs. Miller, a poet and novelist of Bladen County, was a member of the Southeastern faculty several years ago.

Mrs. Balogh's painting have been shown in many cities in Europe and the United States and South America in recent years. Her mother, Kristina Vajnovszky, is one of Hungary's best-known artists and has visited her daughter and son-in-law in Whiteville.

Mrs. Balogh joined the Southeastern faculty about four and one-half years ago.

## SECC Summer Courses To Include Evening Classes

*Columbus county news may 23, 1973*  
The 1973 Summer Quarter at Southeastern Community College will include a number of evening courses which should be of interest to many people in the community.

Painting Processes, ART 210, will be offered on Tuesday and Thursday nights from 7:00 p.m. to 9:30 p.m. beginning June 4 and ending July 11. This course is designed for the student's exploration of different painting media and the development of techniques for self-expression. In order

to take this course a student should have taken ART 110 previously, or special permission to take the course should be obtained from the instructor, Mrs. Christine Balogh.

Business course offerings will include Typewriting and Office Machines. Three typing classes are scheduled with training offered for either beginning or advanced students. Office Machines, T-BUS 117, will provide training in the use of accounting machines, reproducing

machines, dictating machines and IBM key punch machines.

A survey of the Colonial Period and early National Period will be the featured topic in the American History course which will be offered on Monday nights during the full eleven week summer term. Other courses which will be offered during the evening include EDU 240, Methods of Teaching Industrial Subjects, and WLD 1002 Reverse Polarity Arc Welding.

Additional information on the above courses or a complete schedule of both day and evening summer quarter courses may be obtained by writing or calling the Director of Summer School, Southeastern Community College, Whiteville, North Carolina.

Registration for the summer quarter evening classes will be held on June 4, 5 and 6 from 6:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m.



# SECC Students Plan To Continue Studies

Cd. Cmty News 5-23-73

The pursuit of careers planned by a sampling of science students at Southeastern Community College covers everything from A to Z, agriculture to zoology.

Among 10 students who are members of the Class of 1973 which will be graduated May 27, their chosen fields or professions include a diverse list, such as pharmacy, textiles, meteorology, zoology, pre-medical, agriculture, bio-They will continue their education at four-year colleges and universities, and have been accepted already because of their two-year achievements at Southeastern.

Robert King, instructor in the science department at Southeastern, says this wide choice of careers disclosed by the sampling of 10 students illustrates the wide range of courses available at Southeastern which can prepare the students for many different career opportunities. "Not many people realize how broad the curriculum really is," says King. All the students have taken the necessary subjects required for acceptance at four-year institutions.

Three student in the sampling who will go on to higher studies are Debbie Fisher of Whiteville and David Collins of Chadbourn, both to the School of Pharmacy at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, and Jake F. Jones Jr., of Hallsboro, who has been

accepted as a pre-medical student at the University of Michigan.

Jones was a Dean's List student and will study this summer at the University of Michigan with a research study grant from the T. Elbert Clemmons scholarship fund. Jones is a Vietnam veteran and is married to the former Lena C. Spaulding. After his military service and before enrolling at Southeastern, for a second time, he worked for about a year at Columbus County Hospital.

Miss Fisher is a 1971 graduate of Whiteville High School, and is completing two years at Southeastern, where she has accomplished a 3.52 grade point average; 4.0 is the highest attainable. She is a native of Lumberton, but has lived in Whiteville most of her life. Her parents are Mr. and Mrs. Morris Fisher.

Collins finished at West Columbus High School in 1971, and entered Southeastern in the fall. One of the reasons he chose pharmacy for a career was the widespread abuse of drugs throughout the country today. Some of his courses at Southeastern illustrate the broad and solid preparation the institution is able to provide the student. He took general college chemistry, instrumental analytical chemistry, physics, calculus, and biology. He is the son of Mr. and Mrs. Vernon W. Collins of Chadbourn.



Among Southeastern Community College members of the Class of 1973 who will go on to studies elsewhere are these three: Debbie Fisher of Whiteville will enter the School of Pharmacy at Chapel Hill, as will David Collins of Chadbourn (right), and Jake Jones of Hallsboro will enter as a pre-medical student at the University of Michigan.



# SCC To Evaluate 7 Task Forces

News Reporter May 24, 1973

A year-long project in organization renewal nears completion at Southeastern Community College as reports and recommendations from seven task forces within the institution are being readied for submission and evaluation.

Organization renewal is a process to help any organization, or institution, become or remain viable, and to adapt to new conditions and to meet and solve problems through learning such skills. Commenting on the Southeastern project, Dr. Tom Cottingham, college president, said recently, "I think it has given all levels of the college community the opportunity to participate in the organizational structure." As task force reports and recommendations are submitted, Dr. Cottingham has said he would try "to take proper action."

The Southeastern project began with two workshops in February, 1972, and which attracted a number of faculty members, administration staff, and students. In turn, the workshops led to the establishment of seven task forces within the institution to begin a year of systematic study on a wide range of college procedures, activities and problems.

Dr. Gordon Lippitt, internationally-recognized authority in the field of organization renewal and development, conducted the first workshop. He is professor of behavioral science at George Washington University, and author of the widely-quoted book, "Organization Renewal." The second workshop was headed by Dr. Oscar Mink, consultant-in-residence at Southeastern, and an associate of Dr. Lippitt.

Two major goals of the workshop were to identify institutional problems which needed attention, and to practice, under supervision, the processes for working on the problems, to learn skills for problem-solving and to come up with recommendations.

The workshops provided the subjects for task forces, and lists were circulated around the college, with persons encouraged to participate in areas of their special interest or concern. The hope was - and is - to have many people involved in the project, and the various task forces numbered up to 10 members, including a clerk and a consultant. They were composed faculty, administration, staff personnel, students, members of the college's board of trustees, and secretaries.

The areas of study by the task forces included: Instruction; Planning; Faculty Orientation; Structuring of Authority and Decision Making; Improved Beautification and Maintenance of Campus Grounds; Increased Utilization of Intra-Campus Space, Equipment and Facilities; and, Two-Way Communications.

Milton Spann, director of the Advancement Studies Program at Southeastern, serves as process consultant to the task force. Commenting on the overall project, he said the task force concept helps to get large numbers involved in making decisions and keeping the organization vital.

"We think we have a strong institution, but we need to practice constantly those problem-solving skills to allow us to use these human resources. And we are organized so that we can do these things. This is a scientific way," Spann explains, "we can try to keep doing a better job."

He said several reports from task force groups have been completed, and others are yet to be finished. "We hope to have all of them in by the end of May."

The views and comments of several members of some of the task forces illustrate the response to the project and progress, in varying degrees, made thus far. Mrs. Winnie Cook, consultant on the task force for campus grounds beautification, describes her group's work as "very successful." The group submitted both a short-range and long-range plan for the

campus, and some of the recommendations already are being implemented. "We were very active," she said, "and I liked the process. We not only solved a campus problems, but also learned skills to be used in tackling other problems."

Vern Marlin, clerk for the task force on structuring of authority, said he thought his group "made significant progress after getting off to a slow start." He commented, "This is a new idea, and we have had to learn, too, of new approaches to problems." He expressed another factor that caused frustrations occasionally because of the widely different views among the members. "But it has been very worthwhile."

On the same task force was Mrs. Betty Biggs, who agreed, also, that the study was worthwhile, but because it was able to bring out into the open many different viewpoints. "It was good to bring out the different views, but at the same time," she said, "it also prevented our task force from making any big achievement."

Heath Rada, who was clerk and consultant on instruction, said, "We have dealt with a number of instructional concerns, especially as they relate to the students' background when they come to Southeastern, and in preparation for their continued education when they leave here."

Gordon Watts, director of Admissions and Testing at Southeastern, participated in the organization renewal workshops. "I'm very much in favor of continuing the task force concept. They can eliminate the lack of communication, help in working out problems, and come up with solutions." He said the task force concept "gives more people in the organization a chance to participate in decision making processes."

Ed Grigsby, serving as consultant on the Structuring of Authority and Decision Making task force, says, "While the nature of this particular task force requires that we investigate and deal with issues containing an

emotional component, nevertheless, I am - at this time - delighted with its progress and optimistic about the ability of the group to make future contributions to the efficient but humanistic functioning of this school."

Membership in the various task forces include:

**Instruction** — Heath Rada, clerk and consultant; Dick Haynes, Al Brownlee, Dick Paulsen, Hilda Hammonds, Billy Hooks, and Richard Maxwell.

**Planning** — William Wilson, clerk; Jack Ervin, consultant; Dr. Tom Cottingham, Dr. Fred Badders, Robert Stanley, Curtis Welborne, Lois Bailey, Herman Leder, Mary Ann Strickland, and William E. Smith.

**Faculty Orientation** — Sam Sink, clerk; Jim Starnes, consultant; Barry Nation, John Voorhees, Mrs. Pauline Moore, Dick Haynes, Diane Jones, Ralph Hills, and Roland Norris.

**Structuring of Authority and Decision Making** — Vern Marlin, clerk; Ed Grigsby, consultant; George Greene, Mrs. Betty Biggs, Walter Brown, Robert King, Ralph Hills, and Paul Smith.

**Improved Beautification and Maintenance of Campus Grounds** — Shirley Basinger, clerk; Winnie Cook consultant; Jackie Jones, Marion Martin, Peggy Self, Richard Burkhardt, Ira Melvin, Earl Hughes, Robert Shaw, Al Phillips, Wayne Ayers, J.B. Lattay, Richard Leary, and Harold Bellamy.

**Increased Utilization** — Scott Smiley, clerk; Jim Adams, consultant; Christine Balogh, William Harper, Kathy Edge, Gary Bass, Tucker Ward, Jim Hagan, John F. Carter, and Dr. Rossie Williamson.

**Two-Way Communications** — Walter McCraw, clerk; Milton Spann, consultant; Tommy Holland, Brenda Troy, David Dungan, Freda Bullard, Becky Marlin, Robert F. Floyd, Iris Jones, and Mickey Newber.



# SECC Summer Courses To Include Evening Classes

*News Reporter May 24, 1973*  
The 1973 Summer Quarter at Southeastern Community College will include a number of evening courses which should be of interest to many people in the community.

Painting Processes, ART 210, will be offered on Tuesday and Thursday nights from 7:00 p.m. to 9:30 p.m. beginning June 4 and ending July 11. This course is designed for the student's exploration of different painting media and the development of techniques for self-expression. In order to take this course a student should have taken ART 110 previously, or special permission to take the course should be obtained from the instructor, Mrs. Christine Balogh.

Business course offerings will include Typewriting and Office Machines. Three typing classes are scheduled with training offered for either beginning or advanced students. Office Machines, T-BUS 117, will provide training in the use of accounting machines, reproducing machines, dictating machines and IBM key punch machines.

A survey of the Colonial Period and early National Period will be the featured topic in the American History course which will be offered on Monday nights during the full eleven week summer term. Other courses which will be offered during the evening include, EDU 240, Methods of Teaching In-

dustrial Subjects, and WLD 1002 Reverse Polarity Arc Welding.

Additional information on the above courses or a complete schedule of both day and evening summer quarter courses may be obtained by writing or calling the Director of Summer School, Southeastern Community College, Whiteville, North Carolina.

Registration for the summer quarter evening classes will be held on June 4, 5 and 6 from 6:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m.

## 7 Complete Radar Course

*5-24-73*  
Seven Whiteville policemen recently completed an eight-hour course in computerized speed detection (radar) at Southeastern Community College. The course was sponsored by the Governor's Commission on Highway Safety.

Local officers enrolled in the course were Sgt. Claude Hardee, Ptm. T.W. Robertson, Ptm. John Adams, Ptm. Robert Memory, Ptm. Wayne Piver, Ptm. Johnnie Gore and Ptm. Ted Williams.

# Author describes 'outstanding' SCC

*Wilmington Star 5-24-73 morning*  
WHITEVILLE — Dr. John E. Roueche of the University of Texas and author of the just-published "Catching Up: Remedial Education," describes Southeastern Community College's developmental studies program as "one of the five outstanding programs in community colleges in the nation."

Dr. Roueche and co-author R. Ward Kirk wrote the book on the basis of information gathered by Dr. Roueche in 1972 of the effectiveness of selected innovative community college programs for non-traditional students. In surveying the field initially, Dr. Roueche said of the 1,100 community colleges in the nation, 40 "looked good" in their developmental studies program, and five were chosen from that list of 40 nominations.

Southeastern Community College was one of the five chosen for its successful programs, which has been underway several years and is described by the title of Advancement Studies Program.

Dr. Roueche has visited the Southeastern campus several times in recent years and was a campus visitor last week to see Dr. Tom Cottingham, college president, who already had received an advance copy of "Catching Up: Remedial Education." Dr. Roueche's new book outlines and describes the college's Ad-

vancement Studies Program and the program's seven goals. It is described as "an experimental program for the non-traditional or high-risk student." He has high praise of this developmental program, remarking, "At least 80 percent to 90 percent (students) are completing the school year, and they feel they have benefitted and developed a good attitude."

Dr. Roueche says that in the area of developmental studies programs, "every college is trying to do the things this college (Southeastern) already is doing." Many of his comments made during his most recent visit to the campus reflected his findings and comments which are included in his new book. "There is no doubt about it," he emphasizes, "Southeastern is one of the top two or three truly comprehensive community colleges in North Carolina." In addition, he said Southeastern is "well-regarded throughout the country among leaders in the field of community colleges."

The four other institutions included in the Roueche-Kirk book are Tarrant County Junior College (South Campus), Fort Worth, Tex.; El Centro College, Dallas, Tex.; Antonio College, San Antonio, Tex. and Burlington County Community College, Pemberton, New Jersey.



# He hacks his art out of wood

LAKE WACCAMAW — Lake Waccamaw has its own resident totem pole maker. 5-24-73

Bill Ward, an audio visual specialist and graphics art instructor at Southeastern Community College in Whiteville, uses an ordinary carpenter's chisel and maul to hack out his designs in tree trunks.

Ward's creations are more accurately reproductions of Tiki figures found in the Polynesian Islands of the Pacific in that they represent human faces while the well-known totem poles of the North-western corner of North America depict animal and human likenesses.

The faces in wood are elongated with large round eyes. The features stand out in relief after Ward completes the chipping away of surrounding wood.

The figures are used as decorations, although Ward has one prospective customer who wants a series of Tikis to line his driveway, and a fellow totem maker of Ward's had an order for a set of Tiki barstools.

The average three-foot Tiki requires about six hours of hard pounding with maul and chisels for completion, Ward says.

During the recent Southeastern North Carolina Arts and Crafts Festival at Lake Waccamaw Ward was at work on a Tiki emerging from a section of longleaf pine, a job he estimates will take about 10 hours to complete.

Ward normally draws the design for his totem with a felt-tipped marker, but the turpentine emerging from the pine block made drawing impossible, he says.

"I do it from memory; it's in my head," he says.

Ward has chopped Tikis from maple legs "which I regretted," he says, as the maple was too hard for easy cutting. "It had been cut about six months," he adds.

The fresher wood sometimes cracks when the carving is finished but the cracks "add something to it," he says of the finished product.

**TIKI FIGURE**  
Carved by hand

**BILL WARD**  
At chisel and maul





## Elects New Officers

The election of officers plus a series of other highlights marked the recent Southeastern Community College Alumni Association dinner meeting as one of the most memorable in the groups' history of annual meetings.

The occasion included special recognition and appreciation to Mrs. Pauline Moore, director of alumni affairs and administrative staff member at Southeastern. The Association also presented a check to Dr. Tom Cottingham, president of the college, which funds will be used with the college's matching funds program. Another highlight of the meeting were remarks by Don Hessenflow of the college staff, who was principal speaker, plus brief remarks by other officials of the college.

The new officers of the Association are Mrs. Geneva Mayes of Evergreen, president; Kenneth Williams of Evergreen, vice president; and, Doris Nance of Chadborn, secretary. Outgoing president was Mrs. Kitty Mooney of Chadborn, who presided during the meeting.

The Association's check to the institution was for \$300, exceeding the goal set for the

project last year. The Association's 1973-74 goal will be the same as this year's, but no specific amount will be set for a goal, instead, the group hopes to reach even greater totals.

Mrs. Moore was presented a silver tray in recognition of her service. She will retire at the end of the current college year. The occasion included brief welcoming remarks by Dr. Cottingham, and remarks by Dr. Fred Badders, dean for student development, and by Roland Norris, college registrar.



**PRESENTATION** — Mrs. Pauline Moore (left), director of alumni affairs at Southeastern Community College, is presented a large silver tray during the recent SCC Alumni Association dinner meeting. Making the presentation is Roland C. Norris, college registrar. Mrs. Moore, who is also director of financial aid at Southeastern, will retire at the end of the current school year.

## Frank Alston Will Play With St. Peters Cagers

By JIGGS POWERS

Frank Alston, the "middle man" in practically all of the offensive proceedings of the Southeastern Community College Rams basketball team for the past two seasons, has signed a scholarship to play with St. Peter's College of New Jersey.

Coach Hershel Walsh of the Rams said that Alston signed his full, two-year grant with Coach Bernie Ockene of St. Peters. Ockene had his assistant at the National Junior College Conference's District Tournament in Ferrum, Va. last winter and he watched Alston play three games there as Southeastern advanced to the finals.

Alston, a former cage great at C.A. Johnson High School of Columbia, S.C., his native hometown, won All-North Carolina Community College Athletic Conference season

honors; All-NCCAC Tournament honors and has also won District honors with the Rams. Southeastern was a North Carolina Community College Athletic Conference champion for both years that Alston played center for the team of Coach Walsh. The local collegians added the NCCAC Tournament title the past season.

The husky Alston, a 6-7 star, averaged around 12 points, 16 rebounds per season during his stay with the Rams, which club posted a fine, 24-5 record during 1973.

Coach Walsh said of his departing center, "Coach Ockene thinks Frank will have a good chance of replacing his starting center next season, even though the latter is returning. It seems he is a bit inconsistent and, if Frank plays with St. Peter's as he has with



**FRANK ALSTON**

Southeastern, he'll have a good shot at the starting post.

"I know we'll miss Alston," said Coach Walsh, "he's done a fantastic job for us and he'll be hard to replace!"



# 285 To Graduate At Southeastern

285 students in the Class of 1973 at Southeastern Community College will be graduated during outdoor commencement exercises on Sunday, May 27, beginning at 6:30 p.m. 5-24-73

The commencement speaker will be Dr. Johnnie Clarke, Assistant Dean of Academic Affairs at St. Petersburg Junior College, who is regarded as one of the nation's top women educators. Her career in higher education spans 30 years and includes numerous assignments and many honors. NR

The exercises will be held on the campus' far west parking area, but will be transferred indoors in the college auditorium in case of rain. The greeting will be offered by Richard Maxwell, member of the college's Board of Trustees, and by Mary Ann Strickland, a student. Dr. Fred Badders, dean for student development will introduce Dr. Clarke. Presentation of candidates will be made by made by Walter Brown, vice president dean of instruction; by Walter McCraw, academic dean, and by William Ball, dean of occupational programs. The conferring of diplomas will be by Dr. Cottingham.

The graduates include 185 in the college parallel program and they will receive the Associate in Arts degree; 84 in the technical program who will receive the Associate in Applied Science degree; and, 68 in the vocational program who will receive diplomas.

The program also will include remarks on the Class of '73 by Joseph Donal Thompson, president of the Student Government Association; music by the college choir under the direction of Richard Burkhardt, with Mrs. Geneva Ashley as accompanist. The Rev. Philip L. Sieck, president of the Columbus County Ministerial Association, will deliver the invocation and benediction.

Exercises are open to all, and the public is invited. A special hour will be held in the student lounge at the conclusion of the program.

Degrees to be conferred are as follows:

## ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE

Mary Katherine Abram, Helen Grace Arnette, Vickie Genevieve Babson, Donetta Alfredia Baldwin, Marina Guzman Barber, Bertha Bryant Bell, Terry Cleveland Bell, Karen Sue Best, William Blake Boaz, Linda Carol Bowen;

Sandra Verona Brinson, Dale Lee Brown, Glenda Brown Bryant, Wescott Calvin Butler, Tommie Wooten Callihan, Linda Sherell Campbell, Estha Loretta Carter, Deborah Cartrette, Jan Lucille Chauncey, Thomas Oliver Clarida, Jr.;

Sammy Dale Clemons, Betty Denise Coleman, Synthia Devon Coleman, Martha Floyd Collins, Vernon David Collins, Alan Dean Cothren, William Rockwell Cox, Jr., Brinda Raye Daniels, Armando de Leon III, Dickie Ray Dorsett;

Doris Lee Edwards, Victoria Virginia Edwards, John Alan Everlove, Richard Thompson Faulk, Deborah Lane Fisher, Ronald Lee Garrell, Lauren Pauline George Louise Serena George, Charles David Godwin, Clifton Leo Gore, Jr.;

Janie Sue Grice, Ronald Burrough Griffith, Zilphia Lavon Hall, Leslie Hammonds, Eilyn Elizabeth Harris, Stanley Keith Harwood, David Robert Heniford, Carlton Gay Henry, Charles Madison Hester, Jennifer Leah Hester;

Hilda Carol Hewett, Larry Gay Hewett, Winnie Lee Hewett, Stanley Wayne Hinson, Brenda Gail Hobbs, James Stephens Hobbs, Jerome Hobson Horne, Andy Hunt, Christopher Lynn Hunt, Alicia Gayle Hutchins;

Joshua Walter Ingold, Billy Neal Inman, Bonnie Sue Ivey, Jane Leake Johnson, General Johnson, Jr., Catherine Diana Jones, Iris Mae Jones, Gail Babson King, John L. LeSane, Connie Locklear;

Joyce Kay Locklear, Vonnie Locklear, Charles Thomas McDowell, James Paul McIntosh, Richard Wayne McLamb, Elois McMillian, Watson Dean Marlowe, David Earl Milligan, Jr., Michael Lyn Mills, Minnie Malvina

Mullis; 5-24-73

Paula Young Musselwhite, Terry Wayne Nance, Dennis Keith Norris, James Ronald Norris, Sherry Kinlaw Norris, James Festus Norris, Jr., Anthony Oxendine, Martha Helen Peacock, Jerry Wayne Porter, Vickie Gayle Porter;

Anne Mitchell Potter, Gregory Horace Potter, William Hawkins Powell, Jr., Elmetta Ann Robinson, Mary Catherine Royal, Rose Marie Sanderson, Sandra Deloris Seals, Sara Elizabeth Sellers, Leon Claxton Shaw, Rosa Mae Simmons;

Gregory Howard Singletary, Donald Francis Smith, Jerry Michael Smith, Mary Frances Todd Smith, Richard Wayne Smith, Terry Lynn Smith, William Ervin Smith, Walter Simpson Smith, Jr., Sheila Ann Soles, Richard William Spivey, Jr.;

Peggie Hardie Stanley, Barbara Joann Stephens, Janice Strickland, Mary Ann Strickland, Jennie Lou Pierce Taylor, Joseph Donald Thompson, Richard Allen Thorsen, Joyce Evelyn Thurman, Lillian Waddell, Marshall Edward Wagner; Dianne Walters, Frances Karen Ward, Wanda Gayle Ward, Jeanette West, Donna Omega White, Sandra Jo White, James Rickey Williams, Sarah Margaret Williamson, Vivian Blackwell Williamson, Robert Franklin Willis;

Margaret Ruth Winford, Jesse Densil Worthington, Sharon Gore Wright, James Erskin Young II, John Leonard Zandy, Jr.

## ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Danny Andrews, Alice Laura Avant, Rachel Faye Barnes, Rachel Greene Benton, Ronny Blanton, Patsy Bowen, Mary Katherine Britt, Beverly Marie Brown, Anita Campbell;

Paul Ray Carroll, Bobby Dale Cartrette, Dalas Thereisa Clarida, Mazeleen Morrison Clark, Brenda Brown Conner, Sarah Smith Corbett, Martha Anne Crawford, Cynthia Yvonne Davis, Pamela Davis, Sherri Nance Dehne;

Robert Douglas Edwards, Katie Lenoria Fipps, Lounette Grainger Floyd, Queen Esther Fuse, Betty Ruth Gainey, Horace Walton

Gore, Jr., Diana Estella Hamer, Maxie Oliver Hammond, Martha Ray Hardee, Donna Kay Harrelson;

Margie Lee Haywood, Gene Novie Hemingway, Cecil Woodrow Henderson, Jr., Emily Sue McQueen Hester, Sandra Hester, Grace Lynette Hewett, Gwendolyn Irene Houser, Christine Ivey, Connie Jamison, Vera Elizabeth Jeffries;

Peggy Jean Johnson, Gail McGirt Jones, Robert William Jones, Tana Marie Kinlaw, Larry Hoyt Lamb, Ardenlian Wildene Lloyd, Barbara June Long, Eunice Pierce Long, Delois A. Johnson McKenzie, Linda Faye McKoy;

Marilyn Janelle McPherson, Ida Jean Martin, Mary Faye Martin, Orene Tyree Mercer, Ted Mitchell, Kathy Nell Moore, Peggy Carr Yoder Moss, Linda Dianne Norris, Bobbie Gore Piver, Joseph Levern Prince;

Dinah Register Reaves, Samuel Thurston Rogers, Jr., Lela Earnestine Russell, Teresa Kay Sellers, Nancy Isabelle Shultman, Margaret Hunt Simmons, Robert Joseph Simmons, Charlotte Rebecca Smith, Ola Mae Smith, Alice Corbett Stafford;

Charlonia Strickland, Teresa Gayle Stultz, Janice Kerwood Stump, Rita Dianne Tatum, Jennifer Kay Thompson, Jewel Ann Thompson, Bobbie Jane Nance Todd, Carlene Troy, Sandra Gail Waddell, Mary Hickman Ward, Ralph M. Ward, Earlene Deloris Williams, Prudence Gayle H. Williams.

## VOCATIONAL DIPLOMA

Wanda Sue Anderson, Leon Brown, Shelva Duncan Brown, Willis Gene Brown, Freda Buffkin, Patricia Campbell, Jackie Callihan Clark, Shirley Jane Coleman, Lillian Hayes Cook;

Eloise Elips, Eroshia Flowers Evans, Tulah Fipps, William Walter Floyd, Deborah Gale Fowler, Patricia Gail Fulford, Samuel Philip Gaskins, Lillie Mae George, Gary James Greer, Nathaniel Hall;

Leroy Hamilton, Flossie Hilda Hammonds, Ted Hanak, Donnie Mack Heniford, Donita Faye Hewett, Loretta Hughes Hewett, Carolyn Hodges



Hilburn, Estalene Hodges, Willie Mae Johnson, Joseph Jordan;

Jack Fowler Leggett, Jr., Vivian Null McCormick, Dorothy McKenzie, Rita Marcelia McKenzie, Dildra Asthoyer McKnight, Alice Hilbourn McPherson, Walter Grady McPherson, Carolyn Jean Mack, Edith Purdie Mack, Rosetta Mevlin;

Billy Joe Mercer, Janice Faye Nobles, Mary Elizabeth H. Nobles, Don Nelson Norris, Sharen Lee Odom, Freida Butler Phipps, Shirley Gause Pigotte, Dianne Powell, Rena Johnson Powell, Geredine Powers; John Thomas Prince, Betty Jane Rouse, Phyllis Ann Rouse, Angelia Digna Saez, Stephen Jerome Shaw, Jr., Susan Kathleen M. Simpson, Lawrence Carnel Smith, Pamela Clemons Spivey, Norman Kim Stephens, Kalip Stevens, Jr.;

Linda Lou Strickland, Lois Hammonds Sutton, Jennie Bell Vereen, Eleanor Elizabeth Wagner, Teresa Ann Ward, Christine Williams, Marilyn Williams, Wade Lenwood Williams, Diana Faye Wright.



5-24-73

**BALLET FRIDAY** — The regional company of North Carolina State Ballet will perform modern dance composition "Day By Day" at Southeastern Community College in Whiteville tomorrow, May 18. The performance will also include the classic ballet "Pas De Quatre". There is no admission charge. The public is invited. Curtain time is 8 p.m. From left to right standing are Manina Ancherico, Sheila King, Leigh Campbell, Laura McDaniel. In front are Nancy Smith, and Leslie Mills.



**ADDRESSING SCC GRADUATES...** Dr. Johnnie Rugh Clarke, Assistant Dean of Academic Affairs at St. Petersburg Junior College, St. Petersburg Fla., addressed 300

graduates of Southeastern Community College Sunday at Commencement exercises on the campus. (Staff Photo by Dan Sears) 5-28-73



# SCC conference set

Wilmington ~~May 20~~ <sup>May 30</sup>, 1973

Plans for an environmental information network for multi-county planning regions M, N, and O will be made at a planning conference June 8 at Southeastern Community College.

Organized by the Environmental Education & Beautification Program of the N.C. Department of Administration, the network is intended to disseminate information and collect public opinion on environmental

issues, said Public Information Officer Mike Davis of the program.

"The conference is the fourth of six regional meetings held this spring and summer. The conferences are the first step in the establishment of a statewide network of broad communication and coordination among many environmental groups and programs now existing in the state," he said.

"Work group" conferences will be conducted by Hoggard

High School teacher Bobbie H. Boney, Sierra Club President Barry Grimm and Beverly Paul of the Cape Fear Council of Governments.

Ann Arey of Wilmington, one of the co-directors of the conference said, "This conference will give people from the eleven counties in this section an opportunity to make known particular environmental problems in their area."

The one-day conference will attempt to inventory all existing and planned programs and unmet needs in the area of environmental education, organize a regional network of committees and prepare committees on the county and local level, Davis said.

Davis asked anyone wishing to attend the conference to contact Ann Arey at 791-6432, or the other co-director, John Davis of Lumberton at 739-5143.

## Get Ready Graduates

NR 5-28-73

Get ready, Graduate — You've just shucked from your shoulder the likes of a 24-pound bag of flour, but a 200-pound sack of fertilizer will replace it.

What we're saying is that graduation merely means that the first hurdle in life's race has ended. The greatest responsibilities are ahead.

The high school senior has been wondering about his post-graduate course. College? a job?

Some of us should admit that a college education is not the answer. A baccalaureate degree is nice to display, but it is not always the key to employment.

Of the 1972 high school graduates in Columbus, 22.5 per cent are reported to be gainfully employed. Generally speaking, they are the type of people who wanted to "get with it" on the job immediately after high school. And it's interesting to realize that some of these wage-earners at places such as DuPont, and Federal Paperboard — are already earning the somewhat more than the salaries of starting school teachers who have spent four years of their time and money to prepare themselves for their jobs.

Until recently the challenge to the graduating class was "get educated,

go to college." But now the educators realize that success is not spelled out entirely by attainment of a degree. The proficiency of a man who works on a farm or factory is equally as important.

Technical schools have helped fill the void existing for those who graduate and aspire for a college education, and those who graduate and have no skill needed by the labor market. Some of the governments' best-spent money has been on the facilities and staffs at such institutions as the Vocational Education Division of Southeastern Community College, Cape Fear Technical Institute and the counterparts in Bladen and Robeson counties.

A survey by the state shows that 127 of last year's high school grads in Columbus enrolled in occupational training, and 165 of the total number of graduates (823) went directly to jobs. The resulting fact is heartening — These people have not chosen to brave college just for the sake of going, but they are active wage-earners and taxpayers, providing the supporting services necessary to the degreed professionals.

A bright future awaits every high school graduate, but it is not always found in a college classroom.



# SCC Instructor Has Art Exhibit

F.C.T. 5-30-73

A collection of art works from Southeastern Community College is on exhibition in the Education building in Raleigh with special meaning attached to the tapestries included in the display.

The collection includes 30 paintings, with the majority of them in oils, mosaics and tapestries done by Mrs. Christine Balogh, instructor in art at Southeastern, and the remainder being works in oils, pastels and wood-carving by students at the college. Those whose works are included are Michael Willis, Richard Smith, General Johnson and Gregory Hoose. Hoose is teaching in the college's adult education division.

Some of the tapestries by Mrs. Balogh carry an unusual story in that they were woven as a means of expression

based on Hungarian fairy tales which she told to Mrs. Heather R. Miller, who then put them into poetry form. Mrs. Balogh, a native of Hungary, said some of Mrs. Miller's poetry hangs between tapestries which she did, "not to illustrate her poetry, but as an expression of creativity," she says. Mrs. Miller, a poet and novelist of Bladen County, was a member of the Southeastern faculty several years ago.

Mrs. Balogh's paintings have been shown in many cities in Europe and the United States and South America in recent years. Her mother, Kristina Vajnovszky, is one of Hungary's best-known artists and has visited her daughter and son-in-law in Whiteville.

Mrs. Balogh joined the Southeastern faculty about four and one-half years ago.



**ART DISPLAYS** — Part of the exhibition of art on display at Southeastern Community College, and done by local and area artists, is admired by several artists who are participating. Left to right, Harold Chavis, Wilmur Watkins, and David McDowell. Mrs. Christine Balogh, who heads the department at Southeastern, poses with the artists. Artists and craftsmen of all ages are encouraged to take part in the exhibition, which is open to paintings, photography, decoupage, sculpture, ceramics, pottery, wood carving, macrame, crocheted jewelry, leather work, and other creative arts and crafts. Interested persons should get in touch with the Adult Education and Community Services division at Southeastern Community College.



# Lifetime Dream Realized

By CLARA CARTRETTE

Mrs. Dorothy Hyatt of Whiteville realized a lifetime dream recently when notified that she has passed the State Nurses examination.

No one was more shocked than she was to learn the good news. It was the first time she had taken the exam and she had graduated from the Southeastern Community College nursing program a year ago. She had not taken the exam earlier because of sickness and being busy.

"I had no idea I would pass

it the first time," the soft-spoken Mrs. Hyatt said, "especially since it's been a year since I was in school."

When she was Dorothy Thompson and a high school student, she became interested in the nursing profession, working at the hospital doing whatever she was allowed to do, without pay.

Later she became a nurses aide. At that time an aide could take the Licensed Practical Nurses examination, but she failed to

make it to Raleigh for the exam. One of her children was born the next day.

As she looks back, Mrs. Hyatt has no regrets about missing the LPN test. "If I had taken that test and passed it, I might not have been so determined to enter nursing school," she said.

It took Mrs. Hyatt four years to complete the three year nursing program at Southeastern, but considering there other activities, her timing is remarkable. She is a wife, mother, homemaker and assists her husband Joe at their barbecue place at South Whiteville.

Mrs. Hyatt is the daughter of Mrs. Inez Thompson of South Whiteville.



DOROTHY HYATT

NR

5-31-73



Mr. Clemmons

NR

5-31-73

**SPECIAL CONCERT** — On its recent trip to Florida, the Southeastern Community College choir gave a special performance at the home of T. Elbert Clemmons of Tequesta, Fla., and a native of Columbus County. Clemmons, who set up the Clemmons-Ward Educational Trust Fund at Southeastern in 1970, invited some 50 guests to hear the visiting choir. The occasion was described by Richard Burkhardt, instructor in

music at SCC, "as one of the most memorable in our lifetimes." Clemmons has visited the Southeastern campus two-times, the most recent being September 14, 1972 when he spoke to the faculty and student body. He was honored at "T. Elbert Clemmons Day" in Columbus County in September, 1970, for his interest in the college and in education in Columbus County.



# College Probe Scheduled For Mid-June; Team Picked

5-31-73 NR

A six-member team headed by Dr. Raymond A. Stone, president of Sandhills Community College in Pinehurst, will investigate the operation of Southeastern Community College.

Dr. Ben Fountain, director of the state Department of Community Colleges, Wednesday released the names of team members.

Besides Stone, they are: Dean Clarence Dodgens of Cape Fear Technical Institute; Dr. J.F. Hockaday, president of Central Carolina Technical Institute; Dr. Herman Porter, director of institutional evaluation for the Department of Community Colleges; Elmer Wrenn, business manager at Rockingham Community

College; and Julian Wingfield, director of management information for the Department of Community Colleges.

Southeastern trustees requested the investigation after three board members sought the dismissal of Dr. Thomas C. Cottingham, who has been Southeastern president for four years.

Stone said in a telephone interview Wednesday night that the team may visit the Whiteville campus for two or three days about the middle of June.

He said the investigation will concentrate on the organization and administration of the school but added that "it's difficult to look into one area without looking into other areas as well."

The investigation will include interviews with school employees and an examination of Southeastern's records, Stone said.

Also, it was learned from a reliable source that in a letter to State Auditor Henry Bridges, a request has been made for an audit of Southeastern Community College funds, with emphasis on reimbursement for auto and travel expenses.



5-31-73 NR

**SUPER SENIOR CITIZEN** Mrs. Minnie Dargon, 82, of Chadbourne, was recognized as Senior Citizen of the Year for Columbus County during the first annual Recognition of Senior Citizens Night held at Southeastern Community College Tuesday. Mrs. Dargon is considered the "mother" of her church in her church and community in Chadbourne. The award was presented to her by Ed Walton Williamson, chairman of the county board of commissioners. Offering their congratulations (seated l & r) are Rep. Jimmy Green, who spoke for the occasion, and Rep. R.C. Soles Jr.



## Between Parent, Child, Teacher

"If a young child has no warm and accepting environment, he won't be able to learn in later years." This statement, made by Dr. Johnnie Ruth Clarke at Southeastern Community College Commencement Exercises last Sunday, helps to explain the reason for the Head Start program. And, the reason parent participation is so vital to the program.

Parents normally exert a greater influence on the child — his character, his emotional maturity, his feelings about himself — than any single teacher, because parents are the first and continuing "teachers."

It makes sense, therefore, for parents, teachers and administrators to work together to make a "warm and accepting environment" for the child both in the classroom and at home.

At present, over one hundred 4- and five-year-olds from low-income families are enrolled in the Head Start program in Columbus County. Which means more than 100 sets of parents should be involved, ideally speaking.

Anyone who belongs to a civic club or organization realizes, of course, that, though total participation is the goal, it is rarely achieved.

Yet the option is there at both the Oak Forest and Mt. Olive Head Start Centers to any parent willing to accept it. All parents automatically belong to the Center Committee when their child enters the program. But, more important, half of the members of the Policy Council, which decides the policies governing each center, are parents.

Teachers and aides are, for the most part, parents of Head Start children. Most of them have no college degree, but they have plenty of practical experience as mothers. And they show a willingness to learn the best teaching techniques for their children. Before the opening of the centers, the would-be teachers received extensive pre-service training; the training has continued during the school year with monthly in-service training days.

Other parents help with transporting the children to and from school and on field trips. They may come in to the classroom at any time to see what their child is doing during the day.

Parents who work during the day

come to the centers Wednesday evening to make repairs and paint furniture, among other things. At the Oak Forest Center, the parents have contributed over 1400 manhours to the Head Start program.

And, last weekend a parents' workshop was held at Oak Forest to discuss learning activities for their children that can be continued at home during the summer.

Because the parent is the primary "teacher" of his child, if he has no interest in his child's schooling, the child will probably lose interest as well. And, if the parent has no understanding of his child's school experiences, he will be unable to help him at home.

We applaud the efforts of Head Start to involve the parents as well as the children. Though it takes extra work on the part of the Head Start staff encouraging and planning for parental involvement, it is time well-spent.

For, the lucky child whose parents care enough to become involved is doubly supported by parent and teacher working together for his welfare. This is especially important for the Head Start children, who come from low-income families where, in many instances, book-learning has never played much of a role in family life.

If Head Start can replace negative attitudes with positive values toward learning in the parents as well as the children, it is doing a great service. Not only will it help those families directly involved, but also teachers the child will have in years to come and our community as a whole.

A child who values learning does not turn to vandalizing school property; a child whose parents are interested in his school work will try harder to succeed.

Head Start's emphasis on parental involvement is a refreshing change from the prevailing attitude of many school teachers. Those who jealously guard their titles as "professionals" often lose sight of the fact that parents are also teachers of the same children they work with each day.

If there could be more openness, more working together for the child's well-being, there would be more happy and relaxed children. And the teachers might even gain a few insights from the parents.

## Southeastern Summer School

Those interested in using the summer months to further their educational experiences will find more than ample opportunity to do so at Southeastern Community College. More than 150 courses, representing virtually all of Southeastern's many fine programs, will be offered during the two 5-week sessions and special 11-week term which comprise the summer quarter.

Some concern has been expressed by Columbus County teachers and high school seniors over the fact that public schools will not complete the current school year before the summer quarter begins at Southeastern. The administration and faculty of Southeastern are well aware of the problem and would like to assure those concerned that every effort will be made to extend registration as long as possible so that teachers and high school graduates will be able to enroll in summer courses. Those individuals who are unable to register during the day may do so during the evening beginning Monday, June 4.

Courses offered during the summer are not only for full-time college students, but very often are selected for the benefit of local residents who are interested in taking courses for self-improvement.

One such course which could easily fit this dual role is Small Business Management, which will be offered Monday thru Friday from 12:40 p.m. until 1:40 p.m. Information on other business courses as well as the full schedule of courses can be obtained from the Director of Summer School, Southeastern Community College.

Registration for summer courses begins Monday, June 4 from 9:00 a.m. until 2:00 p.m. and from 6:00 p.m. until 9:00 p.m.



# Adult Program Graduates 36

5-31-73

Thirty-six members of the Adult High School program at Southeastern Community College were graduated in special ceremonies May 21 in the college auditorium before virtually a full house in attendance.

The Adult High School Diploma program is a cooperative effort with the Columbus County school system and Whiteville City Schools. Dr. Eugenia Blake, secondary school supervisor of the Columbus County Board of Education, and C.W. Duggins, superintendent of

the Whiteville schools, awarded diplomas.

Mrs. Margaret Simmons, a graduate of the Adult High School program and who is now a student nurse at Southeastern, was a principal speaker. She was introduced by William J. Godwin, coordinator of the Programmed Instruction Center, and who also delivered the invocation and benediction. Dr. Tom Cattingham, president of the college, gave the welcoming remarks, and Gary C. Bass of the Programmed Instruction

Center, did the presentation of students. Mrs. Myrtle L. Bass played the processional and recessional. After the exercises, a social hour was held in the lobby of the main building.

The list of graduates includes; Essie Cartrette, Donnie Jean Cribb, Leamon D. Cribb, Barbara Long Eason, Edgar M. Ford, Bonnie R. Floyd, John McKoy Gore, Betty Jean Graham, Virginia W. Greene, Maxine F. Harris, Verlie M. Hayes, Mahallia E. Inman, Audrey C. Lewis, Donald Major, Martha Marie Meares, Betty C. Mills, Frances L. Nance, Viola C. Prince,

William F. Ray, Myrtle W. Rhodes, Edith Richardson, Shirley W. Skipper, Margaret Elaine Stanley, Everett Strickland, Carlos Ann Cartrette, Joyce B. Davis, Margaret D. Davis, May L. Ford, Barbara B. Jones, Linda B. Jones, Lydia Carol Kendal, Tommy Moore, Roosevelt Noble, Georgie Mae Rosset, and Patience E. Sibbett.

## Environmental Conference

NR

6-4-73

Leaders in industry, agriculture, education, government and other areas from Columbus County are expected to be among over 100 people attending a Regional Environmental Conference at the College Auditorium of Southeastern Community College in Whiteville on Friday, June 8.

John Davis of Lumberton and Ann Arey of Wilmington, co-directors of the conference, stated they were looking forward to a large crowd. "We are particularly pleased that many citizens interested in environmental education from Columbus County are planning to attend", Davis and Arey said.

"It is important for leaders of Columbus County to participate in environmental education planning," Davis stated, "for there are particular problems and needs in Columbus County which will be impossible to plan for unless there are informed citizens of the county in the planning process." Ms. Arey added that the Whiteville conference, the fourth to be

held this spring and summer throughout the state, is "instrumental in the establishment of a statewide system of broad communication and coordination among many environmental groups and programs in the state."

The Whiteville conference is planned for interested citizens in multi-county planning regions M, N, and O, involving 11 counties. The goals of the one day conference include: an inventory of existing and planned programs and unmet needs in the area of environmental education; the organization of macro-regional network committees; and preparation for other network committees on the county and local levels.

## Registration In Process

NR

6-4-73

Registration for the summer quarter at Southeastern Community College is being held today (Monday) with classes to begin Tuesday in all divisions of the institution.

A larger number of courses are available this summer than ever before, and this applies to college parallel, technical and vocational, and evening and extension divisions. The summer quarter will be divided into two summer sessions; from June 4 to July 11, and from July 12 through August 17.

The summer quarter is open to continuing students at Southeastern Community College, college transfer students, and high school graduates. Additional information is available from Gordon Watts, director of administrations.





SOUTHEASTERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE WOMEN'S CLUB OFFICERS

*new Reporter 6-4-73*

## Woman's Club Has Installation

The installation of officers for the Southeastern Community College Women's Club and a reception were held recently at the home of Betty McCraw in Whiteville.

The new officers are: Judy

Sink, president; Agnes Ervin, first vice president; Christine Balogh, second vice president; Irene Phillips, secretary; Sue Ball, treasurer; Becky Marlin, historian, and Annie Odom, parliamentarian. They were installed by Ann Stanley, past president, who read each officer's duties and pinned on their corsages.

The outgoing president,

Janis King, was presented a wooden salad bowl by the members. Mrs. Balogh, program chairman, gave the schedule for next year and signed up chairmen for several events. Some of the activities planned are a fashion show, family picnic, Hallowe'en party, Christmas caroling, and a film festival.

A farewell tea was held May 25 in the home of Beulah

Martin, honoring those members who are leaving the area. Many members of the SCC Women's Club served and assisted at the Graduation Tea on May 27, which was held at the conclusion of the graduation ceremonies.





DEBBIE BOWDEN

## ASU Honor Graduate

Debbie Lovett Bowden was a honor graduate of Appalachian State University on May 28. Graduating magna cum laude, Mrs. Bowden was awarded a Bachelor of Science degree in mathematics. At ASU she was a member of two honor clubs, Kappa Delta Phi and Alpha Chi. 6-5-73

She transferred from SCC where she was a member of Phi Theta Kappa and also graduated with high honors.

Mrs. Bowden is entering graduate school at ASU this summer. She will be working on her master's degree in mathematics.

Mrs. Bowden is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Liston Dick Lovett of Tabor City.

## Class Is 'Square'

NTR

Western-style square dancing is catching on in a big way. 6-7-73

The Adult Education division at Southeastern Community College sponsored a class over a period of weeks, and recently presented diplomas to 30 members of the Waccamaw Swingers of Whiteville and the Square Kats from Fairmont. The occasion drew representatives from 13 other western-style square dancing clubs, ranging from parts of eastern North Carolina to New Hampshire.

Pete Baucom, newcomer to the ranks of "caller," directed the two groups like a veteran.

Other clubs represented were the Mt. Olive Pickle Kickers; the Lauri Scott Quadrille Club of Laurinburg; the Sandpipers from Sanford, the Recreation Bureau of Knoxville, Tenn.; the Lumber Jacks and Jills of Lumberton; the Sea Coast of Kinston, N.H.; the Twin Tier Square of Elmira, N.Y.; the Hanover Swingers from Wilmington; the Fayetteville Swingers from Fayetteville; the San Miguel Tropicals from San Miguel, Philippines, and the Hoke County Swingers of Raeford.



NTR 6-7-73

**SWINGING GRADUATION** — Graduation exercises were never like this — until 30 members of a western-style square dancing course sponsored by the Adult Education Division at Southeastern Community College celebrated the awarding of diplomas by demonstrating their square dancing skills.



## Sink Attends Language Meet

6-7-73 NR

The foreign language teachers from the community colleges of North Carolina held their spring meeting at Davidson County Community College in Lexington recently. Sam Sink, the french and spanish instructor at Southeastern Community College attended the meeting and conducted a follow-up session on evaluation of texts.

Mrs. Tora Ladu, the director of the Division of Languages in the N.C. Department of Public Instruction, presented materials for possible use in the teaching of culture and civilization. This particularly helpful to Sink because he is in the process of preparing to teach some new culture courses to be offered at SCC for the first time this fall. There will be two series of courses, taught in English, concerning the cultures of both France and Spain. It is hoped that these courses, recently approved by the curriculum committee, will provide an opportunity for everyone to become aware of another culture without having to learn the foreign language.

Also included in the conference was a session concerning the teaching of foreign language in the business areas. There was discussion of the means of evaluating instruction, and a follow-up on individualized instruction.

A great deal of enthusiasm was expressed to continue to

hold these valuable meetings twice a year. The fall conference was scheduled for the second or third week in November and is to be held at Southeastern Community College. The spring conference was set at Rockingham Community College in Wentworth.

## SCC Aid Director Gets Special Student Award

NR 6-7-73

"She was the only person to receive a standing ovation from the students and others in the audience. It was as true expression of their feeling and admiration for her, otherwise, they would not have done it."

So spoke Donnell Thompson of Fairmont and Ed Johnson of Whiteville, in describing the final moments during the recent Awards Day at Southeastern Community College when Mrs. Pauline Moore was presented a special plaque from the student body. Thompson, president of the Student Government Association, made the presentation. Johnson served as SGA attorney general.

Mrs. Moore is financial aid director at Southeastern Community College, and as Thompson and Johnson said the day after the presentation, "She also does an immense job in counseling."

Mrs. Moore plans to retire soon and in recognition of her service to the students and her forthcoming retirement, the SGA honored her with the plaque. The inscription says, "In appreciation of Mrs. Pauline Moore for her understanding and help to students." Also included is the inscription, "1972-73 S.G.A."

Recalling the Awards Day ceremonies, Thompson and Johnson remarked that Mrs. Moore's recognition "was the last thing on the program, and it went over real big. It was a very prideful moment, because Mrs. Moore not only deserved recognition for her work, but also because she has many of the qualities we students admire." Thompson and Johnson were joined by Ervin Smith of Nakina in

spearheading the plan for the presentation.

"We think the standing ovation pretty well illustrates what the students think of Mrs. Moore," they agreed.



NR 6-7-73

**APPRECIATION** — Mrs. Pauline Moore, director of financial aid at Southeastern Community College and who will retire soon, is presented a plaque by Donnell Thompson, president of the Student Government Association, on behalf on the staff body as an expression of their respect and esteem.





*News Reporter*

**MORTAR BOARD BOREDOM ...** As proud parents watched as their relatives and friends went through Commencement exercises at SCC,

*June 4, 1973*

Sunday, this little girl found that it was more interesting to watch the watchers. (Staff Photo by Dan Sears)





6-7-73 NR

**GRADUATES OF THE ADULT** High School Diploma program at Southeastern Community College are: First row, left to right: Carlos Ann Cartrette, Joyce B. Davis, Margaret Davis, Mary Ford, Barbara Jones, Linda Jones, Georgie M. Rossett, Patience Sibbett, and Essie Cartrette. Second row — Maxine Harris, Verlie M. Hayes, Virginia Greene, Barbara Eason, Leamon Cribb,

and Donna Cribb. Third row — Mahallia Inman, Betty Clark Mills, Betty Jean Graham, Bonnie Floyd, and Roosevelt Nobles. Fourth row — Margaret Stanley, Martha Meares, Frances Nance, Viola Prince, Edith Richardson, John Gore, Myron Ford, Fifth row — Everett Strickland, Shirley Skipper, Myrtle Rhodes, and William T. Rhodes.



## Sociology Course To Be Offered

A 10-session college credit course, Sociology 313G, Sociological Concepts, will be offered in Whiteville beginning Monday, June 11, by the Division of Continuing Education of East Carolina University. NR

It will be taught in three-hour sessions at Southeastern Community College, Room S-107 each Monday-Friday evening through June 22, 1973. Each session will meet from 6:30 to 9:30 p.m.

Dr. Jerry Wallace will be the instructor for the course.

Pre-registration for the course is desired. If the class is not filled by pre-registration, a student may register at 6:30 p.m. on the night of the first class meeting. 6-7-73

Sociology 313G carries three quarter hours of college credit which may be used toward teacher certificate renewal or for degree credit if the course fits into the student's degree program.

For pre-registration or further information you may contact the Division of Continuing Education, Box 2727, East Carolina University, Greenville.



*News Reporter June 7, 1973*

"THE GOBLIN'S GONNA GET YOU if you don't watch out!" Southeastern Community College students warned their young audience at the Chadbourn Primary School recently. The four students in the SCC Advancement Studies Program — (from left) Louise Idol, Kelly Floyd, Linda Jacobs, and Henry Spaulding — presented a dramatic story-telling session for kindergarten, first and second grade pupils.

## Stories, Rhymes Are Dramatized

A good time was had by all, young and not-so-young, at Chadbourn Primary School, when 4 students in the Advancement Studies Program at Southeastern Community College did a dramatic presentation of favorite children's stories and rhymes.

With the help of a few props — rabbit ears, masks and pictures — the students made familiar stories come to life. In one class, the children kept asking for more and got treated to 3 renditions of "Where the Wild Things Are. The young audience of 5 - through 7-yr. olds enjoyed it

— so did the students presenting the play. "I was really nervous before I started," said Henry Spaulding, the only male member of the cast. "But, when I saw the kids' reactions, I just had fun."

## Two NCSU Scholarships For Southeastern Grads

The National Spinning Company, Inc., has established two \$500 scholarships to the School of Textiles at North Carolina State University. Both will be awarded to students who have graduated from the Southeastern Community College in Whiteville, in the college credit program.

June 1973 graduates of Southeastern, as well as current summer session students, are eligible for application.

Joseph Leff, president of National Spinning, noted that "These scholarships should give an encouraging boost to good students who want a career in textiles." WANT A CAREER IN TEXTILES.

Accepting the first check on the textiles school's behalf, Dame S. Hamby, director of extension, stated "these scholarships are available to everyone, regardless of race or sex and we are delighted

that Mr. Leff and the National Spinning Company are choosing this method of supporting textile education."

Hamby said the demand for textile school graduates by the textile and related industries is far greater than the school can supply. He said that for many years the graduates have been receiving from three to six job offers each at substantial starting salaries that compare favorably with other applied sciences and management.

Applications may be obtained at the placement office at Southeastern Community College. The applicants will be reviewed by the textiles school scholarship committee and will be awarded on the basis of academic standing and financial need.

The first scholarship is available for the 1973 fall semester.



# Spring Quarter Dean's List

6-14-73

The Dean's List for the spring quarter at Southeastern Community College includes 120 students. To make the list, a student must have a grade point average of 3.50 to 4.00 on at least 14 hours, and no D's or I's, according to College Registrar R.C. Norris.

The list includes the following:

**ASH:** Gail Babson King.

**BLADENBORO:** Jennifer Leah Hester, Jimmy Johnson Kinlaw, Sherry Kinlaw Norris, Randy Joe Rogers, Lillian G. Singeltary.

**BRUNSWICK:** Patricia Ann Vance.

**CERRO GORDO:** Elwood Milton Blackwell, Danie Suzanne Edmonds, Eleanor Ann Montonara, Glenda Sharon Thompson.

**CHADBURN:** John Chris Andrews, Helen Grace Arnette, Freda Page Cains, Estha Loretta Carter, Deborah Joan Elliott, Theodore Hanak, Gary Wayne Lanier, Marjorie Bryan Melvin, Billy Joe Mercer, Mildred Roxanne Norris, Sheila Ann Soles, Alice Corbett Stafford, Joseph Sweller, Jr., Sharon Godfrey Thompson, Jesse Densil Worthington.

**CLARENDON:** Jean Stanlev Goins, Teresa Jane

Gurganus, Kim Ray Todd, Sharon Gore Wright.

**CLARKTON:** George Curtis Clark, Gary Eugene Cooke, Gloria Cooke Hester, Patricia Ann Horne, Hilda Storms Lanier, Dorothy McKenzie, Carlene Troy, Donna Omega White, Rhonda Faye Wilson.

**ELIZABETHTOWN:** Douglas Leonard Evans, Bonnie Sue Ivey, Alan Eugene Lomax.

**EVERGREEN:** Ola Lynette Barnes, Willis Gene Brown.

**FAIR BLUFF:** Marilyn Coleman Cox, Vickie Lynn Hammond, Rodney Van Strickland, Jennie Lou Pierce Taylor.

**FAIRMONT:** Cynthia Brown Floyd, Vivian Null McCormick, Bobby Gene Wagner, Eleanor Elizabeth Wagner.

**FREELAND:** Edna Irene Blackwell.

**HALLSBORO:** Joyce Evelyn Thurman.

**KELLY:** Anne Mitchell Potter.

**LAKE WACCAMAW:** Roger Dale Herring, Dollie Edelle Pridgen.

**LONGWOOD:** Rosa Lee Bland.

**LUMBERTON:** Jeanette West.

**NAKINA:** William Steve Ezzell, Iris Mae Jones, Regina Shackelford, Jennie Bell Vereen, Janis Sears Whaley.

**PEMBROKE:** Christopher Lynn Hunt.

**RIEGELWOOD:** Jimmy Usher Ramsey.

**SHALLOTTE:** Carolyn Deanne Register, Paula Gayle Stone.

**SUPPLY:** Sherry Leatrice Bryant.

**TABOR CITY:** Nancy Ann Blackwell, John Reno Coleman, Holly Tanja Dorman, Anthony Elton Fowler, Larray Gay Hewett,

Estalene Hodges, Deborah Carolyn Horton, Billy Neal Inman, Gay Junior Norris, Freida Butler Phipps, Willie Lee Smith, Carolyn Rose Spivey, Richard William Spivey, Jr., Peggy Hardie Stanley, Kalip Stevens, Jr., Linda Lou Strickland.

**WHITEVILLE:** Karen Sue Best, David Milton Boswell, Jr., Van Doston Brown, Wescott Calvin Butler, Paul Ray Carroll, Jan Jones Chauncey, Marion Layton Elliott, James Bradley Eure, Ishmael Formy Duval, Louise Serena George, Gary James Greer, Maddry Spergeon Hughes, Thomas Benjamin Inman, Mary Faye Martin, William Fewell Merchant, Ethel Jerenda Murphy, Patricia Wilson Ray, Dinah Register Reaves, Samuel Thurston Rogers, Sara Elizabeth Sellers, James Issac Simpson, Susan Mitchell Simpson, Sandra Jo White, Christine Williams, Rebecca Yoder Winnies.

**WILMINGTON:** James Carroll Fox, Amos Earl Haddock, Rose B. Hegele, William Christ Hegele, Linda Karen Jones, Harris Mitchell Newber, Jr., Carolyn Ann Robinson.

**LAKE VIEW, S.C.:** Lillian H. Cook.

**LORIS, S.C.:** Donnie Mack Heniford.

## Good Government Meeting Slated

6-21-73

The annual meeting of the Good Government association will be held Tuesday night at 8 o'clock at Southeastern Community College.

Officers of the association include Paul Woodall of Whiteville, chairman; Chris Scott of Fair Bluff, vice president; and Ben Wyche of Hallsboro, secretary-treasurer.

The aim of the Good Government association is to promote good government in Columbus County. It is a non-profit association of citizens designed to promote good government through helping to publicize candidates and their platforms.

Reports will be made on the association's activities for the year. There will be no featured speaker. Time has been set aside for discussion regarding future programs and plans for the association.

All members and those interested in good government are invited and urged to attend the meeting.





N.R. 6-73  
1972-73 Nakina High School Graduates

Wednesday night climaxed a long year of hard work and exciting adventures for the 54 Nakina High School seniors who graduated in exercises held in the gymnasium at 8 p.m. The Rev. R.L. Cumbee gave the invocation.

Guest speaker for the program was Walter McCraw, academic dean at Southeastern Community College, Whiteville. Clayton W. Shackelford presented special awards. Diplomas were presented to the graduates by Waldo Marlowe, chairman of the Columbus County board of education and the Rev. Eugene Evans closed the program with the benediction. The seniors provided the music program by singing the alma mater.

The Rev. Joe Sellers, occupational agricultural teacher at Hallsboro High School, was the guest speaker at the Nakina High School Baccalaureate Service on Sunday, June 3.

## Honor List For SCC

6-25-73

The Honors List for the spring quarter at Southeastern Community College has been released by Registrar R.C. Norris. To be eligible, a student must score a grade point average of 3.00 to 3.49 on at least 14 hours, with no D's or I's.

The list includes:

**Ash:** Jeffrey William Bowens, Donita Faye Hewett, Loretta Hughes Hewett.

**Bladenboro:** Mitchell Paul Burney, Synthia Devon Coleman, Nathaniel Hall, Larry Waitus Simmons, Millard Storms.

**Bolton:** Dorothy Lee Johnson, Belinda Gayle Long, William Morris Long, Jr., Carolyn Maria Smith.

**Brunswick:** Rosa Levonne Faison.

**Cerro Gordo:** Bruce Ford, Jr., Anthony M. Nance.

**Chadbourn:** Alice Laura Avant, Cynthia Yvonne Davis, Charles David Godwin, Ellyn Elizabeth Harris, Carolyn Ann Hinson, Brenda Gail Hobbs, Nellie Hunsucker, Terry Wayne Nance, Janice Faye Nobles, Robin Jason Watson, James Rickey Williams, Daniel Earl Williamson.

**Clarendon:** Gerald Wayne Beck, Dennis Earl Bellamy, Cynthia Ann Cribb, Wayne Murray, Sandra Gale Nealy.

**Clarkton:** Loretta Laddean Graham, Robert Otis Gurkin,

Leon Claxton Shaw.

**Council:** Ellen Rose McDuffie.

**Dublin:** Danny Earl Britt.

**Elizabethtown:** Miles Herbert Hair, Billie Sue Priest, Edith Faye Thompson.

**Fair Bluff:** Priscilla Delane Evans, Herbert Richard Hinson, Marsha Lynn Lovett, Mary Elizabeth H. Nobles, Robert Franklin Willis.

**Fairmont:** Wanda Kay Davis, Euris J. Jones, Lillian H. Oliver, Elbert Junior Oxendine, Johnda Susan Sellers, Rhonda Jean Strickland.

**Freeland:** Bernice Godwin Babson, Walter G. McPherson, John Alvin Marlowe.

**Garland:** Donald Francis Smith.

**Hallsboro:** Michael Thomas Mobley, Diana Faye Wright.

**Holdens Beach:** David Robert Heniford.

**Leland:** David Earl Milligan, Jr.

**Longwood:** Herbert C. Ward, Jr.

**Lumberton:** Peggy Ann Blount, Carolyn Dale Hester, Teresa Dawn McLean, Paula Young Musselwhite, Dianne Powell, Frankie Lynn Ranager, Stephen Jerome Shaw, Jr., Harrington Elliott Williamson.

**Maxton:** Anthony Oxendine.

**Morehead City:** Sandra Verona Brinson.

**Orrum:** Rachael Faye Barnes, Sarah Frances Herring.

**Shallotte:** Carolyn Formyduval Howard.

**Southport:** David Eugene Evans, Richard Thompson Faulk, Patricia Gail Swan.

**Supply:** Bertha Bryant Bell, Patricia Gail Fulford, Cynthia Kay Leonard.

**Tabor City:** Bobby Dale Cartrette, Wanda Gail Fowler, Charlotte Mercer Fussell, Winnie Lee Hewett, Carolyn Hodges Hilburn, Faye Fowler Hines, Patsy Ann Jacobs, Rosetta Melvin, Thomas Richard Mewborn, John Thomas Prince.

**Whiteville:** Gregory Lynn Blackmon, Linda Carol Bowen, Alice Bowen Buffkin, Breta Cecile Carnes, Roscoe Sadler Collier, Jr., Jerry Patrick Duncan, Eloise Elps, Deborah Lane Fisher, Carol Ann George, Mona Faye Horne, Catherine Diane Jones, Charles Thomas McDowell, Rita Marcella McKenzie, Avonne McKoy, Ida Jean Martin, James Edward Moore, Jr., Linda K. Register, Mary Todd Smith, Betty Ruth Thompson, Helen Burns Yoder, Teresa Ann Yow.

**Wilmington:** Alan Dean Cothren, Robert John Hegele, Patsy Eileen Hines.

**Loris, S.C.:** Ronald Burroughs Griffith, Danny Jay Suggs.



# Southeastern Rated 'Outstanding'

Columbus County News June 20, 1973

Southeastern Community College is one of five two-year colleges in the country which has succeeded in helping the non-traditional student — the 30 per cent who do not learn the three R's in the traditional 12-year school experience.

The success of the five community colleges is described in a book called "Catching Up: Remedial Education" written by Prof. John E. Rouech, director of the University of Texas Community College Leadership Program and Dr. R. Wade Kirk, dean of instruction at Seward County Community Junior College in Liberal, Kans.

The two set out to show that although many two-year colleges bombarded their communities and students with cries of open admissions and claims of back-to-the-basic teaching, only a few succeeded in helping the low achiever.

The five colleges that were successful were Tarrant County Junior College (South Campus), Fort Worth; El Centro College, Dallas; San Antonio College, San Antonio; Burlington County Junior College, Pemberton, N.J.; and Southeastern Community College in

Columbus County, N.C.

The five colleges have proven that they offer a place where every one can learn, where teachers care and listen when students talk, according to Drs. Roueche and Kirk.

Each is also a place where people who never learned to read, write, add, or subtract, are taught to do just that.

Southeastern, like the other four colleges cited, "is a place where the 'low-achiever' is king—not the

outcast.

Data collected from their innovative programs at the five colleges enabled the authors to conclude:

—That students in remedial programs earned significantly higher grades than did high-risk students in non-remedial programs.

—That high-risk students of like race-ethnic groups earned higher grades in remedial programs than did those in non-remedial programs.

—That grades earned by successive year-groups of students enrolled solely or predominantly in courses in developmental studies improved each year.

—That academic performance of students in remedial programs dropped significantly after they entered regular college programs.

One key to the success of programs that achieve such positive results, Drs. Roueche and Kirk believe, are the teachers.

"Hell, anybody can teach a bright student," one community college teacher says in the book. "That's no big deal! All those highly verbal students need are some directions, a timetable, and good books.

"It takes a bit more to teach a student who looks you in the eye and says, 'I have never liked school and I see no purpose in your course'."

The authors write:

"The 1973 instructor is an individual who measures his own teaching success in terms of his students' learning success." and they stress that teachers must be caring, experienced, and voluntarily committed to helping students achieve."

Another key is instructional methods.

"One thing is true in all programs....," the education specialists write, "teachers are no longer standing in front of classrooms and talking to (or, more appropriately, talking at) students."

New methods include audio-tutorial instruction, tutoring both by faculty and students, and packaged instruction.

The emphasis is on learning without competition, at one's own pace, and with measurable objectives.

"The student knows what he is to learn and, more important, he knows why it is important to learn," they write. As one teacher said in evaluating the programs, "There is no trick-or-treat teaching and testing here."

## King Is Named Student Officer

Student Government Association officers for the 1973-74 school year at Southeastern Community College will be headed by Jeffrey King of Evergreen as president.

Others who won offices during the election include Harold Dean Chavis of Maxton, vice president; Ramona Long of Hallsboro, secretary, and Walker Biggs of Whiteville, treasurer.

Three students were elected as sophomore senators representing the college parallel division. They are Suzanne Edmonds of Cerro Gordo, Norman Jean

Page of Clarkton, and Paula Stone of Shallotte. Mike Baker of Lumberton was named a sophomore senator representing the technical division. Another sophomore senator from the technical division is to be named.

A member of the 1973-74 vocational division also will be elected in the fall.

Southeastern is now in its summer quarter, with the first session running through July 11, and the second session from July 13 through August 17. The college's new school year begins Sept. 4-5 with registration, with classes starting Sept. 6.



# National Sets 2 Scholarships

6-25-73 NR

The National Spinning Company Inc. has established two \$500 scholarships to the School of Textiles at the North Carolina State University. Both will be awarded to students who have graduated from the Southeastern Community College in Whiteville, in the college credit program.

June 1973 graduates of Southeastern, as well as current summer session students, are eligible for application.

Joseph Leff, president of National Spinning, noted that "these scholarships should give an encouraging boost to good students who want a career in textiles."

Accepting the first check on the textiles school's behalf, Dame S. Hamby, director of extension, stated "these scholarships are available to everyone, regardless of race of sex and we are delighted that Mr. Leff and the National Spinning Company are choosing this method of supporting textile education." Hamby further stated that the demand for textile school graduates by the textile and related industries is far greater than the school can supply. He said that for many years the graduates have been receiving from three to six job offers each at substantial starting salaries that compare favorably with other applied sciences and management.

Applications may be obtained at the placement office at Southeastern Community College. The applicants will be reviewed by the textiles school scholarship committee and will be awarded on the basis of academic standing and financial need.

The first scholarship is available for the 1973 fall semester.

The National Spinning Company, which produces staple and textured yarns, has provided financial support to deserving textiles school students since 1968. One of the leading industrial citizens in eastern North Carolina, the company operates plants in Washington, Whiteville, Warsaw, Beulaville, and Kenansville.

Dr. Tom Cottingham, president of Southeastern Community College, commented, "We are very pleased that National Spinning is making these opportunities available to two of our graduates. N.C. State's textiles programs are famous throughout the world and we appreciate National Spinning's help to open the way for some of our local students to enter the advanced study of textiles."



Joseph Leff (left) and Dame S. Hamby

# Southeastern Info Team

6-28-73

An Information Team from Southeastern Community College will visit several locations in Columbus County on Friday and Saturday of this week.

On Friday the team will be at Hill's Supermarket in Chadbourn between the hours of 2:30 and 5 p.m.

On Saturday the team will be in Whiteville, between Gore's Quality Shop and Collier's Jewelers, from 10 a.m. until 12:00 noon. Also on Saturday the college team will be at Hill's Supermarket in Brunswick from 12:30 until 2 p.m., and at the Thriftway Supermarket in Fair Bluff from 3 until 6 p.m.

The purpose of the team is to provide an opportunity for local citizens to find out more about their community college. Several college representatives will be on hand to answer questions and distribute literature on the various programs available at Southeastern Community College.



## Mrs. Moore Is Retiring

7-5-73

Retiring Financial Aids Director Mrs. Pauline Neuton Moore of Southeastern Community College was honored Friday afternoon with a surprise tea, which recognized six years of notable service to the two-year institution. Faculty and staff of the college presented the surprise in honor and recognition of Mrs. Moore being an outstanding leader in community and academic affairs, a dedicated educational instructor, and an exceptional individual.

Mrs. Moore, was born in Blackburg, S.C., to Mr. and Mrs. I.T. Neuton, and moved into the Whiteville area at age nine. Her father, a Baptist minister, served as pastor of the First Baptist Church in Whiteville for several years and also performed his ministry in the Chadbourn area.

The retiring faculty member of SCC vividly recalls her fourth and fifth grammar-grade years at Whiteville School, and teachers Mrs. Mary Lou Powell during the fourth grade and Mrs. Laura Powell in the fifth. Mrs. Ruth Baldwin was a favorite high school teacher and "Fess" Rogers was a beloved high school principal.

Mrs. Moore graduated from Whiteville high school in 1925 and was business manager of the first school annual ever published in Whiteville schools.

Upon graduation from high school, Mrs. Moore began attending Meredith College and earned an A.B. in chemistry. During her college years, she and her family moved to Chadbourn. Mrs. Moore's father began as minister for Piney Forest Church near Chadbourn.

In 1931 she was married to

Hugh A. Moore, a young man working on the tobacco market in Whiteville, and was general manager of a tobacco company presently known C.W. Walters Company.

Soon after marriage, the young couple left the Whiteville-Chadbourn area and established residence in Lynchburg, Virginia for 36 years. Hugh Moore served as plant manager for a Virginia firm, George W. Helms Company, and during their last 10 years stay in Virginia, Mrs. Moore taught chemistry for a Lynchburg school. She did graduate work in chemistry, guidance, and counseling; then became an executive director at a Lynchburg hospital.

Reestablishing permanent residence in the Whiteville area, Mrs. Moore assumed a primary role as housewife for a short time, her husband resumed employment with a tobacco company here.

Mrs. Moore joined the staff

of Southeastern Community College during 1967 with the capacity of counselor. Approximately two years later she became Director of Admissions and the college's Financial Aids program.

As the Financial Aids program expanded, Mrs. Moore accepted a position of director for the program and dedicated herself to working with those who needed financial assistance for the purpose of obtaining an education at the college level.

"It has been extremely gratifying to have been a part of Southeastern Community College and to realize how very much this college has meant to the community," Mrs. Moore remarked thoughtfully to a group of approximately 40 faculty and staff members, and relatives during the tea. "The college's faculty and staff have been very meaningful to me and the institution. My working for the college has been an extremely unique experience."

"When I first became director of Financial Aid, the program offered extremely limited financial assistance," Mrs. Moore added. "Through

efforts of local people working through the College Foundation, matching funds were made available, which made it possible to extend the program so that we now feel any area student who wishes to pursue higher education may be able to do so with financial assistance."

"Education is a must for our society to continue to function in an orderly and stable manner," Mrs. Moore concluded. "Each student that I have worked and counseled with during my years of service in education has been a special individual, and each person's success with education and with life was of primary interest."

Relatives attending the surprise tea were sisters Mrs. Ann Talbott, Mrs. Bill Fletcher, both of Whiteville; and Mrs. Barrington Hill, of Wadesboro. A brother and sister-in-law, of Whiteville; Mr. and Mrs. Irl T. Neuton, also honored Mrs. Moore with their presence. Mrs. Moore's niece, Mrs. Charles Anderson and daughters Mary Hue and Peggy, of Henderson, attended the honorable occasion.

Daughter and son-in-law, Mr. and Mrs. Ben Mixon, of Greensboro, were present. The Mixon's two daughters, Mary Ruth and Mandy, congratulated grandmother during the Tea.

Another daughter and son-in-law, Mr. and Mrs. James

Aycock, of Atlanta, Georgia, were there and Mrs. Moore's husband and son Jack attended. Jack is a rising senior at N.C. State.

Faculty members of Southeastern Community College presented a donation during the afternoon Tea to the Scholarship Foundation in honor of the retiring Director of SCC's Financial Aids program.

Mrs. Moore's official retirement date is July 1, however, at the request of SSC's president Dr. Tom Cottingham she has agreed to stay on at the college for a short while to help train a successor, and "see the Financial Aids Department through the summer months."





## 2 High Honors For Phil Comer

*WS Reporter*  
E. Philip Comer, former president of Southeastern Community College, has been named to the Board of Directors of Foote Mineral Company of Exton, Pa. *N.R.*

The election of Comer to Foote's Board followed the promotion of the educator from vice president and general manager of the Chemicals and Minerals Division. *7-2-73*

The announcement came from L.G. Bliss who stepped down as president June 29 and now is chairman of the Board.

Bliss was a Whiteville visitor in the fall of 1967 when SCC President Comer was formally inaugurated.

Comer served SCC as president for two years, resigning in mid-1969 to return to Foote Mineral, the corporation with which he was associated when Southeastern's Board tapped him for the post.

Mr. and Mrs. Comer with their two children are planning to visit the Whiteville area this August during their vacation.

In his new position, Comer succeeds Dr. Wayne T. Barrett, who was named president to fill the post Bliss vacated.

## Southeastern Trustees Mum On Investigation

*7-2-73*

A report in an investigation of Southeastern Community College has been completed and received by the chairman of the board of trustees.

The trustees went into executive session Friday night and decided not to disclose the contents of the report. Sam G. Koonce, chairman of the board, said the decision was unanimous; another member of the board said it wasn't.

The investigation was called for the purpose of pinpointing improprieties, if

any, in the office of the president, Dr. Tom Cottingham. The Department of Community College delegated responsibility of the probe to a committee composed of Dr. Raymond Stone, president of Sandhills Community College, Southern Pines; Dr. J.F. Hockaday, president, Central Carolina Technical Institute, Sanford; Robert Hoelzen, business manager, Central Piedmont Community College, Charlotte; Dr. Clarence Dodgens, dean,

Cape Fear Technical Institute, Wilmington; Herman Porter and Julian Wingfield, of the Department of Community Colleges, Raleigh.

Dr. Ben Fountain, president of the Department of Community Colleges, said he will not divulge the contents of the report until August 6. He left the decision of prior disclosure up to the local board.

Chairman Koonce reported that his board chose to withhold discussion of the report until an audit of the college's fiscal year is undertaken. He indicated that a preliminary report from the auditor will be available during the board's next meeting on July 19.

Dr. Cottingham said he welcomes the report of the audit.

Chairman Koonce said the reason for keeping the report a secret a secret is "because it is not the total material that we are going to act upon. There is no need to handle this thing piecemeal."

"There's nothing in the report, really; I had no idea there would be," commented one trustee, indicating that Dr. Cottingham received a clean bill of health through the survey.

One object of the audit is to determine if an error appears in regard to itemizing travel expenses.

All members of the board were present except Dr. Ross Williamson of Tabor City and J. Herman Leder of Whiteville.



# Senior Volunteer Grant To College

7-5-73

ACTION, the citizens service corps, has awarded \$25,617 to Southeastern Community College to operate a Retired Senior Volunteer Program (RSVP).

The grant to the state college was announced in Washington by ACTION Director Mike Balzono.

RVSP is a national program to develop significant volunteer service in local communities for men and women age 60 and over.

The one-year grant will enable the college to start an RSVP in Columbus County, placing 100 Senior Volunteers in service the first year, and as many as 330 in the next five. More than 13 percent of the county is age 60 and over.

Southeastern Community College was established in 1965. Both faculty and students participate in a variety of voluntary activities. Faculty members operate a voluntary speakers bureau for community organizations, and the cosmetology department offers hair care in nursing homes and senior centers. Dr. W.T. Cottingham is the college's president.

The RSVP will place volunteers in cooperating public and private social service agencies throughout the county. Senior Volunteers may serve in a home for boys and an alcohol rehabilitation program. Future placements may be made with a mental health clinic, library, hospital and the county health department. Future assignments also may include a council on aging and an agricultural extension service.

This grant is a result of President Nixon's request to Congress, following the 1971 White House Conference on the Aging, to greatly expand opportunities for meaningful volunteer service for older Americans.

RSVP was started in 1969 by the U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare and became operational in July, 1971 when it became part of ACTION.

RSVP is planned, organized and operated on the local level. It is developed under the auspices of an established community-service organization or agency. Any retired person age 60 and over can become a

RSVP volunteer; there are no education, income or experience requirements.

Volunteers serve in a variety of organizations, agencies and institutions such as courts, schools, libraries, day care centers, hospitals, nursing homes, scout offices, economic development agencies and other community service centers.

RSVP volunteers serve without compensation, although they may be reimbursed for such costs as transportation.

Other ACTION programs are the Peace Corps, Volunteers in Service to America (VISTA), Foster Grandparent Program, Service Corps of Retired Executives (SCORE), Active Corps of Executives (ACR) and University Year for ACTION.

## Miss Columbus Pageant Aug. 4

7-5-73

Contestants are being sought for the annual Miss Columbus County Pageant, which will be held August 4 in Southeastern Community College.

Jesse Bullard, pageant chairman, said that applications must be in by the end of next week. The contest is being sponsored by Tabor City Jaycees.

Girls interested in competing for the title and scholarship are urged to contact Bullard at 653-2478 or 653-3146 in Tabor City, or any member of the Tabor City Jaycees.

Cynthia Norris of Tabor City, the reigning Miss Columbus County, competed for the Miss North Carolina title last month and was one of 11 finalists. This is the first state finalist Columbus County has produced since Adeline Brady of Cerro Gordo, now Mrs. John Turner of West Virginia, was one of 10 finalists in 1959.

## Praise Is Heaped On Southeastern

7-5-73

Dr. Johnnie Ruth Clark of St. Petersburg, Fla., who was the principal speaker at Southeastern Community College's recent Commencement exercises, has paid high tribute to the college in a letter to a member of Southeastern's Board of Trustees.

Dr. Clark wrote L.P. Ward of Chadbourn, the Board's secretary, that Southeastern Community College has achieved a national reputation because of the quality of its leadership, its faculty, and the Trustees. She also praised Mr. Ward for his enthusiasm, remarking that such interest is what has contributed to the institution's national reputation.

She pointed out that the high caliber of the faculty has been praised by officials of the American Association of Junior Colleges, the Department of Health, Education and Welfare, and by the National Laboratory.

Dr. Clark is Assistant Dean for Academic Affairs at St. Petersburg Junior College and regarded throughout the country as one of the leading women educators. She told Mr. Ward that she plans to use Southeastern as her model in a series of lectures she will make for the Danforth Foundation.

She concluded her letter, "... you are very fortunate to have such a college, faculty, president, and board. For further reinforcement, ask your students or look at some of the other community colleges in the country."

As Commencement speaker, she made her first visit to Southeastern but told Dr. Tom Cottingham, president of the college, and the Commencement audience that she knew of "this outstanding institution" in her travels around the nation.



## Rada Is Named President-Elect

7-5-73

Heath Rada of Southeastern Community College has been named president-elect of the North Carolina Council for Educational Opportunity Programs during the group's recent annual meeting at Appalachian State University.

Rada is director of special services at Southeastern and was accompanied to the Appalachian meeting by two other staff members in the special services section, Mrs. Diane Jones, a counselor; and, Arnold Herring, coordinator of tutorial services.

The Educational Opportunity Programs are Federally-funded, with about 30 programs on campuses around the state. Southeastern is the only community college at present represented in the Federal program, but others will be included in the near future, because the Federal program is giving a priority to community colleges.

The special services program at Southeastern is called LEAP (Learning - Encouragement, Action and Progress) and its emphasis is to serve in the area of counseling with students who have personal, educational and-or career problems; tutors to aid in academic skills and cultural programs.

Rada expresses pleasure with his election to the new post on the council, regarding it as an acknowledgment of the success of the LEAP program at Southeastern. The current president of the council is Annie White of Shaw University in Raleigh.

Rada will serve a year as president-elect and then assume the presidency for the 1974-75 academic year. The state council president also serves on a regional board composed of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Kentucky and Tennessee.

## 2nd Session Registration

7-9-73

Registration for the second session of summer school at Southeastern Community College will be held Thursday between the hours of 9 a.m. and 4 p.m. Classes will begin on Friday, July 13, and the session will end on Friday, August 17. Courses offered during the summer receive the same college credit as courses offered during the fall, winter, or spring quarters.

Recent high school graduates should find the upcoming session an excellent opportunity to get a headstart in college work prior to beginning school in the fall. Others may find that the summer session afford them an opportunity to strengthen their background in a particular subject area, thus helping them to better prepare for continued studies in the fall. Freshman level courses will be offered in Art, Business, English, Mathematic, Physical Education, Science, and the Social Sciences. These course will be accepted as transfer credit by most four-year institutions for those students who may be interested in transferring to other colleges or universities.

Students on summer vacation from other colleges may also be interested in taking courses for transfer credit. Second year courses in Business, Education, English, Foreign Languages, and many other subjects will be offered during the second session by Southeastern.

Additional information on course offerings, class schedules, and registration may be obtained by contacting the Admissions Office of Southeastern Community College.

## Aid Is Available 1st Year Students

7-16-73

Prospective first-year, full-time students at universities, colleges and institutes should submit applications without delay, if they are interested in securing aid through the recently-enacted Basic Opportunities Grant.

The Basic Opportunities Grant is new Federal legislation which is designed to give every student the chance to pursue education beyond the high school level, and will supply financial assistance less contributions made by the family. Because funding is limited this year, it is confined to persons who have enrolled as first-year students since July 1, 1973 or who will enroll for full-time programs at institutions of higher learning.

In explaining the new Basic Opportunities Grant, Mrs. Pauline Moore, financial aid officer at Southeastern Community College, stresses the need for immediate effort on the part of students, if they expect to participate. She says that regardless of the college, university, or technical institute the student plans to attend, he should submit an application immediately for possible assistance under the new program.

Applications, she said, can be secured from Post Offices, Public Libraries, high schools, and from financial aid officers at institutions of higher education. Complete directions on how to fill out the application, as well as where to mail it, accompany each application. "I'm glad to help any student fill out an application," she says, "whether he, or she, plans to enter Southeastern, or go somewhere else. And I urge them to do so as soon as possible." She also points out that no costs are involved in processing applications.

She says that the college's financial aid department is ready to offer this assistance at any time between the hours of 10 a.m., and 4 p.m., from Monday through Fridays. Persons who want assistance in filling out applications should bring a copy of the 1040 income tax form for 1972 filed by the parents so that adequate help can be given. If no income tax return was filed, the applicant will need to know the amount of any

benefits received by the family, such as Social Security, veterans benefits, and - or contributions from social services.

The Basic Opportunities Grant would be \$1,400, less family contributions which would be worked out on the basis of information in the application, and also subject to other regulations contained in the legislative act.

Because of the lateness of the legislation in relation to the upcoming new school year, Mrs. Moore emphasizes the need to act promptly in order for applications to be processed in time for the fall opening of schools.

"No student who plans to enroll in a fulltime program should pass up this chance, no matter which institution of higher education the student chooses to enter."

Mrs. Moore says that after a student mails in the application, two or three weeks later the student will receive a certificate which states the amount of expected family contribution. A copy should be taken to the financial aid officer at the institution of the student's choice where there can be further processing.

## Education

### Course

7-12-73

A 10-session college credit course, Education 462b, Diagnostic and Remedial Techniques in Reading, will be offered in Whiteville beginning Monday, July 16, by the Division of Continuing Education of East Carolina University.

It will be taught in three-hour sessions at Southeastern Community College, Room M-211 each Monday-Friday evening through July 27, 1973. Each session will meet from 1:00 to 4:00 p.m.

Mrs. Beth Ward will be the instructor for the course.

Pre-registration for the course is desired. If the class is not filled by pre-registration, a student may register at 1:00 p.m. on the day of the first class meeting.

Education 462b carries three quarter hours of college credit which may be used toward teacher certificate renewal or for degree credit if the course fits into the student's degree program.

For pre-registration or further information you may contact the Division of Continuing Education, Box 2727, East Carolina University, Greenville, North Carolina 27834, or telephone: Greenville 758-6109.



# Karate Champs Seen By 200

The Shorin Shorei Karate Association held their Summer Karate Championship Friday night at Southeastern Community College Thursday night before a crowd of about 200 persons.

Competition was held in two divisions, Kata, form; and Kumite, free fighting.

First place winners in the Kata division were: Whitebelt, Allen Malpass, men Sally Hewett, women, Orange-Yellow Belt, Mike Combs, men Dale Watts, Women, Green-Blue Belt, Thoman Killens, men, Mildred Butler, Women, Brown Belt, Jerry Adams.

First place winners in the Kumite division were: Beginners, Pete Martin, men, Sally Hewett, women, Intermediate Division, Larry Hewett, men, Advanced Kumite, Thomas Killen, men, Dale Watts, women.

Visiting officials and referees were Terry Rich and Elsa Diemel, of the Wilmington YMCA, and Shirley Corbett, of Bladen Technical Inst.

Demonstrations in Black Beltform were given by 2nd degree black belt holders Terry Rich and Shirley Corbett.

Breaking Techniques were demonstrated by Ernest Cutler, Tournament Director.

Cutler broke a 4 inch cinderblock with his hand.

What is the purpose of a Karate tournament. According to Bobby Long, assistant tournament director and member of the Shorin-Shorei Association, the competition gives students discipline and respect for higher belts.

A tournament also provides the opportunity for the public to witness, first hand, the execution of Karate movements and realize that there is more to the sport than just breaking a couple of bricks or beating someone up.

The Shorin Shorei Assn., founded by Dr. Roy Creasy, of Fayetteville, about seven years ago, composed of members of classes held at Southeastern Community College, Bladen Technical Ins. and the Wilmington YMCA.

Heretofore, classes in this form of Marshal Arts have been sanctioned under the Adult Extension Division of these institutions, and have been offered free of charge of interested persons.

Now, because of recent legislative action, a tutition must be paid before candidates can enroll in the course.

Long stated that the reason the average person enrolls in course of self-defense is to gain confidence, and learn to get along with other people. But, only 1 or 50 men and 1 of 200 women, who enroll ever go on to receive their Black Belt.

Why? It usually takes about three years for a person to advance to the first degree black belt. For most entrants, this pace is too slow, but long stressed that in order for a person to attain the cherished rank of black belt they must be disciplined, not only in the physical requirements of the art, but also in the mental and psychological aspects also.





# SCC Awarded \$66,940 Grant

News Reporter 7-23-73

Southeastern Community College's special services program has been awarded a Federal grant of \$66,940 for the 1973-74 school year, assuring the program's continuance for the third consecutive year.

The special services program at Southeastern is known as LEAP (Learning — Encouragement, Action, Progress), and is part of the

Student Development Center under the leadership of Dr. Fred Badders, dean for student development. Heath Rada, who is director of special services, says notification of the grant enables the institution to carry forward on the LEAP project without interruption. "The project is working very well," he says, "and should do even better, as plans are underway to move the department to larger quarters on the campus."

LEAP emphasizes service in the area of counseling with students who have personal, educational, and-or career problems; plus providing tutorial assistance in all subject areas, and provides programs for cultural enrichment. Rada's staff includes a co-ordinator of tutorial services, two fulltime counselors, a reading specialist, secretary, and part-time tutors which includes some students.

The Federal grant does not provide direct financial aid to students in the LEAP program, but it does put money into work-study programs which benefit students who serve as tutors.

This will be Rada's second year as director of special services. He joined the Southeastern faculty in 1969 as instructor in sociology.



N 12 7-16-73  
**THANKS ...** Southeastern Community College President Tom Cottingham accepts \$250 donation from Allied Chemical presented here by Riegelwood plant manager John McIntyre. The contribution, which was solicited by James Laddy and Don Hessenflow, is Allied Chemical's first, and will be used for student financial aid. (Staff Photo by Dan Sears)



# Dr. Cottingham Resigns As College's President

The resignation of Dr. Thomas Cottingham as president of Southeastern Community College was asked Thursday night by the board of trustees.

Dr. Cottingham, a resident of Lake Waccamaw, became president of the college in 1969.

Trustees went into executive session to discuss the status of the presidency which for months has caused disharmony among them.

Motion to sever Dr. Cottingham was made by S.G. Koonce of Chadbourn, seconded by Bill Hooks of Whiteville, and passed through a majority of secret ballots.

Prior to the declared the executive session, Chairman Koonce announced that officers of the board were to be elected, and announced that he would no longer serve as chairman, even if nominated.

On a motion by Jim Lattay of Lake Waccamaw, and seconded by Hooks, Richard Maxwell of Whiteville was elected chairman. Willard Small of Fair Bluff was elected vice-chairman, and

L.P. Ward Jr. of Chadbourn was re-elected as secretary. Other members of the executive committee named were John Frank Carter, Chadbourn; John Spaulding, Hallsboro; and Hooks.

Small is a new trustee, having been appointed by the Columbus County board of education. He took the oath of office administered by Clerk of Court Lacy R. Thompson.

During the executive session, critics of Dr. Cottingham reviewed some of their charges against him, as later recalled by Chairman Maxwell. Some members of the board became dissatisfied with what they considered inefficiency on Dr. Cottingham's part; some policies that pertained to programs that they felt were outside of the regular curriculum, including a program to help the aged,

and special workshops for enrichment of faculty performance.

Some board members also accused the president of improperly maintaining a personal travel log, and inattention to minor details.

Members pointed out that they were certain that erroneous travel records were not a device which would have financially benefitted the president.

Chairman Maxwell, after the meeting, reported that the former chairman requested a special audit of the travel account by the State Auditor, but no such investigation has begun.

The trustees by majority vote also requested on April 30 an investigation of its "problems" by a team appointed by Dr. Ben Fountain, state president of the Department of Community Colleges.

Named to the investigating team were Dr. Ramond A. Stone, president, Sandhills Community College; Dr. Clarence Dodgens, dean, Cape Fear Technical Institute; Dr. J.R. Hockaday, president, Central Carolina Technical Institute; Dr. Robert Hoelzel, comptroller, Central Piedmont Community College; Dr. Herman Porter, director, Institutional Evaluation, Department of Community Colleges; and Julian Winfield, director, Management Information, Department of Community Colleges.

The team of investigators visited Southeastern Community College on Jun 12, 13 and 14 for the purpose of reviewing documents and materials, and to conduct hearings about the problems of the college.

The initial conclusion written in the team's report indicated that three of the trustees committed the first error. Shortly after the Vice-President Walter Brown was employed in July 1970, a

meeting of Brown with Trustees Wyche, Koonce and Hooks was held without President Cottingham being present. Brown, who is also Dean of Instruction, was told that he was to report directly to the board any difficulties that he might encounter in the performance of his duties which, in his opinion, might be detrimental to the college.

The investigating team recommended that the directive made by Hooks, Wyche and Koonce be repudiated by the board, and that the board should look only to the president for administrative reports and recommendations. "Access

to the board by any other member of the college staff should be through the president. Appeals to the trustees should be granted only after administrative appeals have been exhausted," the team wrote.

Contradictory to this recommendation, the team reported that "Some trustees have encouraged and invited adverse comments about the administration directly through the faculty and staff. Two examples cited in the report:

— Without notifying the president beforehand, Dean of Instruction Brown arranged a meeting with the board to deliver a message of difficulties and disagreements he was experiencing with the president.

— On his own initiative and without previously conferring with the president, Business Manager Robert Stanley went directly to a trustee and then to the chairman of the board to report what he regard as improprieties in the daily travel log maintained by the president.

The team said it found "a lack of understanding in the president's office and the business office about what constitutes local travel and what can be properly reimbursed."

The investigators also reported that President Cottingham terminated the employment of Academic Dean Walter McCraw and employed a replacement without consulting with Brown to whom McCraw was responsible. The team recommended, "Personnel policies should be reviewed and revised or developed by the board to the end that employment and dismissal processes be clearly defined, employee roles and responsibilities be definitely placed, and appropriate officials be held accountable for adherence."

It was recommended that if Dr. Cottingham were reelected, he should be informed by the board that he would be free to review top level administrators and to make recommendations to the board on them.

The investigators said they found that some trustees expressed a lack of confidence in President Cottingham. They also noted that Stanley, Brown and Cottingham expressed their inability to continue working effectively together.

Some of the programs that Dr. Cottingham has promoted resulted in the most criticism. The program for senior citizens received nationwide attention and was described in a national publication, yet several colleagues decried the program.

Under Dr. Cottingham's administration, Southeastern was listed with five others in the nation which have best served the purpose for which the community colleges were established, offering "something for everyone."

The investigating team reported, "The college is highly regarded by the community. Expressions of pride in the college, in the leadership of the president, and in the outreach of the



institution to all were heard."

The report listed for top priority for action by the board the employment of the president. "If reelected, the president should be given a vote of confidence by the trustees by granting him full authority to operate the college and holding him fully responsible for its administration."

Following the secret vote by the trustees, and the resulting action to relieve Dr. Cottingham of his responsibilities, Chairman Maxwell was accompanied by Jim Lattay and Hooks to the president's office where he was told of the decision.

On his return to the board room, Chairman Maxwell urged that trustees reunite for the sake of Southeastern. "Our differences of opinion were well-meant. It is our job to look to the future and not to rehash this situation. We must keep this college in its prominent position in the state and the nation."

Dr. Cottingham submitted his resignation to Chairman Maxwell this morning.

Dr. Cottingham came to Southeastern in 1969 to become the fifth president since the college opened in 1963.

## Tom Cottingham, Gentleman Educator

7-23-73

Dr. Thomas Cottingham, president of Southeastern Community College for the past four years, has resigned. And we'll miss him.

During his presidency, he has developed new programs and has helped bring over \$2 million in additional funds to the college. He has built up the SCC Foundation with the help of civic leaders; he has helped in securing many private gifts for student financial aid, including the largest private trust ever given to the college — the T. Elbert Clemmons Fund.

And he has set up the machinery to get more aid with a full-time development office to apply for funds from federal agencies and foundations.

Under his leadership, the college was approved by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. He established a federally-funded program aimed at providing educational opportunities for disadvantaged students. This program has received national recognition.

Dr. Cottingham helped to develop a fair grading system and an effective student recruitment program. He established faculty in-service training to upgrade teaching skills and techniques, and he strongly encouraged faculty participation in decision-making with the development of task forces to study specific problems at SCC. These faculty groups were then to make recommendations to him for action.

He made both faculty and staff more aware of the purpose of a

community college and the type of people that it exists to serve. In line with this, he encouraged programs and services to people of all ages in the community through adult education as well as the regular curriculum.

In an effort to spread the good word about the college and to help the community he loved, Dr. Cottingham involved himself in civic affairs, from leadership in the Mental Health Association to presidency of a newly-formed group to attract industry to this county.

He never hedged on an issue but spoke what he believed. For this, he earned the respect of many and the dislike of a few.

These are but a few of his accomplishments. But what we'll miss most of all is his love for people, young and old, rich and poor. He didn't just talk to the "big wheels." He was never too busy to chat with a student, never too broke to lend him lunch money. At his get-togethers at his home at the beginning of each school year, the entire staff was invited, from custodians to administrators.

Somehow a communications gap developed between Dr. Cottingham and some of his fellow administrators, and some members of the Board of Trustees. We're sorry. He is a good man, an intelligent man, a capable man, a compassionate man.

With his qualifications, Dr. Cottingham will have no trouble finding a job. It will be difficult, however, for the Board of Trustees to find a replacement for such a man.



To the Editor: 7-26-73

This is one of the few times in the History of my memory, that the writer of this letter is in complete agreement with you on an editorial in your paper. A, 12

It is true that Dr. Cottingham has meant much to Southeastern Community College. The action of that (Pin-Headed) Board only goes to show Columbus County what is or one of the real things that is wrong in this County 7-26-73

The people should wake up, rise, and boycott every member of that Board until they reconsider their actions.

The Board's action is not and will not be fatal to Dr. Cottingham, but it is a fatal blow to Columbus County and Southeastern North Carolina. If we sit idly by and allow this to happen as we have to many things this year in Columbus County then we do not deserve anything better than to be dictated too. Wake up Columbus County, we have Watergate in some respects in our Midst.

I am beginning today by taking what little savings that my family and I have out of the Waccamaw Bank; it is not much but every little bit hurts.

Let's see where you stand!  
A. Julius Smith, Sr.

## Check To SCC Honors Turner

7-26-73  
An annual scholarship check in honor of Capt. Marcus S. Turner Jr., has been given to Southeastern Community College by Lumber River Post 204 of the American Legion Auxiliary of Fair Bluff.

The presentation was made recently in brief ceremonies at the college, at which time Mrs. M.S. Turner gave the check to the college. Mrs. Turner is president of the Auxiliary and served as state chaplain of the Auxiliary two years ago.

The check, in the amount of \$100, is used to help a West Columbus High School senior whose parent, or parents, saw active duty in the armed forces.

The Lumber River Post 204 American Legion Auxiliary remains active in educational interests. The Auxiliary has sponsored essay contests which have produced four states winners in the past five years, with two of these state winners going on to win national honors.

The man the scholarship honors is Mrs. Turner's and the late Mr. Turner's son.

## Law Enforcement Course At College

7-26-73  
A month-long, basic training course in law enforcement will be offered at Southeastern Community College through its Adult Education division, beginning September 4.

The course is designed to provide the law enforcement officer with instruction in how to perform those tasks essential to his job, and the course meets minimum standards in accordance with Section 1006(A) of the regulations. The course consists of a minimum of 160 hours of instruction.

The class will meet daily, Mondays through Fridays from 8 a.m., to 5 p.m., in Room 106 of the Auditorium building on the campus.

William L. Wilson, Dean of Adult Education at SCC, believes the course should be well-received by area law enforcement agencies. He urges such groups to make reservations promptly. He said no registration fee is required.

He listed some of the topics in the course: conduct investigations consistent with job responsibility; make a legal and effective search; legally and effectively question suspicious persons, witnesses, and suspect; make a legal and effective arrest; effectively and properly use weapons and offensive and defensive tactics; assist in preparation and presentation of court cases; properly control of crowd; and, handle cases including juveniles.

## Public Opinion

7-30-73  
To the Editors:

In regard to the resignation of Dr. Cottingham as Southeastern College president: It is a privilege having Dr. Cottingham in our county and community. He is a man highly respected and a true christian gentleman.

The manner in which Dr. Cottingham was relieved of his presidency is a disgrace. It is unjust.

The trustees and faculty members who contrived this absurdity have surely blackened themselves in the eyes of many and are heroes to none.

The pity is that the school has the big loss. The progress made under his presidency

has not been approached in the past and cannot possibly be excelled in the future.

If any are to be suspended, it appears to me they should be the three trustees, the vice president and business manager, judging from the investigator's report as quoted in the News Reporter.

The fact that Southeastern College in nine years has had five presidents should tell us something about the trustees.

Where-ever Dr. Cottingham chooses to administer he will do well--there's no doubt about that. It is Southeastern College who will in the end feel the ill effects of this happenstance.

Sincerely,  
Mrs. J.A. Neisler  
Lake Waccamaw

## Scholarship In Nursing

7-30-73  
A scholarship has been set up in memory of Matthew Phillip Inman, for a student who will pursue a course in registered nursing at Southeastern Community College.

The scholarship has been established by the maternal grandparents, Mr. and Mrs. Harriess E. Bullard, and the paternal grandparents, Mr. and Mrs. Duval Inman. The scholarship will be awarded annually to a student who shows marked academic promise and who has some need.

Matthew's parents are Mr. and Mrs. Phil Eugene Inman of Evergreen. She is the former Eunice Bullard and a

graduate of the Southeastern Community College School of Nursing, and he is also a graduate of Southeastern, in electronics.



# Ecology Concern Basis For Course

7-26-73

The continuing increase in interest and concern in the general topic of ecology is the basis for a special course, "Man and His Environment," during the summer quarter at Southeastern Community College.

The course not only has strong appeal for students of college age, but also is designed so that others, both individuals and groups and clubs, can take the course and participate in the projects. The class already is using the "problems-approach" method, and is doing an investigation of Lake Waccamaw to determine what are the pollution problems, and if there are such problems. Also underway are studies to see what home owners can do in the study of pollution such as detergents, and still other projects by class members include organic gardening.

Richard M. (Dick) Haynes, a member of the college's

social sciences faculty, is the instructor and is enthusiastic over the prospective accomplishments of the class and the keen interest of the students.

"The course is developing an unexpectedly good side effect," he says, "because it is proving an excellent way to bridge the generation gap. We have youngsters and adults of widely varying ages, all working together on a variety of projects." He explains that their consuming interest in the subject of ecology and their work on various ecologic problems completely submerges their differences in age and dress and habits.

The various groups within class where they work on specific projects, plan to summarize their findings and compile their own handbook. Basically, they are dealing with water pollution, air pollution, recycling, and the energy crisis.

Haynes says the course can be offered to clubs and other similar groups, if as many as 10 persons indicate an interest. He says plans are to offer the course this fall within the college's evening program, probably meeting twice a week. Haynes is in his first year at Southeastern. He taught a similar course in the Florida public school system, and he has a background of nearly 15 years of active interest in environment.

# Southeastern's New Building

7-30-73

The sixth, and newest, building on the Southeastern Community College campus is the bookstore building, which opened recently is available to the general public as well as for students and faculty.

The bookstore is under the direction of Mrs. Florence Bullard, and it is open Mondays through Fridays from 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. She explains that the bookstore offers one of the widest and most comprehensive selections of all kinds of general fiction and non-fiction, as well as text-books, with appeal to all ages.

The building was completed several weeks ago and represents an outlay of \$139,000. It is a one-story brick structure and provides space and facilities for other college functions and activities. But Mrs. Bullard emphasizes that the bookstore, which utilizes most of the structure, is open to the public on a daily basis.

"We have a pretty complete paperback section," she says, "covering current bestsellers and general fiction." She said there is also a big selection of children's books. The bookstore is arranged so that books by subject title are easy to find. Some of the subjects include: arts and crafts, gardening, hobbies, boating and camping, reference, occult, music, education, sociology, psychology, history, biography, science fiction, political science, anthropology, poetry, ecology, and autobiography.

Also available are school supplies, various kinds of wearing apparel, stuffed animals, and glassware. "We want the bookstore to be not only a significant service for the people of Columbus county, but also to those of the surrounding counties," says Mrs. Bullard. It is located behind the Science building, and it has an adjacent parking area.

# Air Conditioning, Refrigeration Night-Day Classes

8-9-73

Southeastern Community College's vocational division will offer both day and night classes in air conditioning and refrigeration this fall to help provide skilled workers to meet continuously increasing demands in this service field.

David Dungan, instructor

in charge of the program, said the classes will begin September 4.

He said the air conditioning - refrigeration field represents a high job opportunity because the need for service engineers over the next four years will exceed over 200,000 nationwide.

"With that sort of outlook," he says, "prospective students should get in on the ground floor. We are glad to have such a course offering available."

Dungan can provide applicants with additional information.



## Singer-Writer Visits College

8-9-73  
Singer songwriter Solomon Burke visited Southeastern Community College campus last Wednesday as the first guest in the Cultural Enrichment Program sponsored by the LEAP Center.

Burke was visiting with friends and relatives in Whiteville enroute to Columbia, S.C., where he gave a concert to promote the new ABC-TV show, "Love Thy Neighbor," last weekend.

He has scored the music and sings the title song for the situation comedy which had a trial run for 6 weeks last spring. Because of its popularity, the show will return to ABC-TV Wed., August 15, at 8 p.m. for 26 weeks.

Burke, a native of Philadelphia who now lives in Beverly Hills, Calif., is visiting small cities along the East Coast, setting up "Love Thy Neighbor Days", giving awards to people in these towns who have shown love for one another.

He will be in Florence, S.C., tomorrow (Friday) to spread the good word.

While at the SCC Student Lounge, the soul singer talked to students and people in the community who had come to greet him and get autographs.

A group of nurses from Lumberton drove down to talk to him; one man came with Burke's 1960 million-seller recording, "Just Out of Reach," for the singer to autograph.

Burke said that during this tour he is talking to as many people in as many communities as possible "to find out what's going on."

He's interested in getting the pulse of the people in places like Whiteville, Florence and Columbia in preparation for a TV talk and variety show in the works called "People Meeting People."

"It's important for me to understand my audience and their attitudes in order to do a show like that," he said.

A 19-year veteran in show business, the TV title song "Love Thy Neighbor" is his most recent record. In a

# Acting-President Named At College

8-9-73 NR  
The board of trustees of Southeastern Community College met Monday night in the board room and interviewed Dr. G. Herman Porter, a candidate for the position of interim-president.

He was elected as interim president by unanimous vote of the board of trustees, subject to approval of the State Board of Education. His employment was effective as of August 7.

Dr. Porter is on leave-of-absence from the Department of Community Colleges where he was director of the Division of Institutional Evaluation.

Dr. Porter has held several positions within the Depart-

ment of Community Colleges since the beginning of the system. One of his first jobs was to work with establishing new institutions. In this capacity, he assisted the local officials in establishing Southeastern Community College. He has watched the progress and development of the college as it has become recognized among the most outstanding community colleges in the North Carolina community college system, and in the nation.

Dr. Porter was reared in Wayne County on a tobacco farm in the Gratham community. He attended N.C. State University where he obtained his B.S. in agricultural education in

1951, his M.A. in 1960 and his doctorate in 1972 in community college administration.

The interim president and his wife, Ruth, and their two daughters, Karen, 11 and Lisa, 8, reside in Garner. Dr. Porter is a member of the Garner United Methodist Church where he is active as a member of the administrative board and a Sunday School teacher.

## Faculty Senate Vows Support

8-9-73  
Pledges to provide quality education and optimism for the future of the institution are highlights of a statement issued recently by the Faculty Senate at Southeastern Community College.

The statement, which was released by Sam Sink who is a member of the Southeastern Faculty Senate, said:

"We, the faculty of Southeastern Community College, at this time in the history of the college, do declare our total support and undiminished optimism for the continuing growth and development of this institution. Mature institutions, like mature people, thrive on healthy dissent and grow stronger from controversy.

"It is our conviction that the upcoming academic year will find us even more determined to provide quality education for the people of Southeastern North Carolina and that Southeastern Community College, both in its operating philosophy and in its activities, will continue to be faithful to the name 'community college.'"

The statement is the outgrowth of a Faculty Senate meeting held August 1.

## Span Slected For Volume

8-2-73  
Milton Graham Spann Jr. of Rt. 1 Chadbourn has been selected also to be included in the volume, "Outstanding Young Men of America for 1973," according to Doug Blankenship, chairman of the

boards of advisors for the national awards publication.

Spann is a member of the faculty of Southeastern Community College, Whiteville.

Now in its ninth year, "Outstanding Young Men of America is an annual biographical compilation sponsored by leading men's civic, service and professional organizations. The awards volume features the accomplishments of approximately 7,000 young men of exceptional abilities and achievements from across the country.

Criteria for inclusion in Outstanding Young Men of America are service to others, professional excellence, business advancement, charitable activities and civic and professional recognition. The young men chosen for this distinction are between the ages of 21 and 35.

week, Burke's "Georgia Up North" will be released on MGM Records.

As the Rev. A.R. Smith's brother-in-law, Burke visits Whiteville and SCC periodically. He says he's seen great progress in the last 5 years, even 2 years, at the college. "The students are more ambitious now — they want to be Somebody," he said.





N/R 8-9-73

**HELPING CHILDREN TO BECOME BETTER READERS** was the topic, Al Granowsky the speaker, at the Tuesday session of the "Right-to-Read" Workshop at Southeastern Community College last week. All Hallsboro Elementary School teachers and administrators attended the

5-day workshop in preparation for the upcoming school year, when Hallsboro will be one of 6 "Right-to-Read" demonstration sites throughout the state. Granowsky was one of several reading experts who addressed the group on new approaches to teaching reading.

## Emphasis On Reading

A re-organized approach and new emphasis on its reading laboratory will be put into operation with the fall quarter at Southeastern Community College.

The reading program will be under the direction of the college's English department, but the program will include its own staff of two instructors, headed by Miss Kathy Edge, and four work-study students who will work in the laboratory and also do tutoring when needed.

The decision to place new emphasis upon reading was made in an effort to insure that all students who need help in reading can get that help, explains Miss Edge. That is one of the reasons reading is being made a required subject for all freshmen to take English. "The reading program will be coordinated with other departments, in addition to the English department, in order to help students in a broader way.

Miss Edge said the faculty is "very interested and excited with the prospects of the reading program. The entire faculty wants to see something done that will work with the young people, and we believe this is it."

She said another instructor will be named within the next few days or weeks. "We will have the program in full operation when school starts this fall," she says.

She predicts the reading program will have real impact. "We want to show that reading is not just another program. And we believe the new emphasis is the answer."

## Placement Test

8-16-73

The college placement test for all fulltime students who will enroll for the first time at Southeastern Community College this fall, will be given on Saturday, August 18, at 9 a.m., in the college auditorium.

The placement test, explains Registrar Roland Norris, is used only to assist students and counselors in working out satisfactory programs. The placement test has nothing to do with whether a student may enroll. "This is purely a means to assist the student in making wise program choices," says Norris. He points out that all first-year, fulltime students need to take the placement test.

He says no appointment is necessary and that no charges are made. The testing period will last about three hours.

Inquiries regarding the placement test can be made by calling the college's Admissions office at 642-7141, extension 25.



# Bigger Bookstore

News Reporter

8-10-73

A new, spacious, carpeted bookstore serves the 1300 (fall 72 figure) commuter students of Southeastern Community College in Columbus County, a scant 50 miles away. Yet here at UNC-W, with better than 2000 enrollment, the bookstore is cramping itself out of room for anything but textbooks.

The problem, as we see it, grows more crucial with each added student who enrolls, because for each one, an additional three or four textbooks must be added to the store's inventory.

It would be nice to have a generous selection of paperbacks from which to draw reading either recreational or supplemental to course studies. It would be very convenient if dorm students could run in and make a quick purchase of toothpaste or deodorant.

But even if there were no way humanly possible for the University officials to arrange the niceties. . . . It is becoming increasingly

more dangerous to purchase textbooks during the rush as racers cross the registration finish line and enter the winner's circle as classes start. To elbow or be elbowed is the by-word at these hallowed times. Undoubtedly, countless toes have been crushed, and when all are duly textbooked, bookstore patrons and workers breathe sighs of relief.

Check out the textbook shelves--they're so close together that there is barely room for two calm people on a quiet non-busy day to pass each other--multiply that by 20, add a dose of "back to school jitters," arm

each with a few "worth its weight in gold" hardbound texts, and stir with educational enthusiasm and Voila! What results is a number of young people with FUNDAMENTALS OF BIOLOGY, HISTORIA DE LA LITERATURA ESPANOLA, etc. permanently imprinted on their chests, bellies, backs.

Even if there's no "bookstore building" in sight--there's bound to be a way that more space can be found for the essentials, and while we're at it--why not a little convenience? There's got to be a better way.

A bigger bookstore.

Everything you always  
wanted to know  
about the bookstore\*

8-10-73

## \*BUT WERE AFRAID TO ASK

"The bookstore has been the same size ever since I can remember--since '67 or '68 when I first came out here," one student complained to THE SEAHAWK recently. Not quite so--it was enlarged a bit (to include the office/storeroom which once housed The Seahawk) a couple of years ago.

"It's way too crowded," another student observed. Bookstore manager Mrs. Pat Gaskins agrees. "We don't have room for anything," she stated.

When they close for "lunch" during the busiest times--registration and the beginning of classes--workers replenish the textbook supplies on the shelves.

Bookstore patrons may remember the "good old days" when the store sold candy bars, gum, health foods, etc. But alas, "competition for the (vending) machines" and again space problems eliminated this service.

Mrs. Gaskins has been pondering the possible "hours" for fall regis-

tration/classes. There has been a problem with handling money after 5 p.m., but there is a possibility that the store will allow "charges" after that time.

Currently the bookstore handles texts and supplemental books; school and art supplies; current magazines; the old standbys --t-shirts, sweat shirts, jackets, etc; greeting cards; and a limited supply of paperbacks, toiletries and gift items. Again, lack of space limits the service availability.

One of the services that remains constant (and is a great help to many students) is the cashing of small checks. The limit on this service is \$20. If a student wishes to cash a check for \$20 or less, he may do so in the bookstore upon presenting proper identification (UNC-W ID) and supplying the necessary information requested by the cashier.

If a student is purchasing supplies or books and wishes to cash a check simultaneously, he may make the check out for up to \$20 above the price of his purchase.



See photos and article  
"Everything You Always  
Wanted To Know About The  
bookstore" on pages 4,5.

the colleges 1300 students  
enrolled in 2 year academic  
studies, 2 year technical and  
1 year vocational programs.

Beyond counters of school  
supplies, shirts, etc., the  
Southeastern Community  
College bookstore shelves  
protect textbooks used by





Pictured above is an interior shot of Southeastern Community College's new bookstore. A welcome change from an over-crowded up-the - stairs - with - boxes - of - books location, the new store boasts a remarkable

collection of paperback books. In the foreground are gifts, mugs and glasses bearing the college shield, notebooks, and patches. In the background is less than half the inventory of paperback books - ranging in

categories from romance to science fiction, best sellers to literary classics, non-fiction, poetry, religious books, mysteries, children's books, psychology, sociology, anthropology, history, westerns, humor, you name it.

From BLACK RAGE to THE BORDER LORDS to IS PARIS BURNING to PORTNOY'S COMPLAINT to THE GODFATHER PAPERS to TO BE EQUAL to I'M OKAY, YOU'RE OKAY to EVERYTHING YOU ALWAYS

WANTED TO KNOW ABOUT NIXON. They have some underground comic books of R. Crumm if you're interested, or perhaps one of Haim Ginott's FROM PAR-  
ENT TO - - books.

(photos by kathi)



# Retired Volunteer T.C. Tribune Program Planned Here 8-20-73

The Retired Senior Volunteer Program (RSVP), in cooperation with the Columbus County school board, plans to set up a series of programs starting next month in the primary and elementary schools in Tabor City, and will be seeking older citizens of the community to help out in the proposed programs.

The planning is under the direction of Mrs. Susan Wood, who maintains an office at Southeastern Community College, which institution helps coordinate the RSVP programs in Columbus County.

Specifically, RSVP will be working with the Interaction Council's Volunteer Committee in plans for the primary school where the need exists for volunteers over 60 years of age who can serve as art and music teachers, reading tutors who can give personal attention to the students on a one-to-one basis. The Interaction Council is an organization of parents of primary and high school students in Tabor City.

Mrs. Ruby Shelley serves as chairman of the Volunteer Committee and can be reached at 653-3618.

Needs for RSVP participation in the elementary grades are the same as those in the primary grades, plus such special needs as for assistance in the library and physical education programs, along with mathematics tutors who can help with the fundamentals. The principal is John C. Williams, and he can be reached at 653-3637.

Miss Wood says that RSVP has 80 people serving in other areas of the county, based on their interests, talents, and ability. "This plan for Tabor City is an opportunity for retired people to make an active contribution to the community," says Mrs. Wood.

"We are looking for people over 60 who are willing to offer their services just one day a

week, usually from 9 a.m., to 2 p.m., and they can make a real impact in helping in the schools in Tabor City," Mrs. Wood stressed.

RSVP workers who work in the schools over the lunch hour are invited to have lunch as guests of the school, Mrs. Wood explains.

Mrs. Wood said, on another RSVP matter, that RSVP is looking for persons to be telephone callers for the Red Cross bloodmobile so that donors can be reminded of the times and places of the bloodmobile schedule.

## ECU Course

8-20-73

A 10-week college credit course, Education 480, Introduction to Research (Educational), will be offered in Whiteville beginning September 12 by the Division of Continuing Education of East Carolina University.

It will be taught in three-hour sessions at Southeastern Community College, Room M-211, each Wednesday evening through November 14, 1973. Each session will meet from 6:30 to 9:30 p.m.

Dr. James Batten will be the instructor for the course.

Pre-registration for the course is desired. If the class is not filled by pre-registration, a student may register at 6:30 p.m. on the night of the first class meeting.

Education 480 carries three quarter hours of college credit which may be used toward teacher certificate renewal or for degree credit if the course fits into the student's degree program.

For pre-registration or further information, you may contact the Division of Continuing Education, Box 2727, East Carolina University, Greenville, North Carolina 27834, or telephone: Greenville 758-6109.



There's plenty of room in the SCC bookstore for sweatshirts, tee-shirts, jackets, etc. Also available are jewelry, gift items, patches, as well as school supplies and books.

Though the 1300 students are all commuters. SCC

bookstore manager Mrs. Harriss Bullard told THE SEAHAWK that a very small supply of toiletries (toothpaste, hose, headache remedies, etc.) will probably be added.

Open continuously from 9 a.m. to 4 p.m., the store

is staffed this summer by Mrs. Bullard, one part-time work-study student, and one full-time work-study student. Aiding Mrs. Bullard in the fall will be probably several part-time work-study students.



## Two Given Scholarships

8-23-73

Two graduates of the Class of 1973 at Southeastern Community College have been awarded scholarships to the colleges of their choice for the upcoming school year by the Upper Division Scholarship Program of the College Entrance Examination Board. NR

They are Mary Katherine Abram of Fairmont and William E. Smith of Nakina. Miss Abram has chosen Bennett College in Greensboro and plans to major in home economics. She is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. James Abram of Fairmont.

Smith has chosen Methodist College in Fayetteville and plans to major in English. He is the son of Mrs. Eula Gass of Nakina.

The scholarships cover from 60 percent to 80 percent of the students' costs at the senior college for their junior year; and, they are renewable if good scholarship is maintained during the junior year.

Miss Abram and Smith



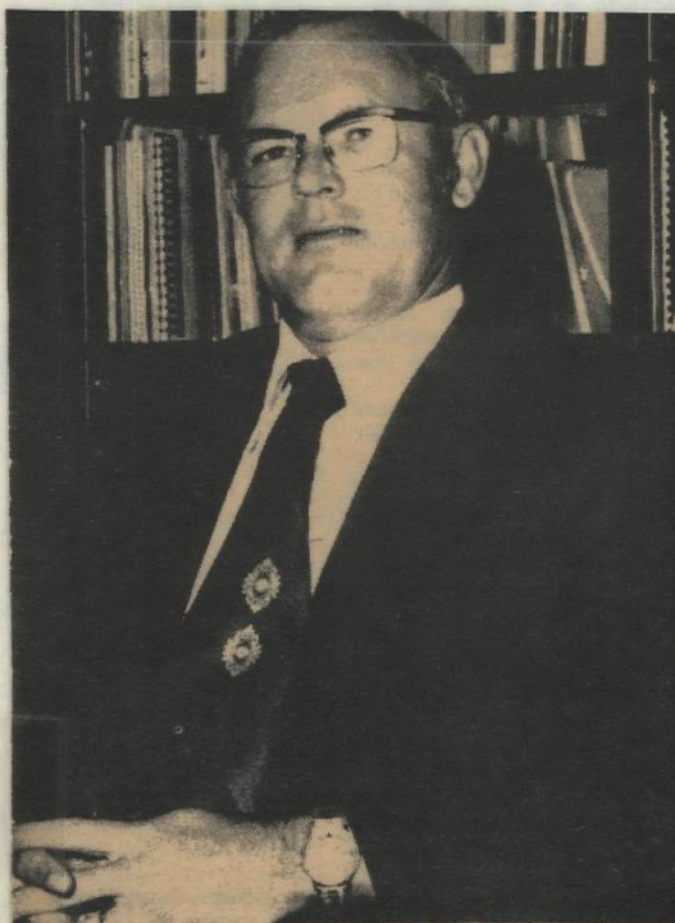
MISS ABRAM



BILL SMITH

were active in the Student Government Association at Southeastern. Both main-

tained B averages in their studies and this was a factor in the scholarship grants.



Col. Enly News 8-22-73

**TAKES OVER** — The new, interim president at Southeastern Community College is Dr. G. Herman Porter (above) who took over recently, and will remain until the college's Board of Trustees fills the post with a permanent selection. Dr. Porter is director of the Division of Evaluation of the Department of Community Colleges in Raleigh.

## College Slates Adult Studies

8-23-73

Fall Quarter classes in the Adult Education Department of Southeastern Community College will begin on campus and at the Whiteville Uptown Center during the first week in September. Some of the courses which will be offered include adult high school, adult driver education, cake decorating, clothing construction, crocheting, knitting, taxidermy, and many others.

Real estate will be offered on Tuesday nights at the main campus beginning September 4. This course has always been popular and offers an excellent opportunity for anyone interested in a second career. The course is designed to prepare the student for the exam given by the N.C. Real Estate Licensing Board.

A representative from the Raleigh office of Meril Lynch, Pierce, Fenner and Smith Inc. will be on campus each Monday night beginning September 10 to teach a 20 hour course in stocks and bonds. Each session will last two hours beginning at 7:30 p.m. and the course will run for 10 weeks. This course will introduce the student to the concepts of stocks and bonds with emphasis on successful personal investments and financial planning for the individual.

Adult classes are open to all adults who are 18 years old and not enrolled in public school. There will be a registration fee of \$2 charged to each student who enrolls in a class. Additional fees may be charged in some classes, such as driver education, and in others students will be expected to purchase their own textbooks or materials. Classes are non-credit and will be offered only if a sufficient number of students are enrolled.

Additional information on course offerings may be obtained by writing the Adult Education Department of Southeastern Community College, Whiteville, N.C. or by calling the dean of adult education at 642-7141 Extension 30.



# College Registration Sept. 4-5

News Reporter 8-27-73

Registration for all students for the fall quarter at Southeastern Community College will be held September 4 and 5, including an orientation procedure for freshmen and first-time students.

Classes will start September 6.

Preparation for the fall quarter reaches a climax with a four-day faculty workshop beginning Tuesday, August 28, under the direction of Dr. G. Herman Porter, acting president of the college. The workshop will continue through Friday, August 31, concluding with a shrimperoo.

Orientation will be held at 1 p.m., on Sept. 4 in the Auditorium at which time freshmen and first-time students will be informed of registration procedures, along with time for questions and answers. A reception will follow the program.

Registration by alphabet for freshmen and new students will be on September 5, with the following schedule as outlined by College Registrar Roland C. Norris: (Student report by first letter of last name):

A through C. 8:30 a.m.; T through Z, 9:30 a.m.; H through J, 10:30 a.m.; S (only) 11:30 a.m. D through

G, 1:30 p.m.; N through R, 2:30 p.m., and K through M, 3:30 p.m.

Registration for returning students will be between 8 a.m., and 11:30 a.m.

Registration for students enrolling in the Evening program will be held Sept. 4, 5, and 6, between the hours of 6 p.m., and 9 p.m.

All students must have their Social Security number at registration, as this number will be used as the student identification number.

Dr. Porter emphasizes that the college will offer a full complement of programs, covering college transfer,

technical, vocational, and adult education, as well as night classes, and many off-campus courses through the college's extension programs.

Dr. Porter also has outlined a busy agenda for the faculty workshop, which is expected to include over 100 faculty members plus administrative heads. The first day will include a number of departmental meetings, plus introductions by the deans of the various divisions; remarks by Richard Maxwell, chairman of the college's Board of Trustees, and appointments to standing college committees.

The remaining three days will include other meetings and sessions, personal preparation, and considerable time for advisement of all returning students and new students.

Dr. Porter, who came to Southeastern as acting president only several weeks ago, forecasts "a fine year for students and faculty." He bases his forecast on the activities in getting ready for the new school year. "The faculty and staff have been exceptionally busy," he said, "and I see now why Southeastern is such an exciting educational institution."

## Service instruction offered at SCC

1973 8-25-73 NR

WHITEVILLE — Southeastern Community College's vocational division will offer both day and night classes in air conditioning and refrigeration this fall to help provide skilled workers to meet continuously increasing demands in this service field.

David Dungan, instructor in charge of the program, said the classes will begin September 4.

He said the air conditioning-refrigeration field represents a high job opportunity because the need for service engineers

over the next four years will exceed over 200,000 nationwide.

"With that sort of outlook," he says prospective student should get in on the ground floor. We are glad to have such a course offering available." Dungan can provide applicants with additional information.



# Young Baritone Opens Southeastern College Student Recital Series

Rob 4-3073

By LEE HAMILTON  
Entertainment Editor  
WHITEVILLE —  
Southeastern Community College here had its first student recital on Tuesday night which featured a young baritone, Wescott Calvin Butler, who performed a programme of diverse compositions ranging from Italian art forms of the 18th Century to modern Broadway. The musical event was presented in the college auditorium.

Butler is a native of Columbus County and was a student of voice with Professor Richard F. Burkhardt. He plans to attend Appalachian State University at Boone in September, continuing in the field of music.

The young singer's musical offering was presented in two strata, as it were: The Italian bel canto and show tunes, with the area of religious music represented primarily by the Albert Hay Malotte setting of "The Lord's Prayer."

As Lieder is to German music and French Art Songs are to the Gallic school, the bel canto aria is the epitome of the Italian Rococo style and a decidedly true forerunner of 19th Century romantic operatic style.

Butler's interpretations in this concept exhibited an interesting and surprising tessitura, dynamics and phrasing, all important to the specialized achievement of the "feel" of compositions of this period.

Only in certain embellished passages, particularly in slurring, so dear to the Italian style of singing, did the vocal line seem rather too accented.

Particularly in the "Tu lo sai" by Torelli, Butler's fine attention to enunciation came to the fore the soft Italian syllabic construction distinct and unblurred.

Although Butler seemed a bit unsure and tremulous during the earlier songs in this set, with the Torelli and the Stradella "Pieta, Signore!", a development of confidence and self-assurance was apparent.

Following a brief intermission, the soloist launched into a group of 11 popular songs, mostly from the Broadway musicals of the past decade.

In this ensemble of vocalese, Butler appeared to be more "at home," and, utilizing a microphone — a la Tony Bennett — came through in more rapport with the music.

There were several songs in this grouping that were unusually and outstandingly well presented, principally the

hauntingly beautiful "If I Loved You" from Carousel by Rodgers and Hammerstein and the "Sabbath Prayer" from Fiddler on the Roof by Harnick and Bock.

In both of these, Butler achieved the dramatic impact and the proper emotional levels sought by the composer in the context of the two respective musical comedy plots.

In the non-Broadway category, Butler gave a very expansive and melodic witness to the pop tune of the late '50s, "Three Coins in the Fountain" from the motion picture of the same title, and to Cole Porter's almost classic "Night and Day."

Both turned out to be highlights of the evening.

The soloist's stage presence was relaxed and, for the most part, minus the affectations of most student recitalists.

His concentration on matters of detail was notable and showed a very definitive attention to establishing a relationship with his audience.

Mrs. Florence Bullard was pianoforte accompanist for Butler's recital.

## Badders Joins ASU Staff

NR 8/30/73

Dr. Fred T. Badders, Dean for Student Development at Southeastern Community College for the past four years, leaves August 31 to become Associate Professor of Counselor Education at Appalachian State University in Boone.

During his stay at Southeastern, he spearheaded a new emphasis on student personnel services

and played a leadership role in Southeastern's greatly increased Federal funding for a number of special programs which he also helped inaugurate.

His decision to accept the Appalachian State offer is based on the new opportunity it provides. "I've seen a great deal of progress at Southeastern Community College, and I'm so happy to have been part of that progress," he said on the eve of his departure.

"One of the real joys that I have experienced at Southeastern," says Dr. Badders, "is the support of the community for the college. This fact has enabled us to meet more of the needs of the citizens of this part of the state."

Dr. Badders is regarded as one of the outstanding men in student personnel services in the South, and he came to Southeastern in September, 1969, from a post in the Department of Higher Education at Florida State University. Prior to that, he was on the staff of South Georgia College.

Dr. Badders revamped the student personnel services department at Southeastern several years ago to make it broader and more effective. It became the student

development center, and he helped coordinate and provide leadership to over 20 student development functions. He also helped rejuvenate the Southeastern Community College Foundation, and along with Dr. Tom Cottingham, former SCC president, he helped increase Federal financial assistance through various programs from \$20,000 in 1969 to \$200,000 in recent years.

He earned his doctorate in higher education from Florida State University. He has a BA degree from Furman University, and a BD degree from Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary. He has current memberships in Phi Delta Kappa, American Personnel and Guidance Association, member of the executive committees of the Student Services Personnel Association of North Carolina and the N.C. Personnel and Guidance Association.

He is editor of the North Carolina Personnel and Guidance Journal. Dr. Badders is a speaker of note on subjects related to higher education at the two-year college level, and on university religious affairs.

Dr. Badders is a native of Atlanta. He is married to the former Sue Johnson and they have two daughters.



# No Late Registration

News Reporter 9-3-73

For the most part, courses offered by the Adult Education Division at Southeastern Community College will continue as in the past, except for two major changes which have been outlined by William L. Wilson, dean of Adult Education and Community Services.

The changes which are effective with the start of the fall quarter this week are the requirement of a \$2 registration fee except in certain cases, and that no late registration by students will be permitted. Wilson said that exceptions to the fee requirement will be courses for law enforcement officers training,

volunteer firemen, adult basic education, and all courses for prison inmates.

Wilson also said that interested persons must register during the first or second class meeting of the course in which they plan to enroll.

He also pointed out that if a class offered by the adult education division uses a public school facility for its meetings, an addition fee, known as a plant operation fee, also must be paid, in addition to the regular \$2 registration fee. These are results of legislation passed by the last session of the General Assembly.

## Night College Begins Tuesday

NR 9-3-73

The fall quarter evening program at Southeastern Community College will begin tomorrow, Tuesday, as the first night of registration is held for curriculum courses, and several classes in the Adult Education Program meet for the first time. Registration for curriculum courses will continue through Thursday night which is also the first night class will meet in the curriculum program.

Curriculum courses taught during the evening offer the same college credit as courses offered during regular daytime programs. Although many students take both day and evening courses, one of the primary objectives of the evening program is to offer students with job and family responsibilities the opportunity to pursue their education on a part-time basis. With this objective in mind, an effort is made to offer a variety of courses from each of the college's programs so that evening students may have some choice in the courses in which they enroll.

Courses being offered this fall include typewriting, business law, office machines, business insurance, instructional aids, English, mathematics, philosophy, physical science, man and his environment, American history, sociology, air conditioning, radio servicing and welding.

Two courses which have just been added to the evening schedule are bank public relations and marketing; and principles of bank operation. These courses are sponsored through the American Institute of Banking and are designed primarily for persons employed in the banking industry, although enrollment is open to any college level students who have an interest in the subject.

Registration for evening courses in curriculum programs will be held between 6 p.m. and 9 p.m. on September 4, 5, and 6, in the lobby of the college administrative building. For additional information on evening courses offered by Southeastern, contact Mr. Leon Fox, Director of Evening Programs, at 642-7141, ext. 28.

## Cosmetology Coordinator

9-5-73

Mrs. Catherine Ferrell of Kinston has been named department co-ordinator for cosmetology at Southeastern Community College, and already has begun her new duties.

Mrs. Ferrell is a licensed cosmetologist, a graduate of the cosmetology course at Lenoir Community College, and she comes to Southeastern from Flaire Beauty Shop in Kinston. She is a member of the North Carolina chapter of the National Hairdressers and Cosmetology Association.

In making the announcement, William Ball, Dean of Occupational Education at Southeastern, expressed pleasure with Mrs. Ferrell's decision to join the Southeastern faculty. "Mrs. Ferrell is highly-qualified and capable, and we feel she will add much to our growing Cosmetology department," he said. Mrs. Ferrell will be working closely with Mrs. Peggy Lewis, instructor in Cosmetology at Southeastern for the past two years.

Prospective applicants for the Cosmetology program can still apply for the fall quarter, as several openings are still available, according to Dean Ball. Interested persons can register September 5 between 8:30 a.m., and 4:30 p.m., in the main building on the Southeastern campus, Ball said.

## Nat'l Spinning Scholarship

NR 9/3/73

Robert Willis of Fair Bluff North Carolina, has been awarded the National Spinning Company, Inc. Scholarship to the North Carolina State University School of Textiles.

Son of Mr. and Mrs. W.J. Willis of Fair Bluff, he is a junior enrolled in the textile chemistry curriculum.

Joseph Left, president of National Spinning Co., Inc., said, "We are proud to be able to encourage this outstanding student as he pursues his undergraduate degree in textiles."

Willis attended the Southeastern Community College for two years before transferring to N.C. State University. He earned his Associate degree from Southeastern with high honors. He was also a vice-president of the Science Club and a member of the Phi Theta Kappa honor society and the Who's Who in American Junior Colleges.



## Fine Arts Season NR 9/3/73 Starts September 13

Music, psychic phenomena, and repertory theatre will provide the major attractions for the 1973-74 Fine Arts Concert Series at Southeastern Community College.

In addition, a series of six art exhibitions is scheduled, and the Southeastern Community College Drama Club will stage at least two productions during the year. The Southeastern Community College Choir also is scheduling a series of concerts locally and on tour through neighboring states.

The Fine Arts Concert Series begins September 13 with Jack London, noted expert on psychic phenomena. The Alpha Omega Players, a national touring repertory company, will present "The Diary of Adam and Eve" on February 14, 1974. The Sam Wooding Rae Harrison Jazz Quintet will be in concert on March 18, 1974, and on April 4 will be the piano duo of Phillips and Renzulli. Rounding out the series will be Bach's Uncle, a quartet of cello, oboe, flute and harpsichord, on May 7.

Marion Martin, chairman of Southeastern's Fine Arts Committee, says the Series is financed in part by the Student Government Association, with the remaining funds raised through the sale of tickets to community patrons.

All concerts are held in the college's Lecture-Auditorium and all concerts begin at 8:15 p.m. Fulltime students at Southeastern are admitted free upon presentation of

their identification card. For others, tickets are \$3 for each concert, or season tickets can be purchased for \$8.

Martin also says the first of the art exhibitions already is on display in the lobby of the main building. The exhibitions features Durer Woodcuts, and it will continue through September. The October exhibit will be Capital of North Carolina, and in November it will be North Carolina Artists, Part II. February, 1974, will feature North Carolina Artists, Part I; March, 1974 will be watercolors and graphics by North Carolinians, and April will be St. Leon Bouquet.



*News Reporter September 6, 1973*  
**ON TOUR** — On a tour of institutions of higher learning in parts of Eastern Carolina, state officials visited Southeastern Community College recently for several hours and were taken on tour of the campus by Dr. Herman Porter, acting president. Left to right, Dr. Porter, Dr. Ben Fountain, president of the State Department of Community Colleges; Hugh Battle, dean of fiscal affairs, and Ike Southerland, dean of student personnel and program resources. Their trip included stops at Wilmington and Bladen county.



## Job Well Done

News Reporter 9/6/73

"All I want is out there waiting for me, the moment I say who I am." — from "Death of a Salesman" by Arthur Miller.

One of Fred Badders' favorite quotes, this helps to explain what he has done during his four years as Dean of Student Development at Southeastern Community College — helping students discover "who I am" could better cope with "what's out there."

In order to do just that, Dr. Badders has used a number of approaches. He has helped to funnel hundreds of thousands of federal dollars into SCC specifically to help students stay in school and succeed. When he came to the college in 1969, only \$20,000 was available for student financial aid. The figure has jumped to some \$200,000 in the last few years, largely due to Dean Badders' leadership in obtaining federal funds.

He investigated the funding possibilities, helped to write the funding proposal, spoke to the college trustees about raising matching funds and, with Dr. Cottingham, encouraged the rejuvenation of the SCC Foundation.

Because of his efforts, many more students can afford to stay in school without worrying about overburdening their families.

Dr. Badders saw students in need of counselling and tutorial services. So he worked at getting federal funding for a special services program at SCC, which this year received \$86,000. This program, called LEAP, makes SCC the only 2-year-school in North Carolina receiving federal funding for such services.

He helped bring in federal funds for COPE, a student recruitment program aimed at involving all segments of the community with the college. Under this program, teams of SCC students and public school personnel visited the homes of recent high school graduates to let them know about the college and what it could offer them and their families. As a result, many students enrolled. Unfortunately, no funds were available for the COPE program this summer.

As director of the Student Development Center Dean Badders has played a part in founding a number of programs to promote

student involvement in college affairs.

He and his staff have encouraged students to take part in decision-making through participation on faculty-student committees, as well as the Student Senate and Interracial Council.

Under his leadership, the SDC staff arranged a series of informal get-togethers between students and administrators. The students invited to these 'rap' sessions were chosen at random from the student files, giving the less vocal students a chance to be heard. Over coffee and coke, they could air their gripes and offer suggestions for change at the school.

In a further effort to give all the students more of a sense of participation, Dr. Badders and the SDC staff began a student opinion sheet last spring gleaned from student suggestions dropped in a box in the lobby. And his office door was always open to students as well as staff.

Fred Badders has initiated a number of changes at SCC since his coming in July, 1969. With a Ph.D. Degree in Higher Education from Florida State University, he has had many job offers both before and during his tenure at SCC, some offering more money, some more prestige.

Why did he stay? Under Dr. Cottingham's leadership, he saw in SCC a flexibility, commitment and freedom to learn that was lacking elsewhere.

A great believes that "becoming" is more important than "being," Dean Badders saw the potential at SCC and helped to develop it.

His colleagues respect his balance of objectivity and compassion. Though a stickler for doing things properly—he demands no less of himself — Dr. Badders has allowed both staff and students working under him the freedom to develop their own ideas.

Through quiet experimentation and plenty of hard work, he has played a part in many success stories involving the entire student body as well as individual students.

We're sorry to see him leave. Let's hope that his successor will carry on his fine work with the same dedication, thoroughness and creativity.

## Investment Study Slated

NR 9-6-73

One of Southeastern Community College's most popular evening courses in recent years has been scheduled again and will start on September 10.

The subject — beginning and advanced investments — will be taught by Ronald H. Grove, senior account executive for Merrill Lynch in Raleigh.

Last year the course yielded such interest that two classes were needed, and late applicants were turned away. Grove, who is well known in Columbus by investors and golfing chums, was instrumental in designing the course which is taught internationally. It also has widespread use within the state's community colleges and technical institutes.

The course will be taught in 10 sessions on Monday night. Persons may apply on the first Monday night session.

Topics included in the course will be stocks, bonds, types of investments that create tax shelters (tax-free write-offs).

Grove is a native of Halifax County — "a genuine farm boy," he said. He earned his B.S. degree at East Carolina University, and M.A. at the University of Tennessee where he also did work on a doctorate and was an associate professor for three years.

He has been with Merrill Lynch for eight years and recently was elevated to the position of senior account executive.



# Six Workshops Set At College

9-10-73

A series of six workshops on "Small Business Management" will be offered soon at Southeastern Community College, co-sponsored by the college, the Chambers of Commerce in Whiteville and Tabor City, and the Chadbourn Merchants Association.

These groups, in cooperation with the Charlotte Business Resource Center and the Small Business Administration, have outlined a program which will give broad help to the business people of this area. All businessmen are invited to attend the workshops, with special invitations for minority and

disadvantaged business people, according to Robert Shaw, director of the Extension division at Southeastern.

The workshops will meet each Monday night at the college. The dates and topics are: Oct. 1, "Why Customers Buy;" Oct. 8, "Special Aspects of Sales Promotion;" Oct. 15, "Why and What of Bookkeeping;" Oct. 22, "Records and Credits in Profitable Management;" Oct. 22, "Preventing Shoplifting," and Nov. 5, "Preventing Bad Checks."

## Need Volunteers For Hotline

9-13-73

More volunteers are needed to expand the Columbus County Hotline, according to director Connie Ransome.

Because of the many calls the Hotline has received from 7 p.m. to 11 p.m. each night, Connie said they would like to extend the hours they are on call. But in order to provide longer hours, more help is needed.

Closing date for interested people to register for Hotline

training is Monday, Sept. 17. The Communications classes, taught by Connie as part of the Adult Education program at Southeastern Community College will be held at 7 p.m. Monday and Wednesday evenings in the Mobile Unit on campus.

Another communications class may be held on Tuesday and Thursday afternoons at 1 p.m. in Rm. 222 at SCC if enough students enroll.

For further information, call the Hotline any evening at 642-7065 or 642-6406 during the day.

# Woodcut Display

9-13-73

An exhibition of Albrecht Durer's "Revelation" woodcut series is showing during September at Southeastern Community College, and is on display in the foyer of the main building during school hours.

The exhibition is part of the traveling exhibitions program of the North Carolina Museum of Art, and is sponsored at Southeastern by the Fine Arts Committee and the Learning Resource Center. The exhibit is free, and the public is invited to visit anytime during school

hours.

Durer was a 15th Century German artist who prepared the "Revelation" series of woodcuts to illustrate accompanying texts from the Book of Revelation. The entire series includes 16 prints.

The entire "Revelation" series was given by Mrs. Forbes Hawkes of New York to Mrs. Howard Manning of Raleigh, with the request that the prints be presented to an art museum selected by Mrs. Manning. In 1949, Mrs. Manning gave the series to

the North Carolina State Art Society to be included in the permanent collection of the museum.

Southeastern Community College has scheduled six art exhibitions, each to be displayed monthly, during the 1973-74 school year.

The Durer exhibition closes September 26.



A year of study and work, leading to designation as Licensed Practical Nurse, has just been completed for this group in Southeastern Community College's practical nursing course. Seated, left to right, Tulah Fipps, Rena Powell, Debra Fowler, Mrs. Jackie Clark, Freda Buffkin, and Marilyn Williams. Standing, left to right, Carolyn Mack, Mrs. Elizabeth Nobles, Eloise Elps, Deidre McKnight, and Wanda Anderson.



# 13 New Members Join SCC Staff



**NEW FACES** — Eight new faculty members at Southeastern Community College pose with Acting President G. Herman Porter in the lobby of the main building. First row, left to right, Catherine Ferrell, Vivian Jones, Julia Mohler,

Thirteen new members have joined the faculty and administration for the 1973-74 school year at Southeastern Community College, bringing the total to 99 instructors and administrative supervisory personnel. *N.R. 9-13-73*

Dr. G. Herman Porter, acting president, announced the new members, and the list shows three counselors, plus additions in the college parallel, technical, and vocational divisions.

The new director of admissions is James A. Schmidt, who joins the staff from Florida State University, where he received his master's degree in June.

David L. Gruen is the new director of financial aid. He is a graduate of Eastern Illinois University, with a B.S. degree in 1968 and an M.S., in 1971. He was residence hall coordinator at Western Carolina University for two years, before coming to Southeastern.

Mrs. Susan W. Wood is RSVP director, and for the past nine months has been printing department supervisor for the Lexington, Va., News-Gazette. Prior to that, she had extensive experience in administrative analysis, library and office work. She is a graduate in history from Russell Sage College, Troy, N.Y.

Brenda Althea Blanks, a Shaw University graduate, has been named academic skills coordinator. She comes to Southeastern from North Carolina Central University in Durham, where she served as tutor instructor in the University's academic skills center.

Bernard F. Brown is instructor in forest recreation technology. He is a forestry graduate from Southern Illinois University, and earned his master's degree in park planning and management from Southern Illinois this year. He was a research assistant in the Forestry department at SIU

Edith Register, and Carol Schoenrock. Standing, left to right, Dr. Porter, Bernard Brown, James Schmidt, and David Gruen. Altogether, 13 new teachers have joined the staff this year. when he was named to his new post at Southeastern.

A new post at Southeastern is reading instructor, and the instructor is Rebecca Kay Johnson. She was a classroom teacher in the Virginia Beach schools for three years before coming to Southeastern. She is a graduate of Duke University and holds a master's degree in education from the University of Virginia.

Carol Schoenrock is a new teacher in the Social Sciences department, with a master's degree from Texas Tech. Her degree is in sociology, and Miss Schoenrock served as a teaching assistant at Texas Tech for nearly two years prior to joining Southeastern.

Mrs. Edith M. Register is an instructor in the nursing program. She is a graduate of UNC-Wilmington, and has a master's degree in English and secondary education from Appalachian State University. She is a graduate of the James Walker School of Nursing, plus nursing courses at UNC-Chapel Hill and at N.C. State University.

Mrs. Catherine H. Ferrell is cosmetology coordinator. She is from Kinston where she owned and operated her own salon, The Flaire Beauty Salon.

Joining the faculty as instructor in business is Dennis M. Stallings, who comes here from Charlotte. He finished at Wingate College in 1969, and transferred to Appalachian State University where he earned a B.S. degree in business administration in 1971, and

(over)



gained his master's degree in 1973.

Southeastern's three new counselors are Jean Petillo, John Mize, and Julia Byrne Mohler.

Miss Petillo was admissions counselor at Queens College in Charlotte for two years prior to coming here. Before that, she taught in Long Branch, N.J. She is a graduate of the University of Kentucky, and has a master's degree in education from Duke University.

Mize has taught English and reading in schools in North and South Carolina, and has a master's degree in education from the University of North Carolina.

Miss Mohler comes to Southeastern from Western Carolina University, where she was residence hall coordinator for the past two years. Prior to that, she was a research assistant in the Duke University Counseling Center. She has the B.A. and M. Ed., degrees from Duke University.

# SCC concert series schedule announced

start 9/18/73

WHITEVILLE — Music, psychic phenomena, and repertory theatre will provide the major attractions for the 1973-74 Fine Arts Concert Series at Southeastern Community College.

In addition, a series of six art

exhibitions is scheduled, and the Southeastern Community College Drama Club will stage at least two productions during the year. The Southeastern Community College Choir also is scheduling a series of concerts locally and on tour

through neighboring states.

The Fine Arts Concert Series begins September 13 with Jack London, noted expert on psychic phenomena.. The Alpha OMERGA Players, a national touring repertory company, will present "The Diary of Adam and Eve" on February 14, 1974. The Sam Wooding Rae Harrison Jazz Quintet will be in concert on March 18, 1974, and on April 4 will be the piano duo of Phillips and Renzullir. Rounding out the series will be Bach's Uncle, a quartet of cello, oboe, flute and harpsichord, on May 7.

Marion Martin, chairman of Southeastern's Fine Arts Committee, says the Series is financed in part by the Student Government Association, with the remaining funds raised through the sale of tickets to community patrons.

All concerts are held in the college's Lecture-Auditorium and all concerts begin at 8:15 p.m.



**DISTRIBUTING TICKETS TO VOLUNTEER "SALESMEN"** is Dick Sims, chairman of the Southeastern Concert Series Fund Drive. Headquarters for ticket sales is the Whiteville Chamber of Commerce Building, but communities throughout the county also have tickets available through ticket chairmen such as (from left) Ethel Powell, Geneva Ashley and Millie Tate. Tickets were issued to volunteers at the Monday evening dinner meeting at Southeastern Community College, where L. Guilford Daugherty, general manager of the North Carolina Symphony Orchestra, was guest speaker.



# Secretaries Complete Course

9-24-73

Receiving Recognition last Thursday for a job well done were 10 secretaries in the Whiteville City Schools.

Presenting certificates of award for completion of a 20-hour workshop at Southeastern Community College in secretarial procedures was Whiteville School Superintendent C.W. Duggins. Shirley Basinger, instructor of business education at SCC who coordinated the workshop, looked on, while the following secretaries received certificates: Patricia Cheek and Gene Oliver of Whiteville Senior High School; Ann Marshburn, Whiteville Elementary; Leola Formyduval, Edgewood Primary; Carlean Goodwin, Whiteville Primary; Ann Barnes, ESEA secretary, and Fredrica Turner, Maude Burns and Helen Thurston of the Superintendent's Office. Though not pictured, Libby Mercer of Central Junior High School also completed the course.

Supt. Duggins praised the girls for their contribution to the school system and their willingness to keep abreast of changing procedures. Carlton Prince, Whiteville Senior High School principal who attended the ceremony, said



SECRETARIES RECEIVE CERTIFICATES OF AWARD

"The secretary is most important in the organization. She has to know everything."

Josephine Spaulding, supervisor and director of

staff development for the Whiteville City Schools, thanked Supt. Duggins and the Board of Education for supporting the program and also expressed her ap-

preciation to SCC for helping to make the program possible. In addition to the certificates, the secretaries received monthly salary increments.

## College Transfer Program Includes Algebra Training

Brunswick Beacon 9-26-73

Southeastern Community College's transfer program now includes a course entitled "Introduction to Algebra," according to local program coordinator May Barbee.

The 10-week course, she said, is designed for those who are unready for college algebra.

Registration, scheduled for September 25, will also be held on October 2.

Classes will be held each Wednesday, from seven until

ten each evening, at South Brunswick High School.

The course carries one hour of college credit.





**EXPECTORATING EXPERT** — Robert L. Young, physical education instructor at Southeastern Community College, displays championship puckering stance as he demonstrates the art of watermelon seed-spitting. The demonstration took place during the recent annual watermelon-cutting on the campus. As a seed-spitter, he drew expressions of awe and respect from the crowd.

## Expo Time Again

NR 9-27-73 9-27-73

It is Merchant-Farmer Exposition time again. Every two years the Lions Club of Whiteville brings three days of entertainment and interesting exhibits to help the Lions in their projects to aid the blind.

The exposition will open its festivities Thursday, Nov. 8. There will be numerous celebrities, entertainment groups, and exhibits featured for the three days.

Ernie Wayne of WWAY-TV Wilmington will be master of ceremonies for the Friday and Saturday evening shows.

The Arthur Smith Show is scheduled for Saturday from 7-9 p.m.

The Southeastern Community College Choir, under the direction of Mr. Burkhart, will be featured as well as top Nashville, Tennessee guitarist, Bob Worthington.

## Hils To Lead Workshop

9-27-73

Ralph J. Hils, faculty member at Southeastern Community College, has been named to lead one of the workshops in the Eastern Shore Reading conference at Salisbury State College at Salisbury, Md.

The conference will be held September 28-29, and will include 10 workshops on creative writing for reading teachers. Hils will lead a workshop entitled "Write Out of Your Head or, What a Daffodil Thinks of Spring." The theme of the conference is "Reading As An Emotional Experience."

Hils has led workshops on several previous occasions, including programs at Allegheny Community College, Pittsburgh; The Rector School at Rector, Pa.; Slippery Rock State College, Slippery Rock, Pa., and the National Council of Teachers of English, College Section, at Kalamazoo, Mich. Hils teaches in the Advancement Studies Program and Department of English at Southeastern Community College.

## Adult Courses Still Open

9-27-73

NR 9-27-

Registration for classes in a variety of adult extension courses being offered at the former Mount Olive school can be made on Thursday, September 27 and Monday, Oct. 1.

The courses are offered by the adult extension division at Southeastern Community College, and additional information can be obtained from Robert Shaw, director of the program. All classes are held at night, except where otherwise specified.

The courses scheduled include Adult Basic Education, Clothing Construction, crocheting, knitting, needlework, upholstery, and welding. The welding course has been expanded for the fall quarter to include Arc, Mig, Tig, and Gas welding.

Prospective enrollees should bring their social security cards, and the fee for the course or courses, when they sign up, says Shaw.



# Dr. Cottingham At Appalachian

Columbus County News 9-26-73

Dr. Thomas Cottingham, president of Southeastern Community College from 1969 to July, 1973, is now a full professor in the Department of Administration, Supervision and Higher Education at Appalachian State University in Boone.

He is teaching courses in "The Community College" and "Teaching in the

Technical Institutes and Community Colleges," as well as working with interns throughout the state in Appalachian University's Bachelor of Technology program.

Many of these interns are instructors in North Carolina's technical institutes and community colleges who are combining

work experience with theoretical training and education.

Dr. Alvin Hooks, Dean of the Department of Administration, Supervision and Higher Education at Appalachian said he feels "extremely fortunate to have a man of Dr. Cottingham's strength, integrity and capabilities. He's a great person and we're delighted to have him with us."

Before assuming this professorship in early September, Dr. Cottingham attended two summer workshops. He served as a consultant at the Danforth Community College Institute at Stephens College, Columbia, Mo., and was one of the visiting lecturers at the University of South Carolina opening faculty workshops.

A native of Douglas, Ga., Dr. Cottingham came to SCC in 1969 from Gaston College, Gastonia, where he served as Dean of Instruction and Dean of College Parallel Division, as well as Acting President for five months.

During his tenure at SCC, Dr. Cottingham was instrumental in the development of effective curricula for remedial students, a broadening of the humanities program, and a systematizing of individualized instruction.

He also promoted involvement of the college with the community, including its older citizens, and involvement of the staff in decision-making at the college.

Dr. Cottingham graduated from Duke University in 1937 and received a masters degree in English from Emory University in 1938. He was assistant professor of English and worked with student activities at North Georgia College, Dahlonega, Ga., from 1938 to 1940.

From 1940 to 1942, he headed a staff of eight in Administration and Counseling at Duke University, then served in the U.S. Coast Guard for four years.

After the war, he returned to Douglas, Ga., where he spent ten years managing a farm equipment business and teaching part-time at South Georgia College. In 1958, he joined the South Georgia staff full-time as Registrar and Head of the Psychology Department.

A recipient of the Kellogg Foundation Fellowship in 1962, he went to Florida State University, where he earned a Ph.D. Degree in College Administration, with emphasis on psychology and two-year college faculties. He then returned to South Georgia College to serve as Dean of Students and Professor of Psychology until 1966, when he went to Gaston College.

Dr. Cottingham is married to the former Farrar Babcock of Oklahoma City, Okla., who is now guidance counselor at Hallsboro High School. The Cottinghams have four sons and two daughters aged 13 to 27.

Though Dr. Cottingham is teaching this year in Boone, he is commuting on weekends to his Lake Waccamaw home.

He is a member of the Lake Waccamaw United Methodist Church, where he teaches Adult Sunday School class. He has served as president of the Columbus County Mental Health Association and the Columbus County Industrial Committee of 100 and is a member of the Chamber of Commerce and the Rotary Club.

## New Program Aids Elderly

A new program for the older citizens of Columbus County is getting underway at Southeastern Community College. Called RSVP - Retired Senior Volunteer Program - the purpose of this nationwide program is to allow people over 60 years old to volunteer their services for useful, needed work in the community. Col. <sup>County News</sup> 9-26-73

Mrs. Susan Wood, newly appointed director of this program, stated that "RSVP is designed to give senior citizens the opportunity to show the community that they have a lot to offer — experience, wisdom and most important the love and patience that comes with living. There are numerous organizations in every community — hospitals, libraries, schools, nursing homes — that desperately need people for dozens of necessary tasks but don't have funds to hire anyone.

There are also older, retired people who would really enjoy doing needed work in the community, but don't know how to go about offering their services. RSVP is designed to bring the people and the jobs together."

The emphasis of RSVP is on the older citizens. By volunteering, usually for four hours on one day a week, they get a chance to get out into the community, gain the satisfaction of doing useful work and also see old friends and make new ones. Where transportation is a problem, it will be provided. If the work hours overlap a meal hour, arrangements will be made to provide that meal. In many instances, the agency for which the volunteer is

working will provide transportation and meals. In cases where this is not possible, RSVP has funds that will be used.

Volunteers will also be provided with free accident insurance while they are working, and also to cover going to and from their work assignments.

Mrs. Wood explained that the local RSVP is just getting underway. In the near future, she will be meeting with local clubs, church organizations and government agencies to explain the program further and to enlist community interest and support.

Mrs. Wood and her husband, William E. Wood, who is Assistant Solicitor in this district, recently moved to Whiteville from Lexington, Va.

"As RSVP Director for Columbus County" said Mrs. Wood, "it is my hope to work closely with organizations in this community and make it possible for our retired citizens to use their time and talents productively in volunteer service."

Any retired person who is 60 or older is eligible to become an RSVP volunteer, there are no restrictions based on education, income or experience.

The local RSVP program is just one of several hundred across the country that is funded by ACTION, the agency that coordinates all federal volunteer programs. While ACTION is funding the major part of the expenses of the Columbus County RSVP, it is expected that once the real human value of the program has been shown, local funds will take over part of the cost.

At the present, Southeastern Community College is providing funds for part of the program.



# Fashion Show Held At SCC

696

Five local department stores staged a fall fashion show for members of the Southeastern Community College Woman's Club on campus recently.

The program was narrated by Curt Welborn. Judy Sink is Woman's Club president.

Models included Terry Strole and Leslie Caswell of LeAnden's, Cynthia Turbeville, Lisa Batten and Burline Stocks of Ellis', Linda Moore, Vicki Barefoot and Terry Thompson of Belk's, Vicki Stanley, Mary Bowen and Mary Georgis of Mann's, Doris Hinson, Detra Harrelson and Evelyn Miller of Leder's.

N. R. 9 - 27-73



**FLORAL PRINT** lends itself to a wide variety of matching accessories in this smart halter evening dress worn by Cynthia Turbeville. The dress has a full A-lined skirt for easy movement. From Ellis'.



**VICKI STANLEY** wears beige, brown and navy in a dress featuring short puff sleeves which end in a ruffle, scoop neckline and self-covered buttons at the front. From Mann's.



A **STUNNING** floor-length gown of black polyester was modeled by Detra Harrelson. The deep V-neck fastens at the nape of the neck with wide straps, creating an enchanting halter back. From Leder's.

**AIR FORCE BLUE** and burgundy make a pleasing combination for a Huntington topper and matching high-jackers worn by Terry Strole. She chose a burgundy turtleneck to complete her outfit. From LeAnden's.

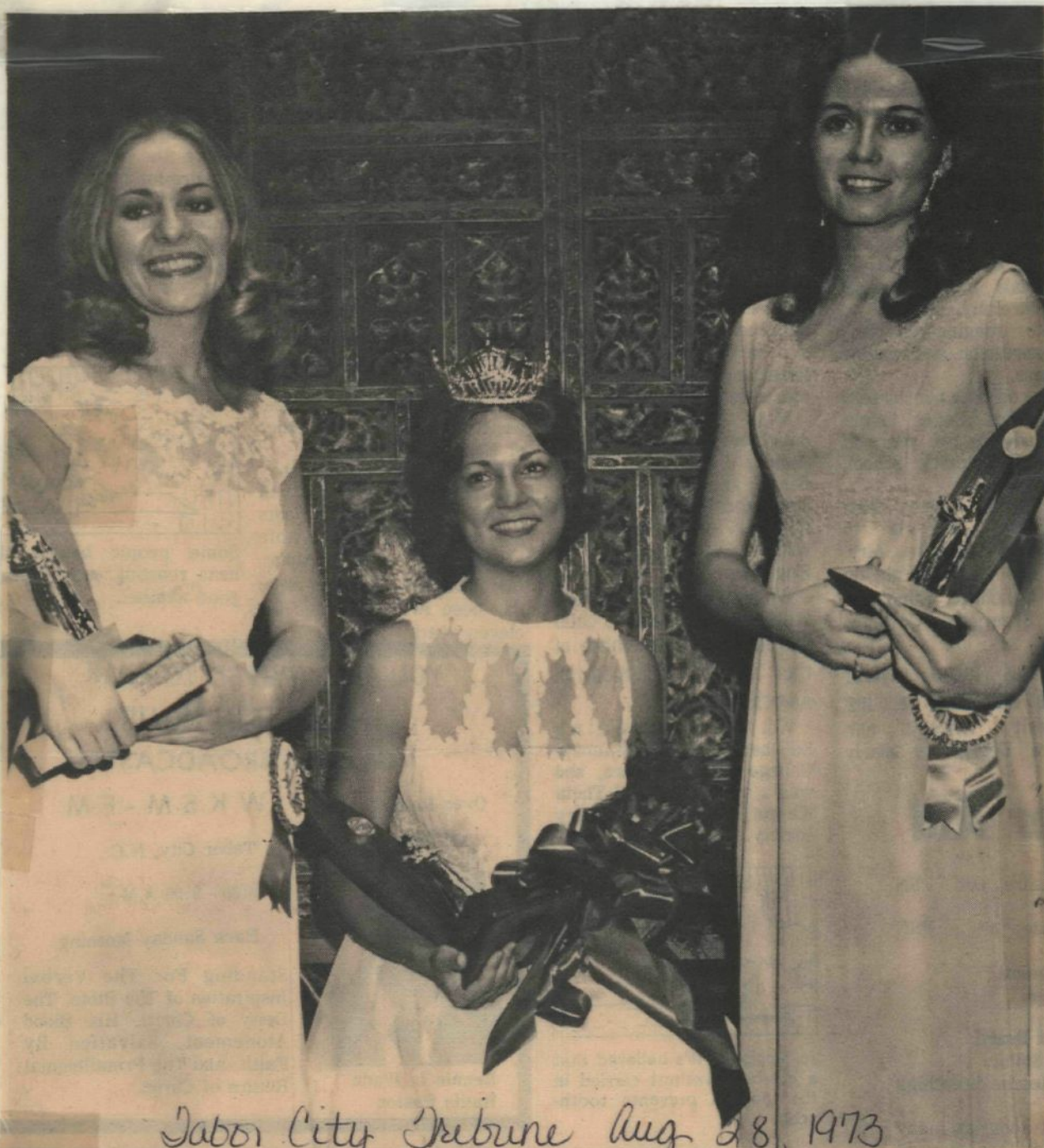


Air Force Blue



**HIGH - FASHION** sportswear is shown by Linda Moore. Her slacks are double knit ponte, smocked at the waist, and have the new wide cuffs. The long sleeve turtleneck knit sweater is accented by a gold necklace, double loop earrings and bracelet. She carries a golden brown shoulder bag. From Belk's.





*Tabor City Tribune Aug 28, 1973*

**MISS COLUMBUS WINNERS** -- The new Miss Columbus County, Susie Annette Nance (center) of Chadbourn began her reign as the county's representative of poise and beauty Saturday night after winning the annual pageant at Southeastern Community College. Jane Prease (left) of Whiteville was first runner-up and also shared the honor of Miss Congeniality with the new queen. Margaret Colleen Hucks (right) of Tabor City was the second runner-up. (photo by Ray Wicker)



# 20 Officers Complete 160-Hour Police Science

Twenty law enforcement officers received certificates Thursday night for satisfactorily completing a 160-hour police science course through the adult education program at Southeastern Community College. *News-Rep.*

The group included seven officers and jailers for the new Columbus County Police Force, five Whiteville officers, two from Chadbourn, one from Tabor City and the Brunswick chief. The other four were from Bladen and Brunswick Counties. 10-4-73

Presiding was Bunny Nance, bookkeeper-jail matron for the County Police Force and the only woman enrolled in the course. Shortly after the class began in early September, class members elected her president, secretary and treasurer of the group.

She introduced Sgt. Doug Jackson, instructor for the course. He retired from Wilmington Police Department. Sgt. Jackson introduced Capt. Ralph Roper, area coordinator for the Department of Community College police science training. Capt. Roper also retired from the Wilmington department with over 30 years experience.

Sgt. Jackson said he had never worked with a more cooperative, interested group than the 20 graduates. "I have never been in a class with more enthusiasm and more on the ball than these students," he said.

He compared police training to contracting — "it is building; if you lay a solid foundation, you can put anything on top."

In brief remarks to the class, Capt. Roper stated that "law enforcement is a challenge, and we've been forced into a profession. Unfortunately, salaries are not commensurate with the responsibility." Capt. Roper stated that law officers must keep abreast of the changing times and keep prepared at all times. He said that courses such as the one completed by the 20 officers would better prepare an officer to handle his duties.

"Everyone is entitled to legal defense," he continued, comparing an untrained, uneducated police officer's ability to spar with an attorney who has had extensive education. "It's like chasing a Cadillac with a bicycle; you can't compare it. That's why the officer must prepare himself."

"When you leave law enforcement, I hope you'll be able to say 'I left it a little bit better than I found it,'" he concluded.

Robert Shaw of Southeastern Community College presented diplomas to the following: Ted Williams, Alan Williams, Alfred Hayes, Dale Ward, John Paul Lennon, Kenneth Smith and Bunny Nance of the Columbus County Police Force; Tim Phillips, Darrell McPherson, Steve McPherson, Clarence Brown and Wayne Piver of the Whiteville Department; Billy Hammond and Tommy Kennedy of Chadbourn Police Department; Gerald Butler, Brunswick chief; Tony Watts of Tabor City Police Department; Bobby Rouse of Clarkton Police Department; Gordon Hester of Elizabethtown Police Department; and J.A. Eagles of Southport Police Department. Each graduate introduced his spouse, chief and town officials attending.

Dean William L. Wilson of Southeastern Community College spoke briefly, stating that it had been his pleasure to coordinate the police science course. "Each of you made a sacrifice to attend," he said. "You spent 40 hours per week in the class and most of you were also holding down a full-time job, too. You deserve nothing less than a lot of praise for your endeavors."

Wilson explained several courses that SCC will make available, including skill and pursuit and a bomb threat course. He also said Southeastern plans to offer police science as a curriculum course in the spring quarter. It will be a two-year program with 117 credit hours. Wilson encouraged the officers to let SCC know what courses they would like to take, and every effort would be made to offer those requested.

The graduating class was the first to use SCC's new firing range last Saturday as a climax to the 160-hour course.

**GRADUATING** from the 160-hour police science course last Thursday night were the above officers. Seated left to right are Gerald Butler, Clarence Brown, Tim Phillips, Bunny Nance, Al Williams, Kenneth Smith, Albert Singletary; standing: Tommy Kennedy, Bobby Hammond, Steve McPherson, Dale Ward, Ted Williams, Wayne Piver, Darrell McPherson, John Eagles, Bobby Rouse, Alfred Hayes, Gordon Hester, Tony Watts, Sgt Doug Jackson, instructor; and John Paul Lennon.





NR  
10-8-73

**PART OF SHOW** — The "Old State House" is part of an exhibition of 80 photographs on display this month at Southeastern Community College.

NR 10-8-73

## SCC Exhibits Photos

An exhibition of 80 photographs of North Carolina's Capital is on display for the month of October in the lobby of the main building at Southeastern Community College.

The exhibition is circulated by the North Carolina Museum of Art as part of the museum's traveling exhibition program. Scott L. Smiley, director of

Southeastern's Learning Resource Center, who arranged the exhibition, said all citizens in the county and surrounding area are urged to visit the campus and view the exhibition.

Most of the photographs were selected from a book, "North Carolina's Capital, Raleigh," by Elizabeth C. Waugh.

These photographs were shown first in the North Carolina Museum of Art in

December, 1967, as an exhibition designed to commemorate the 175th anniversary of the City of Raleigh. The exhibition received such acclaim that museum officials decided to "send it out on the road" so that a wider North Carolina viewing audience might enjoy it.

An exhibition of works by North Carolina artists is scheduled next month at Southeastern.

## Thirty Named To Dean's List

NR 10-11-73

Thirty students were named to the Dean's List for the summer quarter at Southeastern Community College, based on a grade point average of 3.50 to 4.00 at least 14 hours and no D's or I's. The list has just been released by Roland C. Norris, college registrar.

From Whiteville — Walker O. Biggs, Sandra Dickens, Eloise Elps, William Merchant, Carolane Pinkston, James Simpson, Betty Jo Spivey.

Chadbourn — Dixie G. Bass, Lillie B. George, Theodore Hanak, and Billy Joe Mercer.

Fair Bluff — Vickie Hammond, Rodney Strickland, and Shirley Vereen.

Tabor City — Carolyn Hilburn and Joan Nealy.

Shallotte — Frances Abshire and Carolyn Register.

Ash — Leroy Hamilton and Donita Hewett.

Fairmont — Vivian McCormick and Bobby Gene Wagner.

Also, Wanda Anderson, Nichols, S.C.; Bernice Babson, Freeland; Willis Brown, Evergreen; Danie Edmonds, Cerro Gordo; Jean Goins, Clarendon; Geredine Powers, Brunswick; Mary Seaman, Orrum; and, Debra L. Norris Spivey, Lake Waccamaw.

## Rams Lose To Tar Baby JVs

10-11-73  
**CHAPEL HILL** — Coach Herschel Walsh's Southeastern Community College Rams dropped an 85-69 decision to the UNC-CH Jayvees here, Wednesday, in a preliminary to the Carolina-California varsity clash. James Rhett had 25 points, Red Lane 15, Sidney Haggins and Donald Major 10 each for the Rams; Jeff Crompton led Carolina with 21, Dave Buckley had 10, Harry 16. Carolina led at the half, 39-30. SCC hit but 29 percent from the floor to UNC's 45 for the night.

Others: UNC-JVS — Fayton 9, Shaver, Hanners, 8 each; Smith 7; Knight, Evans, Manning, 2 each; Coley, Nygard, Quick, Armstrong. SCC — Chatman 4, Wolfe 3, Scott 2, Woodard, Hughes. SCC is at Fayetteville Tech, Saturday night.

## Lecture Set For Oct. 18-19 At SCC

NR 10-17-73

A two-part lecture on "Transcendental Meditation" will be presented at 8:00 p.m. on Thursday, October 18 and Friday, October 19 in Room 210 of the Main Building of Southeastern Community College on the Chadbourn Road.

Mr. and Mrs. Jon Finkle of the Students' International Meditation Society, Fayetteville Center, will present the two-part free lecture at the college campus.

The public is invited to attend.



## Lecture Tonigh On Meditation

10-18-73  
Transcendental Meditation will be the topic at a free public lecture tonight (Thursday) in Rm. 210 of the Main Building at Southeastern Community College.

Jon and Judith Finkle, trained teachers of Transcendental Meditation (TM) from Fayetteville, will explain what TM is all about. According to the Finkles, it is a simple, natural technique which expands awareness, develops clear thinking and perception and provides deep rest, resulting in more energy and creativity in daily life.

It is an extremely easy technique to learn, taking four days, one and a half hours per day, the teachers say. They emphasize that TM is not a religion or a philosophy, but a mental technique performed for a few minutes in the morning and evening which brings rest deeper than sleep while expanding awareness.

In recent years, doctors and psychiatrists have been experimenting with TM to help a variety of people, from heart patients to drug addicts.

The state of Illinois recently passed a resolution encouraging investigation into the use of TM in all state educational institutions, prisons and mental hospitals. This resolution states:

"Transcendental Meditation is a simple, natural technique of gaining deep rest and relaxation which is easily learned by everyone; ... School officials have noted a lessening of student unrest and an improvement in grades and student - parent - teacher relationships among the practitioners of TM."

"TM offers an alternative to drug abuse and studies indicate that it shows promise of being the most positive and effective drug prevention program being presented in the world today

... Physiological experiments provide evidence that, through the regular practice of TM, the main causes of hypertension, anxiety, high blood pressure, cardiac arrest, and other psychosomatic illnesses are removed."

The Finkles, who are establishing a permanent TM center in Fayetteville, invite anyone interested in learning more to come to tonight's lecture.

## Southeastern Test

10-18-73

The Miller Analogies Test will be offered in Whiteville on Tuesday night, October 23, by the testing office of the Division of Continuing Education of East Carolina University.

It will be given in the Southeastern Community College auditorium. The test will be given at 6 p.m. Testing, including instructions, will last for 1 hour, 30 minutes.

Anyone interested in pursuing graduate work at East Carolina University is invited to take the test. Pre-registration is required.

For pre-registration or further information you may contact the Division of Continuing Education, Box 2727, East Carolina University, Greenville, North Carolina 27834, or telephone: Greenville 758-6124.



10-18-73  
**VISITING INSTRUCTOR** — Bill Wood of the Redken Scientific Laboratory was a one-day instructor at Southeastern Community College's cosmetology department recently, lecturing and demonstrating hair analysis, hair tinting, bleaching and permanent waving. He will return in December for additional demonstrations. In the photo, left to right, LeVania Reddick, Wood, Edna Blackwell, and Debbie Bradsher.





HEATH K. RADA

10-18-73

## Rada Is Named Acting SCC Dean

Heath K. Rada has been named Acting Dean for Student Development at Southeastern Community College, and already has assumed his new duties.

Rada has been at Southeastern for three years, and takes his new post after serving one year as director of special services. Prior to that, he was co-ordinator for the college's Social Science department where he was an instructor when he first joined Southeastern in 1970.

The announcement was made to the college's faculty, staff, and students recently by Dr. G. Herman Porter, who is serving as Acting President of Southeastern. Rada fills the position which had been held by Dr. Fred Badders, who resigned several weeks ago to accept a

post at Appalachian State University.

As director of special services, Rada headed a staff of counselors, reading specialists and tutors, of which the department was part of the over student development program, which he now heads. On that basis, he brings continuity and experience to his new job.

Rada is president-elect of the N.C. Council for Educational Opportunity Programs; member of the Southern Regional Advisory Board of TRIO Programs, and is one the executive board of the Southeastern chapter of the N.C. Personnel and Guidance Association. He is also on the executive board of the Columbus County Mental Health Association.

Rada is married to the former Peggy Joyce Fish and they have two daughters. The Radas are members of the First Presbyterian church of Whiteville, and he remains active in his church affairs.



News Reporter 10-10-73  
**KEYS TO A NEW OLDS** — George (Buster) Greene head of SCC auto mechanic division accepts the keys to a new Oldsmobile from D.T. Cooper, zone manager of Oldsmobile division of GM. The new car is to be used by the college's auto mechanic program to help train auto technicians. Also pictured are Harold Wells (second from right) owner of Wells Oldsmobile and Ed Israel (right) service manager for Wells. (Mickey Greer Photo)



## NYC Grants Of \$114,450

10-25-73

Federal funds have been allotted for 50 Neighborhood Youth Corps trainees in Columbus, Brunswick, Pender and New Hanover counties, the U.S. Department of Labor announced Tuesday.

Sponsored by Sencland Community Action, Inc., the appropriation covering up to 12 months amounts to \$114,450.

The out-of-school NYC project provides employment opportunities for boys and girls of poverty-level

families. Each NYC youngster works 27 hours per week and goes to school one day each week.

The schooling is provided by Southeastern Community College's mini-lab, Cape Fear Technical Institute, and New Hanover High School.

The work opportunities are in non-profit organizations such as parks and recreation departments, armed forces recruiting offices, schools, social services offices, and others.

The out-of-school program is set up to offer remedial education, work experience, and in many instances skilled training.

## Nation Attends English Meet

10-29-73

Barry H. Nation, a member of the English faculty at Southeastern Community College, represented the institution at the recent annual meeting of the North Carolina-Virginia College English Association at UNC-Charlotte.

This was the first time the Association undertook a new format for its annual meeting, adopting a round table discussions and group processes schedule. Nation said the new program proved very successful, and helped to achieve three main goals. He described them as the open exchange of ideas, identification of common goals and problems, and creation of a closer cooperative base among institutions within the Association.

The two major topics were: "The English Major: Person or Product?" And, "The English Teacher: Preparation for What and by Whom?"

Presiding at the meeting was Horace T. McDonald of North Virginia Community College, who is vice president of the Association. Darryl McCall, president of the NC-Va CEA, presided at the group's business session, which closed the annual meeting.

Ms. Gwendolyn Brooks was

a special guest on the evening preceding the day-long session, and she gave a poetry reading for association members in attendance. Her appearance was sponsored by the College of Humanities and the Black Student Union at UNC-Charlotte.

## Course Open On Management

10-11-73

It's not too late to enroll in Southeastern Community College's short course in Small Business Management. Each class covers a topic of special interest to owners, managers or employees of small business firms. The course is sponsored jointly by the college, the Small Business Association and the Business Resource Center of the Charlotte Chamber of Commerce. Classes meet each Monday night at 7 o'clock in room M223 of the main building at Southeastern.

Effective use of records and bookkeeping procedures for managers will be discussed on Monday, October 15. The following week will conclude the bookkeeping portion of the

course with a discussion of credit management as related to controlling credit and managing slow accounts. Instructor for both of these sessions will be J.W. Rhyne, a certified public accountant from Wilmington.

"Preventing Shoplifting" will be discussed by Jack Moore, Security Officer with the Belk stores in Charlotte, at the October 29 class meeting. This session should be especially beneficial to all sales personnel prior to the Christmas shopping season.

The sixth and final class meeting of the course will be held Monday, November 5, and the discussion topic will be "Preventing Bad Checks". Jimmy Luther, Vice President and Manager of Operations and Administration with North Carolina National Bank in Charlotte, will be the instructor for this final class session.

All members of the local business community are encouraged to attend any or all of the remaining course sessions. A registration fee of \$2 will be charged at the time of enrollment, and the fee is for the entire course whether the individual attends one or all six of the class meetings. Additional information on the course may be obtained by contacting the Adult Extension Department of Southeastern Community College.

## SCC Trustees Support Bonds

TCT 10-24-73

The board of trustees of Southeastern Community College has approved a resolution, calling for support of the statewide school bond issue which will be the November 6 ballot.

The proposed bond issue would authorize the outlay of \$100 million for capital improvements in the state's public school system.

Southeastern's Board of Trustees took its action at a meeting on October 18, and the announcement was made by Richard Maxwell, chairman. The resolution "strongly urges a favorable vote."





10-18-73  
**NEWLY-ELECTED** — Freshman class Senators recently elected at Southeastern Community College and will serve on the Student Government Association for the current year. Seated, left to right, Bernice Babson of Freeland, Joy Bullard of Chadbourn, Dianne Horton of Whiteville, and Mary Bowen of Whiteville. Standing (left to right) are Amy White of Whiteville, Dorothy Jacobs of Lumberton, Doris Sobczak of Lake Waccamaw, and Larry Blue of Marietta. *News Reporter October 18, 1973*



## SCC Names Student Nurse

Southeastern Community College's "Student-Nurse-of-the-Year" is Mrs. Scott (Pam) Gurganus of Ocean Isle, and will represent the college later this year in competition for the district title.

She is enrolled in the three-year Associate Degree Nursing program at Southeastern. She has achieved high scholastic grades and takes part in school activities. She was on the Dean's List in the winter quarter and on the Honor Roll in the spring quarter. She is a member of the Student Nurses Association at Southeastern and is on the Students Publication Committee.

Mrs. Gurganus is a 1971 graduate of Shallotte High School. She and Mr. Gurganus are the parents of a daughter, Ginny Lynne, aged two and one-half years old. Mrs. Gurganus is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. James Bellamy of Shallotte.

She is in her second year in the Associate Degree Nursing program.

Competition for the district title of Student-Nurse-of-the-Year comes in the near future, according to Nursing Department officials. Mrs. Gurganus will be required to submit a 500-word composition as part of the competition in the district. The



**PAM GURGANUS**

subject for the composition will be selected by the North Carolina Student Nurses Association.

She finds time in her busy study and work schedule to enjoy her hobbies of cooking and motorcycle riding.



## SCC Trustees Support Bonds 10-22-73

The board of trustees of Southeastern Community College has approved a resolution, calling for support of the statewide school bond issue which will be the November 6 ballot.

The proposed bond issue would authorize the outlay of \$300 million for capital improvements in the state's public school system.

Southeastern's Board of Trustees took its action at a meeting on October 18, and the announcement was made by Richard Maxwell, chairman. The resolution "strongly urges a favorable vote."

The resolution:

WHEREAS, as detailed study has indicated a great need for school construction and renovations in the Columbus County Schools Unit, and,

WHEREAS, these needs have been substantiated by the Superintendents and the Board of education; and,

WHEREAS, the 1973 General Assembly has authorized the people of North Carolina to vote on the issuance of three hundred million dollars (\$300,000,000) in capital improvement bonds; and,

WHEREAS, the funds, when authorized, will be distributed to local school systems on the basis of student membership and in accordance with the provisions of the enabling legislation; and,

THEREFORE, Be It Resolved, that the Southeastern Community College Board of Trustees strongly urges a favorable vote on November 6, 1973 to authorize the issuance of three hundred million dollars (\$300,000,000) in State funds to help meet the capital facilities needs of Columbus County Schools and Whiteville City Schools.

# Select President For Southeastern

11-1-73

Dr. W. Ronald McCarter, a 36-year-old native North Carolinian, has been named president of Southeastern Community College, and will take over his new duties December 1. **N R**

The announcement of his selection came November 1 from Richard Maxwell of Whiteville, chairman of the board of trustees at Southeastern Community College, and his announcement followed earlier action by the State Board of Education in Raleigh in approving the choice of Dr. McCarter.

Dr. McCarter has seven years in the field of administration education at the college level, and he is presently dean of instruction at New River Community College in Dublin, Va., a post he has held for the past two years. For five years prior to that, he was dean of instruction and director of Adult Education at the Technical Institute of Alamance in Burlington.

He is a native of Alamance County, with a master's degree in Education from the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, and he earned his doctorate in education at North Carolina State University.

In making the announcement, Maxwell said the new president comes "highly recommended from a large field of candidates." He said, "Dr. McCarter will bring to Southeastern the kind of leadership which assures the institution's continued vital role in community life and in higher education in the state and nation."

Dr. McCarter said he looked forward to the new association with Southeastern. "I'm honored by the selection as president of Southeastern Community College, and I'm excited about the opportunity to be a part of the college and community life. Particularly encouraging to me," he said,

"as president, is the obviously high degree of support for the college by the community. A dedicated board, staff and faculty services have built an admirable legacy for Southeastern Community College.

"Future college efforts will build upon this base to further develop, refine, and extend comprehensive community college services to area youth and adults," Dr. McCarter said.

His selection ends an active search of several months by the college's board of trustees selection committee and a selection committee from the faculty.

Dr. McCarter will fill the vacancy created by the resignation of Dr. Tom Cottingham, and he will take over next month from Dr. G. Herman Porter of Raleigh, who is serving as acting president. Dr. Porter is on leave of absence as director of the Division of Institutional Evaluation for the State Department of Community Colleges. Maxwell also took the occasion to pay tribute to Dr. Porter for his "excellent leadership during this transition period of several months."

Dr. McCarter's professional career began in 1959, when he taught English, journalism and dramatics at Walter Williams High School in Burlington. In 1960, he went with North Carolina National Bank in Burlington, in various posts in loans and marketing, and he was assistant vice-president in charge of the Mortgage Loan Department when he was named to the administrative staff at the Technical Institute of Alamance.

Dr. McCarter is active in a number of professional organizations, and has participated and held memberships in a wide range of civic, community, and religious activities and clubs. He has been active in various capacities for the United Fund, YMCA, and cerebral palsy campaigns, and has held several offices in the

Burlington Junior Chamber of Commerce. He was on the Burlington Community Council for 10 years, and served on the board of directors of Vocational Trades of Alamance, Inc. (sheltered workshop).

He has served on the board of directors of the Senior Citizens' Committee of Burlington; Alamance Community Action Program; Wesley Hall, and a member of the Northern Piedmont Area Development Committee. He also has been chairman of the speakers' bureau for several referenda in Burlington and Alamance County.

He is member of the North Carolina Vocational Association; American Vocational Association; Virginia Vocational Association; member and former vice president of the North Carolina Community College Adult Education Association. He is a member and administrative vice-president of the Dublin, Va., Toastmasters.

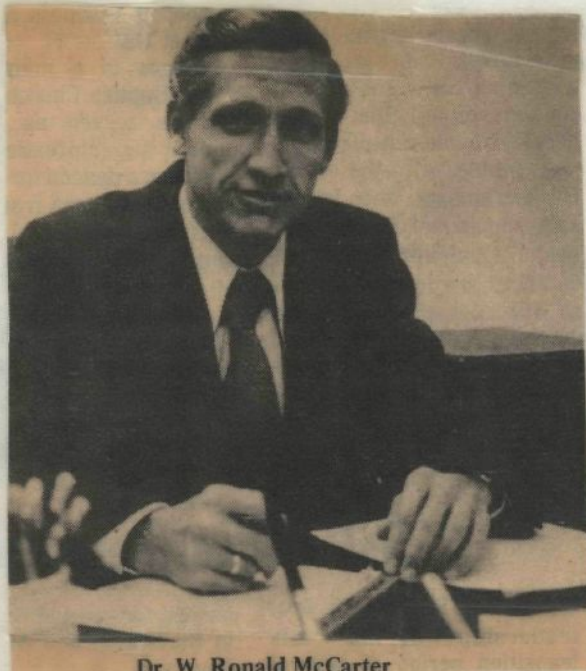
Dr. McCarter is married to the former Peggy Holt and they have two daughters. They plan to move to the Whiteville area between Christmas and New Year's.

The McCarters are Methodists, and Dr. McCarter continues active in the affairs of his church, serving as lay leader, past chairman of the administrative board, Sunday school teach, and choir member.

His hobbies are swimming, hunting, tennis, and folk guitar.

He has published various historical and human interest articles, and has filled numerous speaking engagements for schools, churches and civic groups. He was Burlington's Young Man of the Year in 1967. He won the North Carolina Jaycee Speak-Up contest in 1964, and finished fifth in the national competition. He was listed in the 1968 edition of Outstanding Young Men of America and in the 1972 edition of Outstanding Educators of America.





Dr. W. Ronald McCarter

# Art Exhibit At SCC

11-3-73 NR

A prize-winning lithograph that will be part of the permanent collection of the North Carolina Museum of Art may be seen in Part II of the North Carolina Artists Traveling Exhibitions.

The traveling show is at

Southeastern Community College for most of the month of November, and is on exhibition in the lobby of the main building. There is no charge, and visitors are urged to see the variety of works on display.

The lithograph is "Janet and the Vermeer II" by Gail McKennis of Richmond, Va. The print won the North Carolina Art Society print purchase award in the 35th Annual North Carolina Artists Exhibition.

The Part II program includes 16 artists who represented by oils, water colors, graphics and drawings. The artists represented are: Christopher Baker, Robin Lehrer, Susan Simmons, Elise P. Speights and Ricki Wisenberg, all of Raleigh; Jim Bennett of Greensboro; Robert Broderson of Jamestown, Tenn.; Tom Hammond of Athens, Ga.; William Wayne Harris of Greenville; Herb Jackson of Davidson; L.T.F. Lambert of Chapel Hill; Eugene Cooper Langford of Roanoke Rapids; Charles W. Munday Jr., of Asheville;

## Art Honor

Two paintings by Christine Balogh, instructor in art at Southeastern Community College, are part of an exhibition which opened November 4 for two months at the Fayetteville Museum of Art.

Mrs. Balogh's entries are a portrait, "My Sister," and a landscape, "The Fjord," which won honorable mention for the show.

She has headed Southeastern's art department for several years, coming here from her native Hungary. Mrs. Balogh's art work has been shown in a number of exhibitions in the United States, South America, and Europe. Her husband, Janos Balogh, is instructor in electronics at Southeastern.

## SCC Schedules "Live" Booth

11-5-73

Southeastern Community College is trying something new for its booth in the Merchants and Farmers Exposition this week. Each night, the Technical-Vocational, College Transfer and Adult Education Divisions will give live presentations from various departments.

Faculty, staff and students will be present to answer any questions or give information.

The schedule for Thursday is as follows: 6 p.m., Portrait Painting with Christine Balogh; 7 p.m., Forest Recreation, Al Phillips; 8 p.m. Macrame, Eula Miller; 9 p.m., Anthropology, John Voorhees, and 10 p.m., Cosmetology, Catherine Ferrell.

On Friday, the following presentations will be made: 6 p.m., Nursing, Ann Odom; 7 p.m., Chair Bottoming, James Walker; 8 p.m., Flower Arranging, Charles Long; 9 p.m., Biology, Bob

King.  
Saturday's schedule will be: 6 p.m., Pottery, Hugh Johnson; 7 p.m., Child Development, Marsha Griffin; 8 p.m., Humanities, Curtis Welborne; 9 p.m., LEAP Special Services Program, Jeanne Petillo, and 10 p.m., Adult High School Completion, Bill Godwin and Gary Bass.

While these presentations are going on, a 20-minute videotape, made by SCC students in the Advancement Studies Program, and showing the many departments at the college will be presented.

Susan Wood of the Retired Senior Volunteer Program (RSVP) will also be on hand at the SCC information table each night to answer questions.

Julie Mohler, SCC counselor who arranged for the college presentation at the Exposition, said she hopes the community will realize Southeastern's theme to be true: "SCC Is For You."

Anne Kesler Shields of Winston-Salem, and Sandra Kaye Smith of Winterville.



THE LITHOGRAPH, "Janet and the Vermeer II," is part of the current exhibition at Southeastern Community College.





11-12-73 N12

(Mickey Greer Photo)

**QUIETING AN UNWILLING PATIENT** — Public Health Nurse Marvaneen Davis and a student nurse from Southeastern Community College worked as a team last Thursday to give this toddler his DPT booster shot at the Immunization Clinic. Though the shots barely hurt, some children are frightened by the needle.



11-15-73

**STATE OFFICIAL** — Dr. Larnie Horton (seated at the table, wearing coat) special assistant to the governor on minority affairs, recently visited and talked with students in the Special (LEAP) Program at Southeastern Community College.



# Leaders Visit LEAP Project

NR 11-15-73

Two recognized leaders in their respective fields visited Southeastern Community College's LEAP center recently to meet and talk with students who are taking part in the institution's special services projects.

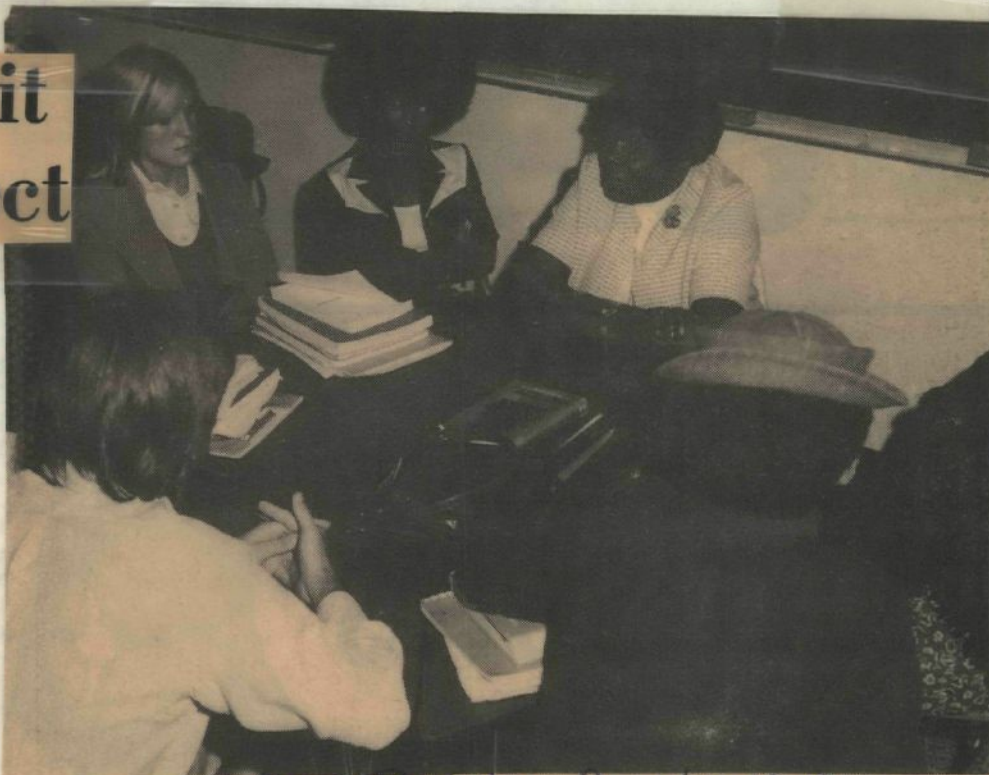
Dr. Mary Mills, a consultant to the Department of Health, Education and Welfare on nursing and public health, spent one day on the campus, and later in the week, the LEAP project students met and talked with Dr. Larnie Horton, who is Governor Holshouser's special assistant on minority affairs. Before he joined the Governor's staff, Dr. Horton was president of Kittrell College.

Dr. Mills has traveled extensively and worked in Cambodia, Vietnam and Lebanon as a representative

for the United State government. She recounted many of her experiences, and also reported on a recent conference on world peace which she attended in Washington.

Dr. Horton, regarded as a foremost educator in the state, called on the students to become conscientious citizens and to be involved in the political process in order to effect changes that are needed. He also discussed progress made in North Carolina in providing capital for minority businesses. His concerns are directed largely toward women, American Indians and Blacks.

Both visitors were well-received by their audiences, and each conducted a question-and-answer period which proved popular with the students.



*News Reporter November 15 1973*

**CAMPUS VISITOR** — Dr. Mary Mills (on the right, facing camera), a consultant to the Department of Health, Education and Welfare, visited Southeastern Community College and spoke to students in the college's Special Services and Upward Bound programs

## Rams Open With Holiday Tourney

*11-15-73 NR*

By FRANK O'BRIEN  
Southeastern Community College's basketball Rams open a 27-game schedule during the Thanksgiving weekend by taking part in a two-day tournament at Louisburg which will bring together some of the top competitors in junior college basketball.

The Rams meet Anderson College on Friday, November 23, in the 9 p.m. game, and on the following night, the Rams play the opening game at 7 p.m., against Wingate College. Both foes for the Rams are leading cage contenders in junior college circles.

"This is a tough way to start the season," he said, "but I think it will be a good thing for the squad, because we can get off to a fast start."

The Rams chalked up a 24-5 record last season, and won the N.C. Community College Athletic Conference cham-

pionship. This year's squad is built around six returning lettermen and should be a strong contender again this year for both state and regional honors.

The returnees include James Rhett, who averaged 20 points per game last year; Donald Major, Richard Williams, Ricky Parker, Red Lane, and Sidney Haggins. Lane averaged 12.5 points per game and Haggins hit just under a 10 point average.

The team averaged slightly more than 100 points per game, which made it the highest scoring average in the conference.

The Rams open their home schedule November 29 against Johnston Tech.





**CHEERS TO YOU!** — Leading the rah - rah - rahs for the basketball Rams of Southeastern Community College this year is the group of cheerleaders shown above. Kneeling (left to right) are Catherine Bernard of Bolivia, Margaret Lanier of Wilmington, Teresa Phillips of Lumberton, and Mary Carteret of Long Beach. Standing (L to R) are Constance White of Southport, Betty Lewis of Bolivia, Lynette Barnes of Evergreen, and Eugenia Purvis of Orrum.



**GUEST LECTURER** — Mrs. Aubrey Bush of Lake Waccamaw, registered nurse and former member of the Coronary Care Unit at Columbus County Hospital, is shown during a recent lecture and discussion session with the Anatomy and Physiology class at Southeastern Community College.

## Night Classes Set At College

11-19-73 NR

A broad selection of business courses will be offered during the winter quarter in the evening program at Southern Community College, with an "open lab" concept in some classes and college credit being offered in some classes for the first time.

Registration for evening courses will be November 29 and 30, between 6 p.m., and 9 p.m., with Leon M. Fox Jr., Director of Evening Programs, available for additional help and information.

Typewriting and Office Machine courses will be offered in the "open lab" whereby a student works at his own pace and attends classes on nights he chooses between Monday and Thursday.

Real Estate Fundamentals will carry college credit for this first time, and it replaces a similar course previously offered in the college's Adult Education division. Another popular course to be offered on Wednesday nights in Taxes, and it will deal with Federal and state income taxes for individuals and businesses.

Two other courses to be offered are Secretarial Accounting and Cost Accounting. The former will provide accounting needed for the normal business office situation and a wide range of bookkeeping skills. The latter course is more comprehensive and covers such items as selling, administration and distribution costs, and budgeting and management use of cost data.



# Freshman Wins Miss SCC Crown

**Jiraporn Pramroj** of Thailand and who lives now in Fair Bluff, was chosen Miss Congeniality at the recent Miss Southeastern Community College pageant and contest. She is a student in the college transfer program, and plans to teach mathematics.

Miss Southeastern Community College for the new school year is Pixie Lovett of Tabor City, who is a freshman in the college parallel program.

She was named to the honor during the Miss Southeastern Community College Pageant sponsored by the Student Government Association. She was chosen from a field of eight contestants who were judged in three categories: long dress, streetwear, and talent. For her talent competition, Miss Lovett did a dramatic soliloquy. She is a graduate of West Columbus High.

First runner - up was Carolyn Williamson of

Chadbourn, a student in the Associate Degree Nursing program, and second runner - up was Cynthia Norris of Whiteville. Miss Williamson also is a graduate of West Columbus High. Miss Norris is a graduate of Whiteville High.

Miss Southeastern Community College is chosen annually by the SGA. She represents the institution at various events and participates in ceremonial affairs appropriate to the occasion.

Miss Lovett's selection was climaxed with the crowning by Heath Rada, Acting Dean for Student Development.

Other contestants include Doris Sobczak of Lake Waccamaw, Mary Bowen of Whiteville, Jinaporn Pramroj of Thailand and Fair Bluff, Miriam Stoney of Longwood, and Angie Gause of Supply. Robin Hoffman was mistress of ceremonies.

The judges were Barry Nation and Mrs. Sue Gruen from the faculty; Danny Williamson, Mrs. Ruth Locklear, and Cleophis Wright from the student body, and Miss Ethel Johnson, English teacher from West Columbus High School.



**PAGEANT WINNERS** — The new Miss Southeastern Community College is Pixie Lovett (center) of Tabor City. Carolyn Williamson (left) of Chadbourn is first runner-up, and Cynthia Norris of Whiteville is second runner-up.



## College Adds French Course

11-26-73 N.R.

A new course has been added to the Winter Quarter evening program at Southeastern Community College. The course is FRE 171, French Culture, which deals with many aspects of France and its people. French Culture is not a language course and students are not required to have studied the French language in order to enroll in the course.

The course will consist of a brief overview of the history, geography and literature of France as well as a look at modern France with emphasis on current events. Extensive use will be made of audio - visual aids such as films, film strips and tapes in presenting the course material.

This will be an excellent course for local teachers who may want to expand or update their knowledge of France so that the information can be used in their own classrooms.



**RSVP VOLUNTEER** — "I'm enjoying my work just tremendously," says Mrs. Blanche Hammond about her RSVP assignment. Mrs. Hammond is shown with Scott Smiley, Director of the Southeastern Community College Library, where she works three afternoons a week. "I just love it", she continues. "The people I work with are so sweet. Before I became an RSVP Volunteer, I didn't do any thing but sit at home and look at the television. I like getting out." Mrs. Hammond is the first volunteer under the Columbus County Retired Senior Volunteer Program to earn her RSVP ribbon. The Columbus County RSVP office has a variety of assignments open to retired people over 60 who would like to share their talents with others. For more information, call 642-6274.



# N. C. CC Winners See

## Five Veterans On Hand

C.C. News 11-21-73  
By JIGGS POWERS

(News Reporter Sports Editor)

The Rams basketball team of Southeastern Community College, defending state champions and National Junior College Region 10 finalists, should be another potent outfit, if they can "plug a few gaps" left in their lineup via graduation.

Coach Herschel Walsh, whose Rams captured both the N.C. Community College Conference season title and the tournament crown, then advanced to the finals of the NJC R-10 Tourney at Ferrum, Va. before bowing by four points in the championship game to North Greenville, S.C. Junior College, 79 - 75, feels he has some "good material on hand". But, he does state:

### "TOUGH ROAD AHEAD"

"However, there's a tough road ahead trying to follow in the footsteps of last year's team. They won 24 games and lost but 4 after we received a forfeit of a game we'd lost to Palmer College of Charleston due to some ineligible players they had used. That's something to shoot at; also the 1973 Rams went much farther than we'd ever been in Region 10 play before.

"We do have five boys back that were on that squad and four of the five started, with three of the four being fulltime starters. So, we should have a promising squad. The club has been looking good in pre - season drills having won twice from Methodist of Fayetteville and one of three against Pembroke in scrimmages. But, we need a "take charge" guy on the inside to replace Bob Geter. James Rhett, 5 - 8 sophomore guard from Columbia, S.C., is doing a good job of running our outside game at present.

### "15 PRETTY GOOD PLAYERS"

"One reason for this," confides Walsh, in his fourth year at SCC, "is because we have 15 pretty good basketball players; most of them about the same in talent and ability. It's the most depth we've ever had and this could be the asset that could take us back over that rough, tough road to the top again. We're looking forward to the season very much!"

### FIVE RETURNEES

The five returning veterans include James Rhett, 5-8 guard who won All - NCCCC and All-Region 10 honors last year while hitting some 20.2

points average per game for the champs; William "Red" Lane, 6-3½ forward who, like Rhett, is from Columbia, S.C., and who hit 14 points and pulled down 10 rebounds per game last year; Guard Donald Major, 5-11 from the Bronx, N.Y., the fine Rams floor-leader who averaged about 6 assists per game; and Sidney Haggins, 6-3½ forward - center who hit 10 points and plucked down

some 9 rebounds as a part-time starter; also Richard Williams, 6-1 forward from the Bronx who lettered but was not a starter. All are sophomores this year.

Lost from the defending champions were two fine cagers now playing as scholarship men in major colleges. Robert Geter, who made All - NCCCC All - NCCCC Tourney, All - Region 10 and honorable mention All - American Junior College, is at East Carolina University and Frank Alston, also an All - NCCCC and Region 10 honor star, is playing at St. Peters College at Jersey City, N.J. Dennis Wilson and Olan Vaught of Shallotte were others lost off last year's club.

### OTHER HOPEFULS

Others on this year's promising Rams combine are Bill Hughes, 6-10 sophomore center transfer from Ash and Middle Tennessee State University, a 230-pound star who was held out last year at SCC; Tom Scott, 6-3½ forward, James Woodard, forward - guard, 6-4; Henry Wolfe, 6-3 forward; Joseph Chatman, 5-11 guard; Marcus Clark, 6-0 forward, all from Columbia, S.C.; John Graham, 6-2 forward from Morehead City; Charles Smith, 6-0 forward from Pembroke; James Hill, 6-9½ forward - center from Sumter, S.C.; and William Wilson, 5-10 forward, guard from Riegelwood.

### HOLIDAY OPENER

Walsh noted that his Rams of 1974 will begin their 27 - game schedule with a two - night stand in the Jaycee Classic, a doubleheader at Louisburg College during Thanksgiving weekend. The Rams will face Anderson, S.C. Junior College in the 9 p.m. game on Nov. 23 in their initial start; the following night, the Rams will face Wingate College in the 7 o'clock game of the Jaycee Classic at Louisburg.

### MARYLAND VISITORS

Another date of note on the new Rams schedule is on December 18, when Catonsville Community College of Baltimore, Md. comes to the Chadbourne School gym where Southeastern plays all of its home games. Walsh said the Catonsville club is one of the top community college cage teams of the nation annually. All games on the Rams schedule will start at 7:30 p.m. except where noted. Here is the card:

**NOVEMBER 23** - Anderson, S.C. College in Louisburg JC Classic (9 p.m.); **24** - Wingate College in Louisburg JC Classic (7); **27** - at Sumter - USC; **29** - Johnston Technical Institute, here.

**DECEMBER 3** - Fayetteville Technical Institute, here; **5** - at University of North Carolina - CH Jayvees (6 p.m.); **8** - at Fayetteville Tech; **11** - at UNC - Wilmington Jayvees; **15** - Lenoir Community College, here; **18** - Catonsville, Md. Community College, here.

**JANUARY 3** - at Wayne Community College; **5** - Isothermal Community College, here; **9** - Sumter - USC, here; **11** - at Wilkes Community College; **12** - at Surry Community College; **16** - at Chowan Junior College; **18** - College of the Albemarle, here; **21** - Chowan Junior College, here; **23** - at East Carolina University Jayvees (5:45); **26** - at Lenoir Community College; **30** - at Coastal Carolina Community College.

**FEBRUARY 1** - Wayne Community College, here; **2** - Wilkes Community College, here; **4** - UNC - Wilmington Jayvees, here; **7** - at Johnston Tech; **9** - Surry Community College, here; **16** - Coastal Carolina Community College, here; **21-23** - NCCCCAC Tournament.



# Southeastern Rams Halve '74 Cage Openers

C.C. News 11-28-73

By JIGGS POWERS  
LOUISBURG — Coach Herschel Walsh's Southeastern Community College Rams cage team opened its 1974 campaign here by halving its games in the Louisburg College Holiday Classic.

The SCC crew won its Saturday night game over Wingate College, 88-81, after losing its opener, Friday, bowing to Anderson, S.C. Junior College, 85-75.

Southeastern now plays its next game, Tuesday night at Sumter - USC. Its originally scheduled home - opener with Johnson Tech at the Chad-bourn gym has been cancelled because Tech will not have a team this year.

Southeastern's home - opener is now scheduled at Chad-bourn on the night of December 3 against Fayetteville Tech.

## LOSE OPENER

Southeastern's Rams lost their opening game in the Holiday Classic here, Friday night, dropping an 85-75 decision to Anderson, S.C., Junior College in a game that was completed after midnight due to the late arrival of officials.

Anderson took a halftime lead of 43-37 over the Rams, who lost three forwards on fouls during the contest. Joseph Chatman, 5-11 forward from Columbia, S.C., had 24 points to pace the Rams; while Bill Hughes of

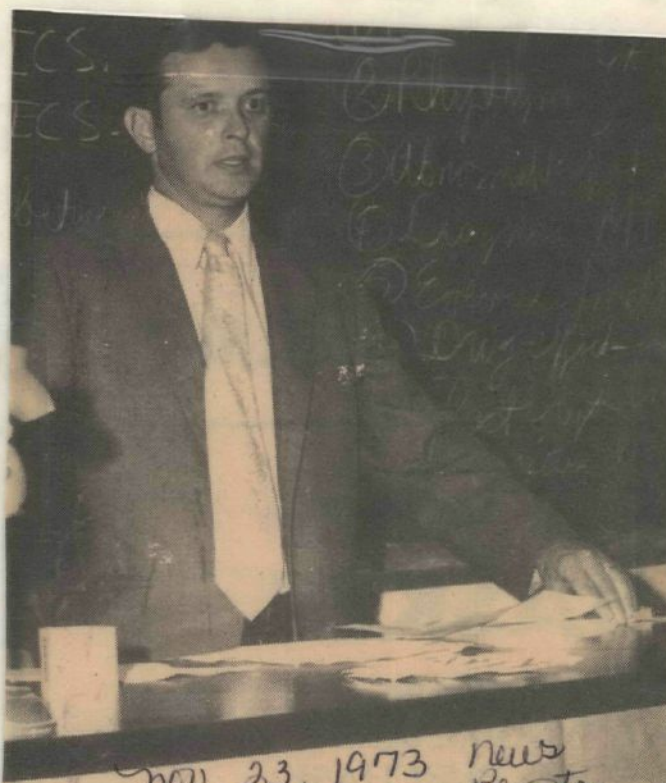
Ash had 15, James Rhett of Columbia, had 16 and Fairmont's Sidney Haggins scored 12. Barry Isom led Anderson with 32 points, Bobby Estes had 14 and Rick Butner and Ed Gholson each had 10.

OTHER SCORERS: Anderson — Jeff Deal 6, Buddy Woods, Steve Whittington 4, Dan McCarthy, Ernest Wansley 9. Southeastern — Lee Woodard, Richard Williams 4, Henry Wolfe, Red Lane 4, Donald Major.

## SATURDAY WIN

Coach Walsh's Rams came from behind a 43-38 deficit at halftime here, Saturday night to down Wingate, 88-81 and gain an even break in the Classic. James Rhett hit for 31 points, Sidney Haggins and Red Lane 13 each, and Richard Williams 10 points for the winners; Perry Maxwell had 19, Mike Harris 18, Keith Ritter 14 and Rocky Pardue 12 for Wingate.

Other scorers: SCC — Lee Woodard 3, Hank Wolfe 4, Bill Hughes 2, Don Major 4. Joe Chatman 8. Wingate — James Armentrout 5, Chanslar Chavis 6, Danny Cushman, Dwight Dixon, Harold Green, Andrew Harris 7, Alex McCaskill.



Nov. 23, 1973 News Reporter

**SPECIAL SPEAKER** — Dr. Bruce A. Phillips Jr., chief of medical service at Womack Army Hospital at Fort Bragg, was a guest speaker at the Anatomy and Physiology class at Southeastern Community College recently.





**EARN DIPLOMAS** — Members of the recent class of graduates in the Adult High School diploma program at Southeastern Community College, offered in cooperation with the Whiteville City schools and Columbus County schools, include these: Front row, left to right, Gary Dwayne Cole, Dianna Canady, Debra Strickland, Judy Rockwell, Winnifred Kizar, Gracie Smith,

Emily Caison, and Betty White. Second row — Jerry White, Michael Strickland, Leo H. Suggs, Bobby Clewis, Tommy Hooks, and Daniel Faircloth. Third row — Lloyd Canady, Giles Faircloth, John Wagner, and Bobby Gene Wagner. Not pictured are Richard Williams, A.B. Dawsey Jr., Deborah Ayers, James E. Buffkin, Candice Hyatt, Sharon Watts, and Sara Collier.

## 25 Graduates Get Diplomas

Twenty-five graduates were awarded diplomas in special ceremonies recently, having successfully completed the Adult High School Diploma program sponsored by Southeastern Community College in cooperation with the Whiteville City schools and the Columbus County schools.

The speaker was Mrs. Milton Mayes, a teacher in the Proctorville Elementary school in Robeson County. She was introduced by Robert M. Shaw, who heads Southeastern's Adult Extension division and who is director of general adult education at Southeastern.

The ceremonies were held in the college auditorium, and began with the processional. The invocation followed by Robert M. Shaw.

The welcome was extended

by Walter McCraw, academic dean at Southeastern. After Mrs. Mayes' introduction and address, the awarding of diplomas was made by John J. Hicks, superintendent of Columbus county schools, and by C.W. Duggins, superintendent of Whiteville City schools. Earlier, presentation of the students had been made by Gary Bass, co-ordinator of the Programmed Instruction Center at Southeastern.

Following the benediction and recessional, a social hour was held in the lobby of the main building. Myrtle Bass was pianist for the processional and recessional.

The graduates are: Deborah Ayers, James E. Buffkin, Emily W. Caison, Dianna Canady, Lloyd Canady, Bobby Clewis, Gary

D. Cole, Sara E. Collier, A.B. Dawsey Jr., Daniel Faircloth, Giles T. Faircloth, Tommy Hooks, Candice M.

Hyatt, Winnifred A. Kizar, Judy Rockwell, Gracie D. Smith, Debra Strickland, Michael Strickland, Leo H. Suggs, Bobby Gene Wagner, Sharon Watts, Betty L. White, Jerry D. White, and Richard Williamson.



# NCCU Choir To Appear

*Southeastern Times Nov. 28-1973*

The Whiteville Chapter of Las Amigas, Incorporated will present the North Carolina Central University Concert Choir under the direction of Charles Gilchrist on Sunday, December 2, at four thirty o'clock at the Southeastern Community College auditorium, Whiteville.

"In Memorium" (in memory of the late Martin Luther King, Jr.) is a recent recording of the group which was arranged by Gilchrist and recorded by Earl Justice, Century Records, and manufactured by United Sound Recorders. According to reviews in THE NEWS AND OBSERVER, "Gilchrist lets the music flow naturally; he seems to make no effort to bend it to his will."

Repertoire of which the group boasts includes Bach, Brahms, Mozart, Gabrielli, Schutz. They also perform works of Hindemith, Howard Hansen, Poulana, Norman Della Joia. The NCCU choirs also perform black spirituals and folk songs of William Dawson, Hall Johnson, Jester Hairston, Harry T. Burleigh, and the arrangements of the director, Charles H. Gilchrist.

The group tours extensively each year and has received numerous acclaims. Noted composer and arranger, Howard Roberts of New York City wrote, "The work of Charles Gilchrist has done with the choir in this extremely short time is, in my humble opinion, phenomenal, and I must say that I'm personally very proud, as he was a student of mine during my tenure at North Carolina

College."

Mr. Gilchrist is well known in the state of North Carolina as a choral adjudicator, clinician, and guest conductor. Having headed the NCCU group since 1968, he is also director of the senior choir at St. Joseph AME Zion Church in Durham and is a member of the executive

board of N. C. Music Educators Association.

The Laurinburg native is married to the former Iris Worley of Evergreen, and the father of three children: Aaron Charles, Erica Lynn, and Carla Evonne.

Several members of the group are natives of southeastern North Carolina.



## National Champ In Arc Welding

*Columbus County*

A 1973 graduate of Hallsboro High School has been classified as one of the top 250 shop students in the nation. *News*

James Gause, a vocational agriculture student taught by Haywood McKoy, was one of two North Carolinians to receive the James F. Lincoln Arc Welding Foundation awards for welded projects in national high school competition. *11-28-73*

Gause's entry was a tilting-bed livestock trailer having an all-metal body mounted on the front end of a Ford truck 15-inch wheels. He received a \$25 award for his entry in the Agricultural Division of the contest.

James is currently a student at Southeastern

Community College taking further welding studies. After graduation from the one-year course he hopes to open his own welding firm.

Awards totaling \$15,000 were distributed in 38 states for the best written reports by students describing their ability to plan and build an arc welded project as part of their school shop program.

The written entries were judged by a panel consisting of teachers and state supervisors of education.

The other North Carolina winner was Harold Hurley of West Montgomery High School who received a 2nd place award of \$150 for a fire screen and candle holder set.

Instructor McKoy acknowledged his pride in the 19-year-old youth's selection, and Dr. Jerry Paschal, superintendent of Columbus County schools, "This is indicative of the many imaginative and worthwhile things that are going on in the Hallsboro school. I want to express my genuine pleasure in learning of this young man's achievement."

James is the son of Mr. and Mrs. Jim Gause of the Artesia community.

Heading the panel of judges was Dr. E.E. Deese, professor emeritus of the Department of Electrical Engineering, Ohio State University.



# Southeastern Has 116-101 N. R. 11-29-73 Victory Over Sumter-USC

By JIGGS POWERS  
SUMTER, S.C. — Coach

Herschel Walsh's  
Southeastern Community

College Rams from Whiteville, N.C. made their record 2-1 for the 1974 basketball season as they outscored the University of South Carolina at Sumter, 116-101, in a non-loop game here, Tuesday night.

The Rams had previously divided their games in the Thanksgiving Holiday Classic at Louisburg, N.C. College.

The Rams will now begin their home schedule, Monday night, Dec. 3, with a scrap against the Fayetteville Tech crew at Chadbourn, N.C.

James Rhett, Joe Chatman, Bill Hughes, Henry Wolfe and Sidney Haggins and Richard Williams all had big hands in the 15 - point win of the Rams here, Tuesday night. Walsh's victors held a slender, 50 - 46 halftime advantage.

Rhett hit for 32 points, Chatman had 29, Wolfe 14, Haggins 11 and Williams 10 for the winners. Hughes had but 4 points, but pulled down 23 rebounds to help out much.

For Sumter - USC, Mac McAfee hit for 23 points, Witherspoon and Canty each had 20 and Eckerd added 12 for the losers.

Other scorers: Southeastern — Donald Major 8, Red Lane 6, Lee Woodard 2. Sumter - USC — Motley 8, Mourajadian 7, Hall 6, Shorter 5, Garrett.

## SOUTHEASTERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE

### WINTER QUARTER EVENING SCHEDULE COLLEGE CREDIT COURSES 1973

#### Calendar of Events

November 28 & 29, 1973	Wed. & Thurs.	Registration (6 p.m. - 9 p.m. in Main Building)
November 29	Thursday	Classes Begin
December 19	Wednesday	Christmas recess begins at 10:00 p.m.
January 2, 1974	Wednesday	Classes Resume
February 26	Tuesday	End of Quarter

<u>COURSE-SECTION</u>	<u>CREDITS</u>	<u>ROOM</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>INSTRUCTOR</u>	
<u>ART</u>						
ART 113-2	3	D106	T	7:00-10:00	Ceramics for Beginners	G. Hoose
ART 114-2	3	D106	Th	7:00-10:00	Advanced Ceramics	G. Hoose
<u>BUSINESS</u>						
BUS 101-2	3	M203	M-Th	7:00-10:00	Typewriting - Open Lab	TBA
BUS 102-2	3	M203	M-Th	7:00-10:00	Typewriting - " "	TBA
BUS 103-2	3	M203	M-Th	7:00-10:00	Typewriting - " "	TBA
BUS 104-2	3	M203	M-Th	7:00-10:00	Typewriting - " "	TBA
BUS 114-2	4	M223	M,W	7:00-9:30	Secretarial Accounting I	Hagan
BUS 116-2	3	M203	M-Th	7:00-10:00	Office Machines I	Parker
BUS 227-2	3	M230	M	7:00- 9:30	Cost Accounting	Smith
BUS 229-2	3	M201	W	7:00-10:00	Taxes	Smith
BUS 297-1	3	M213	T	7:00- 9:30	Real Estate Fundamentals	Hagan
<u>ENGLISH</u>						
ENG 102-10	3	M211	M	7:00- 9:30	Freshman English	N. Clifton
ENG 202-5	3	M213	W	7:00- 9:30	English Literature	Hils
<u>FOREIGN LANGUAGE</u>						
FRE 171-1	2	M212	T	7:00- 9:00	French Culture	Sink
<u>MATHEMATICS</u>						
MAT 181-1	5	G259	MW	7:00- 9:30	Math for Elementary Teachers	Marlin
MAT 191-2	1	S107	T	8:00- 9:00	Metric System	Martin
MAT1101-1	4	M222	T,Th	6:00- 8:00	Fundamentals of Math I	TBA
<u>PSYCHOLOGY</u>						
PSY 101-3	2	G254	M	7:00- 9:00	Psychology of Learning	Starnes
<u>SCIENCE</u>						
PHS 102-2	4	S107	T	7:00- 8:00	Physical Science	Martin
<u>SOCIAL SCIENCE</u>						
HIS 203-1	3	M212	M	7:00- 9:45	American History	Harritan
<u>VETERAN'S AGRICULTURE SCIENCE</u>						
AGR 117-1	1	T110	T	5:00- 6:00	Grain Crops & Animal Feeding	TBA
AGR 117-2	1	T110	Th	5:00- 6:00	Grain Crops & Animal Feeding	TBA
AGR 123-1	2	T110	T	8:00-10:00	Forest Mgt. & Hort. Pract.	TBA
AGR 123-2	2	T110	Th	8:00-10:00	Forest Mgt. & Hort. Pract.	TBA
AGR 124-1	2	T110	T	6:00-8:00	Plant Propagation	TBA
AGR 124-2	2	T110	Th	6:00- 8:00	Plant Propagation	TBA
AQR 103-1	3	T108	T	5:00-10:00	Aquaculture Systems & Pract.	TBA
AQR 103-2	3	T108	Th	5:00-10:00	Aquaculture Systems & Pract.	TBA
<u>EVENING VOCATIONAL</u>						
AHR 1103-1	3	T109	MW	7:00-10:00	Refrigeration Systems	R. Yates
AHR 1109-1	3	T109	T,Th	7:00-10:00	Heat Cooling Load-Air. Cond.	Dungan
EDU 1016-1	3	M229	M	7:00- 9:45	Reading in the Pre-School	Johnson
WLD 1000-1	3	T101	M-F	7:00-10:00	Oxy. Wld. & Cutting (Open lab)	Pate
WLD 1002-1	3	T101	M-F	7:00-10:00	Welding Practices II(Open lab)	Pate
WLD 1006-1	3	T101	M-F	7:00-10:00	Pipe Welding (Open lab)	Pate



# Porter Returns To Raleigh Post

11-29-73 N.R.

Dr. G. Herman Porter, who has served as Southeastern Community College's Acting President for the past four months, returns this weekend to his permanent post in the Department of Community Colleges in Raleigh.

His stay at Southeastern is described by the college's Board of Trustees Chairman, Richard Maxwell of Whiteville, as "providing the institution with excellent leadership during this transition period." In addition, Dr. Porter was guest of honor at a reception by the Faculty Senate last week.

Southeastern's new president is Dr. W. Ronald McCarter, who is presently Dean of Instruction at New River Community College in Dublin, Va. Dr. McCarter takes over his new duties on Monday, December 3.

Before his departure for Raleigh, Dr. Porter expressed his personal pleasure

at being part of the Southeastern Community College role in this part of the state. "I have known for some time," he said, "that this institution has an outstanding image and is well-supported by the community. During my tenure, I have learned it first-hand, and I believe it now more than ever."

He describes Southeastern as "truly a comprehensive institution in trying to meet all the educational needs of the community and area."

Dr. Porter called attention to the college's innovative programs, and he said, "There is a real desire on the part of the faculty and staff to be of real service to the students and the community. I'm sure this attitude of service will continue." He expressed his gratitude for the help and interest of everyone concerned and involved with the future of the college. "I have received support from the Board of Trustees, the college Administration, faculty and the people of this area, and this kind of support will continue when my tenure ends in December and Dr. McCarter arrives to begin his new role here." Dr. Porter emphasized that he wants to make the transition to the new president as smooth and effective as possible.

At the Faculty Senate reception, to which the college staff also was invited, speakers expressed appreciation to Dr. Porter for his "fantastic job" while serving as Acting President. Curtis Welborne, instructor in the Social Science department, was spokesman for the group.

Dr. Porter is Director of the Division of Institutional Evaluation in the Department of Community Colleges in Raleigh.



DR. G. HERMAN PORTER

## They're People Protectors Too

NR 12-6-73

In the event of nuclear attack or a nuclear accident, Columbus County's first line of defense from radiation would be the North Carolina Wildlife protector.

Wildlife protectors in North Carolina are trained not only as wildlife police officers, but as radiological monitors, thus they are people protectors too.

Twenty wildlife protectors from N.C. District 4, which includes Columbus County, met last week at Southeastern Community College for a refresher course in radiological monitoring.

The term "radiological monitoring" means exactly what it says: The wildlife protector, with the assistance of several types of geiger counters, would be responsible for monitoring or measuring the amount of radiation that might be emitted as a result of a nuclear accident or an attack. After reporting his finding, the wildlife protector would then be responsible for roping off the contaminated area and keeping people away from the site.

Southeastern North Carolina, which will soon have three new nuclear power plants, will certainly have an increase in highway traffic carrying nuclear material. Considering this fact, it is good to know of the training of the North Carolina

wildlife protector, Civil Preparedness Director Howard Stanley.

The course was sponsored by the local office of Civil Preparedness and was taught by Southeastern's science professor Marion Martin.





News Reporter Dec 6, 1973

**WILDLIFE PROTECTORS** — From District 4, which includes Columbus County, met last week at Southeastern Community College for a refresher course in radiological monitoring. The wildlife protectors brushed - up on how to use a

geiger counter and what to do in case of nuclear attack or a nuclear accident. The course was sponsored by the local office of Civil Preparedness and was taught by Southeastern's science professor Marion Martin.

## Here Kitty, Kitty

12-10-73 12-10-73 NR

Everyone agreed the sound was an unmistakable "meow;" mournful, faint, and 50 feet up.

Thus, the drama began to build toward a rescue operation for a frightened feline, marooned on a limb high in a pine on the campus of Southeastern Community College the other day. The operation attracted student interest, staff and faculty, as the principals worked out a plan.

James Malone of Cerro Gordo, a student in the veterans' program at Southeastern, first saw the stranded cat and decided that something should be done. He called the Chad-bourn Rescue Squad and Allen Gilmore responded. But efforts did not crystalize quickly until Tim Bordeaux, the driver of a United Parcel Service van, who was on campus, rushed across the campus lawn to nearby US Highway 74-76 and flagged a passing truck, which — luckily — carried a swinging boom on its truck bed. Eddie Wrenn of Charlotte was the driver of the Utilities Service, Inc., truck, and he pulled it over to the pine.

Bordeaux went up for the cat. After it was all over, everyone sighed with relief and offered congratulations, while the cat, silently and swiftly, padded into the distance ... the end of a purrfect rescue.





**ON THE JOB** — Dr. W. Ronald McCarter (1) moved Monday into the office of president of Southeastern Community College. He is shown chatting with his secretary, Mrs. Judy Gore, and Walter Brown, vice-president and dean of instruction. Dr. McCarter and his family will reside in Chadbourn.

## New President At Southeastern

Southeastern Community College's new president, Dr. W. Ronald McCarter, took over his duties Monday (today), arriving at his desk early and spending much of the first day meeting and visiting with his staff, faculty and students.

Dr. McCarter arrived in the area during the weekend, with his official tenure beginning December 1. He had visited here and in the county several times in recent weeks. He was named president by the college's Board of Trustees on November 1, after the action was approved at a meeting of the State Board of Education, with his arrival set for the

first of December.

In welcoming Dr. McCarter to Southeastern, Richard Maxwell of Whiteville, who is chairman of the Board of Trustees, said, "We are delighted to have Dr. McCarter as president of the college and we are confident his dynamic leadership will enhance the role of the institution in the field of higher education, in both and state and nation."

Maxwell said Dr. McCarter comes to Southeastern "highly recommended from a large field of candidates." He takes over from Dr. G. Herman Porter of the Department of Community Colleges, who served as

acting president for the past four months. Dr. Porter also expressed confidence in the leadership of the new president, and said that Dr. McCarter already has established an excellent record in the community college field.

Dr. Porter served as interim president while the college's Board of Trustees sought to fill the vacancy created by the resignation last summer of Dr. Tom Cottingham.

Dr. McCarter came to Southeastern from New River Community College in Dublin, Va., where he was Dean of Instruction for the past two years. For five years prior to that, he was Dean of Instruction and Director of Adult Education at the Technical Institute of Alamance in Burlington.

"The opportunity to be part of the college and community life here is exciting," said Dr. McCarter.

He had said earlier, upon his selection as president, that a dedicated Board of Trustees, staff and faculty services have built an admirable legacy for Southeastern Community College. It is upon this legacy, he explains, that he hopes to help further develop, refine, and extend comprehensive community college services to the area's young people and adults.

Dr. McCarter is a native North Carolinian, born in Alamance County. He earned his Masters Degree at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, and his doctorate at N.C. State University. He has always been active in educational, professional, civic, cultural and community affairs in his places of residence. He is also active in church affairs and has served in various roles of lay leadership in the United Methodist church.

He has also found time to write various articles of historical and human interest, and fills many speaking engagements. He is married to the former Peggy Holt and they have two daughters. They plan to move to the area around Christmas time.



# Girls Invade Forestry Tec At Southeastern

N R

12-10-73

Two of the several figures rapeling the face of Table Rock Mountain might have surprised you when they dropped low enough for recognition.

The two were young women descending the mountain with the use of ropes (rapeling) in a technique and test of skill more generally considered the domain of the male. They are Bonita Holden and Grace Woolard, the only female members of the class in Forest Recreation Technology at Southeastern Community College, and who participated recently in a field trip to the mountains of Western North Carolina.

popularity of Forest Recreation Technology as a career is certain to attract women students. "And why not," says Al Phillips, who heads the program at Southeastern, "after all, there is a wide choice of career possibilities and they are taking advantage of the opportunities."

At Southeastern, Phillips has nine male students and the two young women in Forest Recreation Technology, and he is pleased with the progress being made. It is a two-year course and offers the Associate in Applied Science degree.

What influences a young women to enroll in Forest Recreation Technology?

Both Miss Holden and Miss Woolard agree it is a love and fondness for the out - of - doors and a desire to work close to nature. Says Miss Woolard, "I've always felt a desire to help preserve and conserve our natural resources. Through this course, I can learn to use natural resources wisely, enjoy them at the same time, and help others do the same thing."

Miss Holden expresses excitement with the course. "It is interesting and fun, even for a girl." She says she hopes to work in a state or

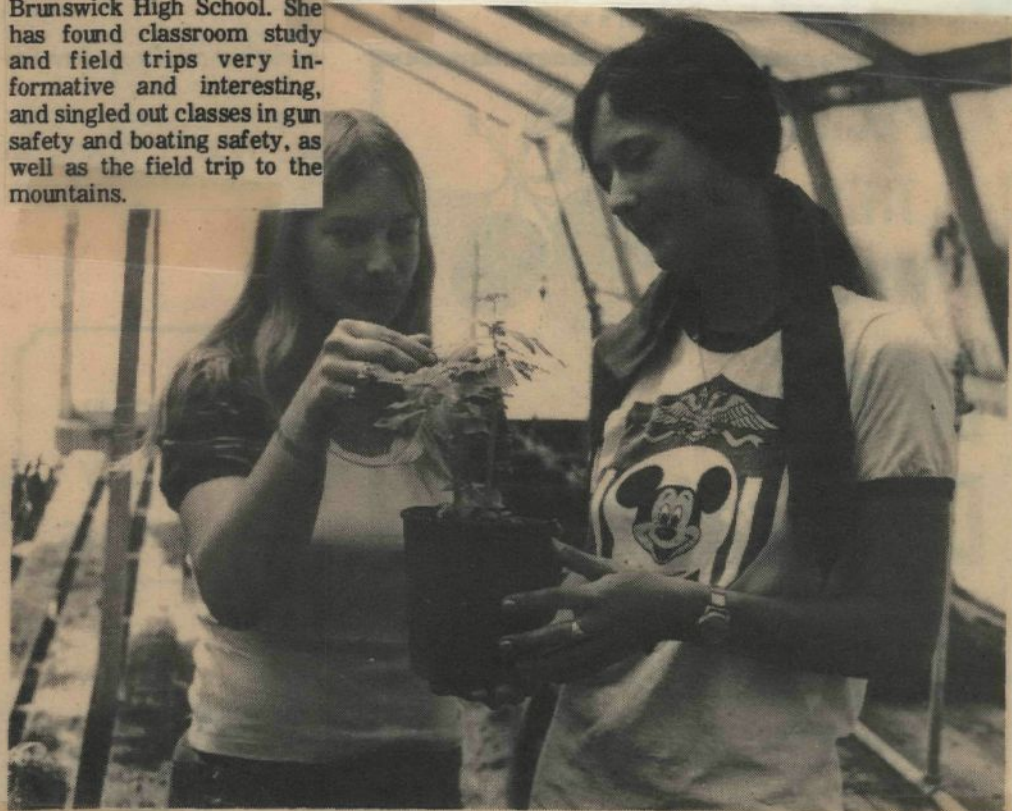
national park, upon completion of the course and graduation. Miss Woolard is undecided at this point on what phase of the subject she will choose for a career. "There are several areas in which I could work," she says. "I do know that I want to do something where I will be of service to people and my country."

Miss Woolard is from Sanford and is a graduate of Sanford Central High School. "So far," she says, "I have thoroughly enjoyed the Forest Recreation course, and all that we have studied in class." She said the trip to Table Rock Mountain has been one of the highlights. "We learned to rapel and climb mountains, and to put into use many of the things we have learned in classroom study."

Miss Holden is from Supply and a graduate of West Brunswick High School. She has found classroom study and field trips very informative and interesting, and singled out classes in gun safety and boating safety, as well as the field trip to the mountains.

Don't be surprised if more young women take to Forest Recreation Technology, including scaling mountain heights and rapeling for quick descent. And two bright and attractive young women from Southeastern could be leading the way.

Just don't be surprised.



The first two women students in Forest Recreation Technology at Southeastern Community College are Bonita Holden of Supply (left) and Grace Woolard of Sanford.



# Students Train Their Teachers

CCN 12-12-73

By FAITH HILS

This year at Southeastern Community College, the youngest "students" are only three years old.

They arrive on campus, along with the other students, between 8:30 and 9 a.m., but escorted by their parents.

These preschoolers — 32 at last count — are attending SCC's Early Childhood Development Center in the Technical Building. Head teacher Marcia Griffin supervises a class of 24 four- and five-year-olds, while assistant teacher Alice Hilburn has eight three-year-olds.

The program, housed last year on the Mt. Olive campus, is designed to train SCC students for work at day care centers, and in Head Start and other preschool programs.

During the first college quarter, which ended at Thanksgiving break, the 16 students enrolled in the program worked with the children under the supervision of Mrs. Griffin and Mrs. Hilburn.

The students planned activities for the youngsters at various interest centers about the rooms. From these, the children could choose the activities that interested them. Offerings included drawing and painting, numbers games, carpentry and science projects, word games, and many other projects geared for preschoolers.

Each day the children had outdoor play, snack time and free play periods, giving the students a chance to observe the youngsters and supervise these activities as well. And they have taken on field trips to the Lumberton Planetarium, Myrtle Beach and the Whiteville Fire Station.

Both children and students have gained a lot. One small boy, an only child who had never played with a group of children, has learned to share. A student, unsure of her future, has decided from this experience to go on for a degree to become a kindergarten teacher.

After sending the children home at noon, the students

stayed for classes taught by Mrs. Griffin.

In mid-November they also participated in a two-day workshop conducted by John Merrill of the Workshop for Learning in Watertown, Mass. Merrill showed the students, as well as visitors from the public schools, day care centers, and church schools, how to make inexpensive yet durable toys from materials such as cardboard, dowelrods and pie plates.

At this workshop, not only did the students learn to make their own equipment; they actually made a large cardboard dome, and indoor sliding board, a jungle gym and other equipment to add to the already extensive collection of toys at the center.

Now that the center has moved to the main campus, students in the preschool program have a chance to take courses with other in-

structors. This quarter they are taking Children's Art with Christine Balogh and Children's Music with Richard Burkhardt, plus Math for the Elementary School Teacher, with Vern Marlin as well as two courses with Mrs. Griffin.

Meanwhile, Mrs. Griffin and Mrs. Hilburn are in charge of the children most of the time, with graduating student Frieda Caines acting as assistant to Mrs. Griffin with the four- and five-year-olds.

Students, children and parents feel it's a worthwhile experience. First-week tears have stopped, the children now know each other better, they're more 'at home' and need less supervision.

Next time you're at Southeastern, stop in at the preschool classes. They have the liveliest group of "students" around.



"SEE MY FISH!" —

This little coed at SCC's Early Childhood Development Center brought her fish to show to classmates at the Pet Show held in late October.

## Rams Gain Sixth Win

By JIGGS POWERS

CHADBURN — Paced by the point-productivity of James Rhett and Red Lane — the duo garnered 42 points between them — the Southeastern Community College Rams whipped Lenoir Community College, 94-83, here, Friday night.

It was the 6th win in 8 starts for Coach Herschel Walsh's Rams, who now host the highly-touted Catonsville, Maryland Community College quint in the Chadbourn School gym, Tuesday night at 7:30. It will be the SCC crew's finale prior to the Christmas holiday.

Rhett banged in 24 points and Lane added 18 in the Ram triumph, Friday. Bill Hughes had 11 points and Joe Chatman had 19 for other SCCs in double-figures. Lenoir was led by Tom Dawson with 25 points, Charlie Cratch with 20 and Alvin Holloman with 14. Southeastern led at the half, 45-36.

Others who played: SCC — Hank Wolfe 6, Sidney Haggins 6, Richard Williams 4, Tom Scott, Donald Major 4, Lee Woodard, Marcus Cook 2. LENOIR — Tommy Thompson 6, A. Sutton 6, Carl Mann 4, Bill Kilpatrick 2, John Thomas 6.





**CLUB SPEAKER** — In his first appearance as a civic club speaker since arriving to take over as president of Southeastern Community College recently, Dr. W. Ronald McCarter addresses members of the Whiteville Rotary Club. He spoke on the community college movement in the 1970s,

and how it relates to Columbus county and this area. He was introduced by Scott Smiley, a Rotary club member who is Director of the Learning Resources Center at Southeastern Community College. Dr. McCarter assumed his new duties on December 3.

# **SCC's Rams** *12-13-73 NR* **Win, 86-75**

By JIGGS POWERS  
**HANOVER HALL,**  
 Wilmington — Sparked by the 24-point shooting of Red-Hot Red Lane, the Southeastern Community College Rams took an early lead and kept going to defeat the University of North Carolina at Wilmington Sea-Biddies here, Tuesday night, 86-75.

Lane had good help from James Rhett, who bucketed 18 points,

followed by Bill Hughes with 11 markers and Sidney Haggins with 10 as the community collegians took a 46-34 halftime lead and held on for the duration.

## **SCC Rams In** **108-83 Win** *12-13-73 NR*

By JIGGS POWERS  
**FAYETTEVILLE** — Southeastern Community College's Rams made it four wins in six outings here, Saturday night, with a 108-83 win over Fayetteville Tech. James Rhett hit 32 points, William Lane 15, Sidney Haggins 16 and Joe Chatman

10 for the winners; Woody Monroe had 26, John Cooper 22 and Len Covington 15 for FT.

Other scorers here: SCC — Hank Wolfe 9, Tom Scott 7, Richard Williams, Donald Major 6 each, Lee Woodard 5, Bill Hughes 2.

## **College** **Christmas** **Dance** *12-17-73*

The Christmas Dance for Southeastern Community College students and their dates will be the final highlight of the holiday season before the institution closes for its annual holiday recess at this time of the year. *NR*

The dance will be held Tuesday, December 18, in the Chadbourn Civic Center beginning at 9 p.m. Appropriate attire for the dance is good street wear.

Southeastern begins the Christmas recess at the close of classes on December 19, which includes evening classes at 10 p.m. Classes will resume January 2.

Campus spokesmen have urged SCC students to make plans to attend the Christmas Dance.





**A DONATION TO THE 4C's** is presented to Police Chief Ron Cooper by Mrs. Annie Odom in behalf of the District 16 Nurses Association. Chief Cooper serves on the executive committee of the Columbus County Youth Center with Rabbi Reuben Kesner, County Police Investigator George Dudley and WENC Program Director Bill Ghent. (Clara Cartrette photo)

## Great Decisions Of '74

"Recent events have pointed out the fact that the American people need to become more informed on situation and decisions which affect this country, both at the national and international levels."

This is the the comment emphasized recently by Robert M. Shaw, director of General Adult Education at Southeastern Community College, in announcing plans for sponsorship of "Great Decisions 1974." This is a program of eight weekly topical discussions, beginning February 10 and concluding on March 31, and are open to all interested persons.

The eight sessions will include key foreign policy

issues, Shaw explains, and that groups of eight or more persons can get together for meetings in their own neighborhoods or clubs, with Southeastern providing the discussion leaders or instructors. Shaw says that plans are to have discussion groups on the Southeastern campus, and these will be available when club or specific group interest is not enough to set up a special class. "If enough interest is shown within a particular community," Shaw says, "we will have a discussion group there."

He believes that Great Decisions 1974 is of special

significance and interest at this time because of many

events happening on the national and international scenes that are causing concern among many individuals.

He urges that any clubs, organizations, and other groups, or individuals, who play to participate, to let him, or his office, know by January 10.

The topics are: Feb. 10, "Western Europe and the U.S.;" Feb. 17, "President vs. Congress;" Feb. 24, "Soviet - American Detente;" March 3, "Cuba and the Panama Canal Zone;" March

## Hils Reports On Convention

*News Reporter*  
"Humanistically oriented"

is how Ralph Hils, faculty member of Southeastern Community College, describes the recent national convention of the National Council of Teachers of English. *Dec. 1973*

Hils, who was a co-leader for one of the prospectives group during the week-long convention in Philadelphia, said the general reaction of the gathering was "that the teachers very clearly care about what students are learning." Hils' prospectives group reflected that theme in its topic, "The Why and How of Affective English." His co-leader was Robert Gause of Grinnell, Iowa, and the chairman of the group was Harrison Bell of the publishing company of Silver Burdette.

The convention drew about 50 delegates from all parts of the nation.

Hils joined the Southeastern faculty two years ago as part of the staff in the Advancement Studies Program. This year, he is also teaching a journalism course.

10, "The Energy Crisis;" March 17, "Israel and the Middle East Conflict;" March 24, "The People's Republic of China," and March 31, "People! People!"

Great Decisions 1974 is sponsored nationally by the Foreign Policy Association, a private, non-profit, non-partisan organization. It takes no stand on foreign policy issues, but works to develop, through education, and informed, thoughtful, and articulate public opinion on major issues of foreign policy.



# Spann Leads S.C. Workshop

Southeastern Community College's nationally recognized Advancement Studies Program has added another dimension to its scope by conducting workshops, from time to time, for faculty members of institutions of higher learning.

Two such workshops have just been completed at Tri-Counties Community College in Pendleton, S.C., and Appalachian State University at Boone.

Milton (Bunk) Spann, who heads Southeastern's ASP, conducted both workshops. He was accompanied to Tri-Counties by three staff members, Ralph Hils, Winnie Cook, and Susanne Bartz. He and Miss Bartz directed the Appalachian State workshop.

The workshops, he explains, focus on personalizing instruction, to learn how to work more effectively with students, and to help improve the instructional process. Spann and his team also teach the techniques of Reality Therapy, which is described as a way for getting greater involvement with students and help them in successful planning. "In other words," says Spann, "to teach responsibility, to teach them not to pass the buck."

Southeastern's expertise in these fields has been recognized nationally in the Roueche and Kirk book on the subject, and by the Educational Testing Service which study gave Southeastern its top rating.

Miss Bartz, who joined Southeastern's faculty last year, is the only Reality Therapist in the community

college field in the nation.

Spann says similar workshops will be scheduled at other colleges as time permits, and as requests are received.

*News Reporter*

## Hils Reports On Convention

*Dec 17, 1973*

"Humanistically oriented" is how Ralph Hils, faculty member of Southeastern Community College, describes the recent national convention of the National Council of Teachers of English.

Hils, who was a co-leader for one of the prospectives group during the week-long convention in Philadelphia, said the general reaction of the gathering was "that the teachers very clearly care about what students are learning." Hils' prospectives group reflected that theme in its topic, "The Why and How of Affective English." His co-leader was Robert Gause of Grinnell, Iowa, and the chairman of the group was Harrison Bell of the publishing company of Silver Burdette.

The convention drew about 50 delegates from all parts of the nation.

Hils joined the Southeastern faculty two years ago as part of the staff in the Advancement Studies Program. This year, he is also teaching a journalism course.

# Rams Beaten In 92-91 Go

*12-20-73*  
By JIGGS POWERS

**CHADBURN** — A strong Catonsville, Maryland Community College basketball team, touring the Carolinas, moved in front during the first half here, Tuesday night, and held on to win a hard-fought, 92-91 decision over Coach Herschel Walsh's Southeastern Community College Rams.

The Catonsville crew gained a 49-40 halftime edge on the team - shooting of Rocky Garner, Rod Norris, JoJo Taylor, Clarence White and Gary Jones. They had some good competition from the Rams led by James Rhett, William "Red" Lane and Sidney Haggins.

Garner and Norris each had 22 points to be the Catonsville co-leaders, while

Teammates Taylor had 21, White 15 and Jones 12.

Southeastern's Jim Rhett collected 28 for game-high, Red Lane was second with 25 points. Sid Haggins had 16 Southeastern points.

The result left Southeastern with a 6-3 record as the local collegians pause for the Yuletide holiday. They return to action in Goldsboro on Jan. 3, when they play the Wayne Community College club there. Isothermal Community College is here for another homegame on Jan. 5.

Other scorers in Tuesday's loss to Catonsville, Md.: Catonsville — Joe Schmidt. Southeastern — Bill Hughes 7, Henry "Hank" Wolfe 6, Donald Major 6, Joseph Chatman 4.



# SOUTHEASTERN

# Community College

## ADULT EDUCATION DIVISION

1973

The Adult Education Division of Southeastern Community College in cooperation with the Columbus County Public Schools will offer the courses listed below at the locations indicated. Classes begin the week of January 7, 1974. Check the beginning dates below for specific courses.

News Reporter

LOCATION Course Title	Day & Time	Beg. Date	Fee	LOCATION Course Title	Day & Time	Beg. Date	Fee
CAMPUS				HALLSBORO HIGH SCHOOL			
12-20-73							
ABC Stenograph	T 7-10	1/8	2.00	Adult Basic Education	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	none
Adult Basic Education	M-F*	1/2	none	Adult High School	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	4.50
Adult High School	M-F*	1/2	2.00	Arc Welding	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	4.50
Aviation Ground School	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	2.00	Clothing Construction	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	4.50
Communications/Supervisors	T 7-9	1/8	2.00	Personal Income Tax	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	3.25
Counseling Skills	W 7:30-10	1/9	2.00	Bible	M 7-9:30	1/7	3.25
Crocheting	M 7-9:30	1/7	2.00	Household Wiring	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	4.50
Horse Shoeing	M 7**	1/7	2.00	Standard First Aid	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	2.50
Horsemanship	M 7**	1/7	2.00	Plumbing	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	4.50
Knitting	W 7-9:30	1/9	2.00	Home Grounds Beautif.	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	4.50
Needlework	M 7-10	1/7	2.00				
Nurses' Assistant	M,W 7-10	1/7	2.00				
UPTOWN CENTER (West Smith Street)				OLD RED BUG STORE, HALLSBORO			
Clothing Const. I	T 9-12	1/8	2.00	Upholstery	T,W 7-9:30	1/8	4.50
Clothing Const. I	T 7-10	1/8	2.00				
Clothing Const. II	Th 9-12	1/10	2.00	LONG'S FLORIST, HALLSBORO			
Clothing Const. II	Th 7-10	1/10	2.00	Flower Arranging	M 7-10	1/7	2.00
Crocheting	W 9-12	1/9	2.00				
Drapery Construction	W 7-10	1/9	2.00	CRAFT SHOP, BOY'S HOME, LAKE WACCAMAW			
Knitting	W 1:30-4:30	1/9	2.00	Pottery	W 9:30-1:30	1/9	2.00
Needlework	M 9-12	1/7	2.00	Pottery	W 7-10	1/9	2.00
Pine Needle Craft	T 1-4	1/8	2.00				
Quilting	Th 1-4	1/10	2.00	MT. HEBRON COMMUNITY CENTER			
DOROTHY CAIN'S RESIDENCE				Adult Basic Education	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	none
Knitting	T 9-12	1/8	2.00				
Knitting	T 7-10	1/8	2.00	CARVER-MOORE VOCATIONAL SCHOOL			
Knitting	W 9-12	1/9	2.00	Adult Basic Education	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	none
HILLTOP REST HOME				Auto Mechanics	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	4.50
Crafts	Th 2-4:30	1/10	2.00	Bible	Th 7-9:30	1/10	3.25
				Crocheting	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	4.50
VFW HALL (West Wyche Street)				Brick Masonry	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	4.50
Decoupage	T 7-9:30	1/8	3.25				
CENTRAL JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL				SENCLAND COMMUNITY ACTION CENTER, NAKINA			
Cabinet Making	M,W 7-9:30	1/7	4.50	Adult Basic Education	T,Th 7-9:30	1/8	none
				Adult High School	T,Th 7-9:30	1/8	2.00
				Clothing Construction	M,F 1:30-4	1/7	2.00
				Crocheting	W 1:30-4:30	1/9	2.00
				Personal Income Tax	M,W 7-9:30	1/7	2.00
				Upholstery	M,F 7-9:30	1/8	2.00



## MARIE'S CERAMIC SHOP

Ceramics	T 7-10	1/8	2.00
Ceramics	W 9-12	1/9	2.00

## TABOR CITY HIGH SCHOOL

Adult Basic Education	M, Th 7-9:30	1/7	none
Adult High School	M, Th 7-9:30	1/7	4.50
Crafts	M 7-9:30	1/7	3.25
Crocheting	Th 7-9:30	1/10	3.25
Flower Arranging	Th 7-9:30	1/10	3.25
Knitting (Beginning)	M 7-9:30	1/7	3.25
Knitting (Advanced)	Th 7-9:30	1/10	3.25
Macrame	Th 7-9:30	1/10	3.25
Small Arms Safety for Women	M 7-9:30	1/7	2.50

## WESTSIDE COMMUNITY CENTER, TABOR CITY

Clothing Construction	T, Th 7-10	1/8	2.00
Upholstery	M, W 7-10	1/7	2.00
Upholstery	T, Th 7-10	1/8	2.00

## ELISA BRYANT'S RESIDENCE, CHADBOWN

Crocheting	Th 1-4	1/10	2.00
Knitting	M 1-4	1/7	2.00

## CERRO GORDO VOCATIONAL SCHOOL

Brick Masonry	M 7:00	1/7	5.00
---------------	--------	-----	------

## MT. OLIVE (Former Mt. Olive School)

Adult Basic Education	M, Th 6:30-9	1/7	none
Clothing Construction	M 6:30-9:30	1/7	2.00
Clothing Construction	W 1-4	1/9	2.00
Crocheting	M 9-12	1/7	2.00
Crocheting	M 6:30-9:30	1/7	2.00
Crocheting	T 9-12	1/8	2.00
Knitting	M 6:30-9:30	1/7	2.00
Needlework	Th 9-12	1/10	2.00
Needlework	Th 6:30-9:30	1/10	2.00
Upholstery	Th 6:30-9:30	1/10	2.00

## BOBBIE'S CERAMICS SHOP, BOLTON

Ceramics	T 9-11:30	1/8	2.00
Ceramics	T 7-9:30	1/8	2.00
Ceramics	Th 7-9:30	1/10	2.00

## GUIDEWAY--HOME OF MRS. CARMEL GORE

Clothing Construction	M 7-10	1/7	2.00
Clothing Construction	T 1:30-4:30	1/8	2.00
Clothing Construction	Th 7-10	1/10	2.00
Crocheting	Th 1:30-4:30	1/10	2.00

## PIREWAY--4-H CLUB BUILDING

Crocheting	T, Th 1:30-4	1/8	2.00
------------	--------------	-----	------

## DOTHAN COMMUNITY CENTER

Clothing Construction	T, Th 7-9:30	1/8	2.00
-----------------------	--------------	-----	------

## SENCLAND CENTER, CHADBOWN

Crocheting	T 1-3:30	1/8	2.00
------------	----------	-----	------

## SARA HEYE'S FLORIST, CHADBOWN

Flower Arranging	T 9-12	1/8	2.00
Flower Arranging	T 12-3	1/8	2.00
Flower Arranging	T 3-6	1/8	2.00

## CHADBOWN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Adult Basic Education	T, Th 6-9	1/8	none
Bible	T 6-9	1/8	3.50
Clothing Construction	T, Th 6-9	1/8	5.00
Crocheting	T 6-9	1/8	3.50
Knitting	Th 6-9	1/10	3.50
Quilting	Th 6-9	1/10	3.50
Upholstery	T 6-9	1/8	3.50

## ACME-DELCO HIGH SCHOOL

Adult Basic Education	M, Th 7-9:30	1/7	none
Adult High School	M, Th 7-9:30	1/7	4.50
Decoupage	Th 7-9:30	1/10	3.25
Clothing Construction	M, Th 7-9:30	1/7	4.50
Auto Mechanics	M 7-9:30	1/7	3.25
Upholstery	M, Th 7-9:30	1/7	4.50
Brick Masonry	M, Th 7-9:30	1/7	4.50
Welding	Th 7-9:30	1/10	3.25
Driver Education	M, Th 7-9:30	1/7	17.80
Typing	M, Th 7-9:30	1/7	9.50

## BELL ELECTRIC, TABOR CITY

Decoupage	M 7-10	1/7	2.00
-----------	--------	-----	------

## HOW TO REGISTER?

Enroll at the first class session or no later than the second session. Registration for all classes will close at the end of the second session. All fees must be paid at the time you register. Please bring your social security card with you to registration. Bring a friend or neighbor with you!

\*Monday through Thursday 8:30 a.m. - 10 p.m.----Friday from 8:30 a.m. to 4 p.m.

\*\*Registration only. Class times will be arranged.





THE NURSE'S ASSISTANT training course was recently completed by the above pictured. They are from left to right, Front: Patsy Hughes; 1st row: Dianne Gore, Margaret Davis, Betty Todd, Letha Gore, Mary Lennon; 2nd row: Instructor Eva Powell, Shirley Best, Judean Long, Virginia Gore, Chantee Lennon, Viola Freeman; Back Row: Mary McCallum, Linda Gore, Carrie Smith, Toby Burleson, Mary Hughes, Fannie Burleson, and Mary Lewis.

## 18 Complete Course

12-24-73

Eighteen women recently completed the seventy-five hour Nurse's Assistant training course offered by the Adult Education Department of Southeastern Community College. The course is designed to prepare qualified men and women to give effective nursing care to patients, to make and report medical observations, and to carry out routine aspects of hospital ward management. Classroom teaching is cen-

tered around modern concepts of health, functional and interpersonal relationships within a hospital, and nursing procedures related to daily needs of patients and to common therapeutic measures. Additional training is provided through clinical experience where students apply what they have learned in the classroom to actual practice in the hospital setting. Instructor of the course is Mrs. Eva W. Powell, R.N.

The next Nurse's Assistant course will begin Monday, January 7, with classes meeting each Monday and Wednesday night from 7:00 until 10:00 p.m. Classes meet in the Nursing Building located in the rear of the campus. Anyone who is eighteen years of age or older, and not enrolled in public school is eligible to register for the course. A fee of \$2 will be charged each student and should be paid at

the time of registration.

For additional information on the course content or registration please contact Mr. Leon Fox, Director of Evening Programs, at 642-7141 Ext. 28.

## SCC Honor Roll

WHITEVILLE ---- The Honors List for the fall quarter at Southeastern Community College includes 155 students. The Honors List requires a grade point average of 3.00 to 3.49 on at least 12 hours, with no grades of D, I, or NC. 12-24-73

WHITEVILLE: Eva M. Bell, Terry L. Boring, James D. Bowen, William E. Bowen, Clarence Brown, Emmett G. Brown, Joseph P. Coleman, Timothy U. Collier, Larry A. Carvens, Anna E. Currie, Janetta Currie, Gene A. Dew, Lyle D. Dippel, Maxine S. Duncan, Sigsby B. Enzor, Jane A. Evans, Jerry L. Ezzell, Thomas E. Faulk, Vickie E. Fore, Queen E. George, Nina M. Greer, Donald W. Holmes, Jr., Gregory D. James, Alice M. Jones, Sarah F. Jones, Michael B. Lennon, Margaret T. Little, Karen J. Long, John R. McDowell, Charles M. McKeithan, Kenneth R. McPherson, Roosevelt Nobles, Dianne S. Price, Robert L. Smith, Kenneth A. Soles, Tony C. Stanley, Gary D. Ward, Wilbur O. Watkins Jr.

CHADBURN: Richard E. Benton, Nancy S. Blackmon, Edith G. Campbell, Linda S. Collins, Denise E. Evans, Priscilla M. Fluharty, Ronald G. Godwin, Martha N. Green, Mickey D. Hobbs, Joseph T. Johnson, Dorothy M. Lawrence, Willodene McClelland, Diana L. Marshall, Deborah K. Price, Carolyn Roberts, Margaret Sellers, Donald B. Simmons Jr., Paul T. Smith, Henry R. Turbeville, Linda B. Whaley, and Deborah G. Williamson.

TABOR CITY: Jenniffer D. Beck, Susan G. Buffkin, Glenn A. Carrette, Randy D. Coleman, Susan E. Fidler, Roxanne Gore, Jimmie R. Hewitt, Arthur W. Kohles, Delbert T. Larrimore, Ira C. Larrimore, Paul K. Long, Jeffrey K. Stocks, Cynthia J. Willis.

NAKINA: Wanda C. Brooks, Gwendolyn F. Faulk, Jeffery L. Long, Cathy C. Register, Wilbur D. Ward.

Also James A. Ellis of Clarendon; Robert L. Harris of Brunswick; and Nathaniel V. Hughes of Ash;

SOUTH CAROLINA: Sheila A. Sarvis of Loris.



## Hotline Course Slated In Jan.

Beginning Jan. 9, Hotline director Connie Ransome will offer a 10-week course in Communications as part of the Adult Education Program at Southeastern Community College.

The class will meet each Wednesday from 7 to 10 p.m. in the Mobile Unit on the SCC campus.

Connie said the course, which has been offered three times this year, is being redesigned to stress better communications in family and working situations during the first seven weeks. Hotline techniques will be emphasized in the last three meetings.

Many people who have already taken this course have reported personal growth and more self-awareness, Ms. Ransome said.

"People wanting to know more about drug abuse and the best means of preventing it in the home should also take the course. And it would be helpful for teachers," she added.

Though the course is open to those interested mainly in improving their relationships with others, she hopes many participants will finish the course and join the Hotline staff.

"We need to expand our service desperately and the only way to do it is with more volunteers," the Hotline director said.

The volunteers are now taking emergency calls from 7 p.m. to 11 p.m. Ms. Ransome would like to expand the service, beginning in the early afternoon and ending later at night.

"But in order to do this, we have to double our current staff. We welcome volunteers of all ages and backgrounds. They don't have to be professionals — just people who care about other people," she added.

In addition to teaching this course, she also hopes to give in-service training in new counselling techniques for volunteers now manning the phones. 12-24-73

Ms. Ransome said the volunteers have unlimited input on how Hotline is being run and what kind of training is needed.

Anyone interested in taking the Communications course should call Hotline in the evening at 642-7065, or the Hotline director during the day at 642-6406, or come to the first session January 9.

## Heritage Course Set At College

Dec. 24, 1973

The Adult Education Division of Southeastern Community College in cooperation with the Department of continuing Education at East Carolina University will sponsor a lecture series on "Eastern North Carolina; Its Heritage, Its Values and Its Future" beginning January 16.

All lectures will be held at Southeastern Community College in Room 210 of the Main Building on Wednesdays from 7-9 p.m. There will be a registration fee of \$2 per person for one or all lectures. We feel that this program will be of particular interest to public school social studies instructors and to the general public who would like additional background information on Eastern North Carolina.

Topics and descriptions are as follows: January 16 — "Tales of the Tobacco Country" — A presentation of folklore, tall tales, true (or

semi-true) adventures and happenings of Eastern North Carolina. Lecturer — Dr. Thomas A. Williams.

January 23 — "The Tuscarora Indians in North Carolina" — A presentation focusing upon the history of the most powerful Indian tribe in Eastern North Carolina with special attention to the Tuscarora War of 1711-1715 and the subsequent fate of the tribe. Lecturer — Dr. Herbert R. Paschal.

January 30 — "Colonial Town Life in Eastern North Carolina" — an overview of the social, cultural, and economic life of the townspeople of colonial North Carolina. Lecturer — Mr. Donald R. Lennon.

February 6 — "Religious Roots of Eastern North Carolinians" — A lecture dealing with the origins of the free church (particularly the Baptist) tradition. Lecturer — Dr. Bodo Nischan

## Story Characters Came To Life

12-31-73

NR

Last week 20 lively youngsters, aged two to seven, sat quietly in the carpeted nook at the back of the Columbus County Library. While a few of the youngest ones got a bit squirmy, most of the children listened intently to the stories.

The holiday Story Hour featured a reading of the Christmas classic, "The Littlest Angel," by RSVP (Retired Senior Volunteer Program) volunteer Lorene Miller, plus a dramatization of the French children's story, "A Bed for the Night," by a group of Southeastern Community College students.

Five SCC students in the Advancement Studies

Program — Norma Jean Crummy and Jim Spivey of Wilmington, Rudolph and Randolph Thompson of Chadbourn, and Jackie Allen of Elizabethtown — with the help of ASP instructor Ralph Hils, had adapted the French tale for the dramatic reading.

The story about three weevils in search of a home was told with few props but plenty of action. The children were delighted at the wicked old witch and the grumpy bear the weevils encountered during their travels.

The Southeastern students had spent many hours after school practicing for the play, but their efforts paid off. Both the cast and the youngsters, plus the parents attending,

seemed to enjoy the imaginary journey.

When the Story Hour ended, library director Amanda Bible invited the children to return for next Thursday's story time. Many of the youngsters remained to browse through the children's books and choose the most appealing ones to take home with them.

Story Hour for preschoolers is now a part of the weekly routine for Mrs. Miller and the library staff, beginning at 10:30 a.m. each Thursday.

Mrs. Bible organized the Story Time because she feels children should learn a love for books at an early age. "Youngsters who enjoy being read to at age three will

generally have an easier time learning to read. And reading will be fun, not a chore," she added.

She and Mrs. Miller are planning the weekly sessions with the children's ages in mind. They will vary the program from time to time with such "extras" as puppets, dramatizations and films.

The library director invites all parents with preschoolers to take advantage of this service every Thursday. She said any preschool group wishing to arrange a similar program on another weekday may do so by calling the library.



# SOUTHEASTERN *Dec. 31 - 1973* Community College

## ADULT EDUCATION DIVISION

The Adult Education Division of Southeastern Community College in cooperation with the Columbus County Public Schools will offer the courses listed below at the locations indicated. Classes begin the week of January 7, 1974. Check the beginning dates below for specific courses.

LOCATION		Beg.		LOCATION		Beg.	
Course Title	Day & Time	Date	Fee	Course Title	Day & Time	Date	Fee
CAMPUS				HALLSBORO HIGH SCHOOL			
ABC Stenocript	T 7-10	1/8	2.00	Adult Basic Education	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	none
Adult Basic Education	M-F*	1/2	none	Adult High School	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	4.50
Adult High School	M-F*	1/2	2.00	Arc Welding	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	4.50
Aviation Ground School	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	2.00	Clothing Construction	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	4.50
Communications/Supervisors	T 7-9	1/8	2.00	Personal Income Tax	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	3.25
Counseling Skills	W 7:30-10	1/9	2.00	Bible	M 7-9:30	1/7	3.25
Crocheting	M 7-9:30	1/7	2.00	Household Wiring	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	4.50
Horse Shoeing	M 7**	1/7	2.00	Standard First Aid	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	2.50
Horsemanship	M 7**	1/7	2.00	Plumbing	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	4.50
Knitting	W 7-9:30	1/9	2.00	Home Grounds Beautif.	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	4.50
Needlework	M 7-10	1/7	2.00				
Nurses' Assistant	M,W 7-10	1/7	2.00				
UPTOWN CENTER (West Smith Street)				OLD RED BUG STORE, HALLSBORO			
Clothing Const. I	T 9-12	1/8	2.00	Upholstery	T,W 7-9:30	1/8	4.50
Clothing Const. I	T 7-10	1/8	2.00				
Clothing Const. II	Th 9-12	1/10	2.00	LONG'S FLORIST, HALLSBORO			
Clothing Const. II	Th 7-10	1/10	2.00	Flower Arranging	M 7-10	1/7	2.00
Crocheting	W 9-12	1/9	2.00				
Drapery Construction	W 7-10	1/9	2.00	CRAFT SHOP, BOY'S HOME, LAKE WACCAMAW			
Knitting	W 1:30-4:30	1/9	2.00	Pottery	W 9:30-1:30	1/9	2.00
Needlework	M 9-12	1/7	2.00	Pottery	W 7-10	1/9	2.00
Pine Needle Craft	T 1-4	1/8	2.00				
Quilting	Th 1-4	1/10	2.00	MT. HEBRON COMMUNITY CENTER			
DOROTHY CAIN'S RESIDENCE				Adult Basic Education	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	none
Knitting	T 9-12	1/8	2.00				
Knitting	T 7-10	1/8	2.00	CARVER-MOORE VOCATIONAL SCHOOL			
Knitting	W 9-12	1/9	2.00	Adult Basic Education	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	none
HILLTOP REST HOME				Auto Mechanics	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	4.50
Crafts	Th 2-4:30	1/10	2.00	Bible	Th 7-9:30	1/10	3.25
				Crocheting	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	4.50
VFW HALL (West Wyche Street)				Brick Masonry	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	4.50
Decoupage	T 7-9:30	1/8	3.25				
CENTRAL JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL				SENCLAND COMMUNITY ACTION CENTER, NAKINA			
Cabinet Making	M,W 7-9:30	1/7	4.50	Adult Basic Education	T,Th 7-9:30	1/8	none
				Adult High School	T,Th 7-9:30	1/8	2.00
				Clothing Construction	M,F 1:30-4	1/7	2.00
				Crocheting	W 1:30-4:30	1/9	2.00
				Personal Income Tax	M,W 7-9:30	1/7	2.00
				Upholstery	M,F 7-9:30	1/8	2.00



## MARIE'S CERAMIC SHOP

Ceramics	T 7-10	1/8	2.00
Ceramics	W 9-12	1/9	2.00

## TABOR CITY HIGH SCHOOL

Adult Basic Education	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	none
Adult High School	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	4.50
Crafts	M 7-9:30	1/7	3.25
Crocheting	Th 7-9:30	1/10	3.25
Flower Arranging	Th 7-9:30	1/10	3.25
Knitting (Beginning)	M 7-9:30	1/7	3.25
Knitting (Advanced)	Th 7-9:30	1/10	3.25
Macrame	Th 7-9:30	1/10	3.25
Small Arms Safety for Women	M 7-9:30	1/7	2.50

## WESTSIDE COMMUNITY CENTER, TABOR CITY

Clothing Construction	T,Th 7-10	1/8	2.00
Upholstery	M,W 7-10	1/7	2.00
Upholstery	T,Th 7-10	1/8	2.00

## ELISA BRYANT'S RESIDENCE, CHADBOURN

Crocheting	Th 1-4	1/10	2.00
Knitting	M 1-4	1/7	2.00

## CERRO GORDO VOCATIONAL SCHOOL

Brick Masonry	M 7:00	1/7	5.00
---------------	--------	-----	------

## MT. OLIVE (Former Mt. Olive School)

Adult Basic Education	M,Th 6:30-9	1/7	none
Clothing Construction	M 6:30-9:30	1/7	2.00
Clothing Construction	W 1-4	1/9	2.00
Crocheting	M 9-12	1/7	2.00
Crocheting	M 6:30-9:30	1/7	2.00
Crocheting	T 9-12	1/8	2.00
Knitting	M 6:30-9:30	1/7	2.00
Needlework	Th 9-12	1/10	2.00
Needlework	Th 6:30-9:30	1/10	2.00
Upholstery	Th 6:30-9:30	1/10	2.00

## BOBBIE'S CERAMICS SHOP, BOLTON

Ceramics	T 9-11:30	1/8	2.00
Ceramics	T 7-9:30	1/8	2.00
Ceramics	Th 7-9:30	1/10	2.00

## GUIDEWAY--HOME OF MRS. CARMEL GORE

Clothing Construction	M 7-10	1/7	2.00
Clothing Construction	T 1:30-4:30	1/8	2.00
Clothing Construction	Th 7-10	1/10	2.00
Crocheting	Th 1:30-4:30	1/10	2.00

## PIREWAY--4-H CLUB BUILDING

Crocheting	T,Th 1:30-4	1/8	2.00
------------	-------------	-----	------

## DOTHAN COMMUNITY CENTER

Clothing Construction	T,Th 7-9:30	1/8	2.00
-----------------------	-------------	-----	------

## SENCLAND CENTER, CHADBOURN

Crocheting	T 1-3:30	1/8	2.00
------------	----------	-----	------

## SARA HEYE'S FLORIST, CHADBOURN

Flower Arranging	T 9-12	1/8	2.00
Flower Arranging	T 12-3	1/8	2.00
Flower Arranging	T 3-6	1/8	2.00

## CHADBOURN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Adult Basic Education	T,Th 6-9	1/8	none
Bible	T 6-9	1/8	3.50
Clothing Construction	T,Th 6-9	1/8	5.00
Crocheting	T 6-9	1/8	3.50
Knitting	Th 6-9	1/10	3.50
Quilting	Th 6-9	1/10	3.50
Upholstery	T 6-9	1/8	3.50

## ACME-DELCO HIGH SCHOOL

Adult Basic Education	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	none
Adult High School	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	4.50
Decoupage	Th 7-9:30	1/10	3.25
Clothing Construction	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	4.50
Auto Mechanics	M 7-9:30	1/7	3.25
Upholstery	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	4.50
Brick Masonry	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	4.50
Welding	Th 7-9:30	1/10	3.25
Driver Education	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	17.80
Typing	M,Th 7-9:30	1/7	9.50

## BELL ELECTRIC, TABOR CITY

Decoupage	M 7-10	1/7	2.00
-----------	--------	-----	------

## FAIR BLUFF ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Course	Day & Time	Beg. Date	End. Date	Hours	Fee	Instructor
Adult Basic Education.....	T,Th 7-10.....	1/8.....	3/14.....	60.....	NONE...	Johnson
Adult High School.....	T,Th 7-10.....	1/8.....	3/14.....	60.....	5.00...	Johnson
Beginning Cake Decorating.....	T 7-10.....	1/8.....	3/12.....	30.....	3.50...	Turner
Bible.....	T,Th 7-10.....	1/8.....	3/14.....	60.....	5.00...	Williamson
Ceramics.....	T 7-10.....	1/8.....	3/12.....	30.....	3.50...	McNeill
Ceramics.....	W 9-12.....	1/9.....	3/13.....	30.....	3.50...	McNeill
Ceramics.....	Th 7-10.....	1/10.....	3/14.....	30.....	3.50...	McNeill
Chair Bottoming.....	Th 7-10.....	1/10.....	3/14.....	30.....	3.50...	Walker
Crocheting.....	T 7-10.....	1/8.....	3/12.....	30.....	3.50...	Floyd
Decoupage.....	Th 7-10.....	1/10.....	3/14.....	30.....	3.50...	Brown
Flower Arranging.....	T 7-10.....	1/8.....	3/12.....	30.....	3.50...	TBA
Gregg Shorthand.....	Th 7-10.....	1/10.....	3/14.....	30.....	3.50...	Turner
Knitting.....	Th 7-10.....	1/10.....	3/14.....	30.....	3.50...	Floyd
Upholstery.....	T 7-10.....	1/8.....	3/12.....	30.....	3.50...	TBA

## HOW TO REGISTER?

Enroll at the first class session or no later than the second session. Registration for all classes will close at the end of the second session. All fees must be paid at the time you register. Please bring your social security card with you to registration. Bring a friend or neighbor with you!

\*Monday through Thursday 8:30 a.m. - 10 p.m.---Friday from 8:30 a.m. to 4 p.m.

\*\*Registration only. Class times will be arranged.



## 1973 Index

Advertising p. 589, 590, 617, 716, 725, 726, 729, 730.

Community Activities p. 587, 600, 608, 627, 652, 665, 671, 673, 679, 686, 688, 690, 692, 715.

Courses Offered p. 577, 578, 583, 587, 593, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 601, 602, 604, 605, 616, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 632, 645, 657, 664, 672, 677, 678, 680, 683, 684, 685, 687, 689, 690, 693, 694, 699, 700, 702, 709, 711, 717, 728.

Faculty and Staff p. 578, 593, 597, 602, 603, 604, 607, 608, 609, 611, 615, 617, 618, 622, 626, 635, 636, 637, 639, 645, 649, 650, 654, 659, 661, 666, 668, 669, 672, 675, 676, 679, 684, 687, 691, 694, 696, 701, 702, 705, 706, 717, 719, 722, 723, 724.

Former Faculty and Staff and students p. 621, 627, 670, 686, 695.

Graduation p. 637, 651, 652, 653, 658, 662, 663, 690, 714, 727.

Library p. 606.

Registration p. 588, 607, 658, 672, 685, 687.

SCC Foundation p. 581, 625, 638, 674, 677.

SCC Miscellaneous p. 578, 579, 581, 583, 593, 605, 609, 611, 613, 614, 615, 621, 622, 623, 624, 626, 629, 631, 633, 634, 635, 636, 639, 640, 642, 644, 647, 653, 656, 657, 658, 667, 668, 670, 671, 672, 674, 677, 678, 680, 681, 682, 683, 688, 689, 693, 695, 699, 700, 702, 706, 708, 718, 723.

Sports p. 579, 580, 583, 584, 586, 588, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 597, 602, 603, 604, 607, 608, 610, 612, 630, 631, 650, 699, 708, 712, 713, 716, 721, 722, 724.

Student Activities p. 577, 585, 592, 605, 609, 615, 617, 619, 623, 624, 625, 626, 628, 631, 635, 639, 640, 641, 643, 646, 648, 650, 655, 664, 665, 666, 684, 687, 694, 697, 698, 699, 700, 703, 704, 707, 709, 710, 713, 715, 720, 721, 722, 727, 728.

Trustees p. 702, 705.



